

Module Handbook Economics Engineering M.Sc.

SPO 2015

Winter term 2019/20

Date: 01.10.2019

KIT DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

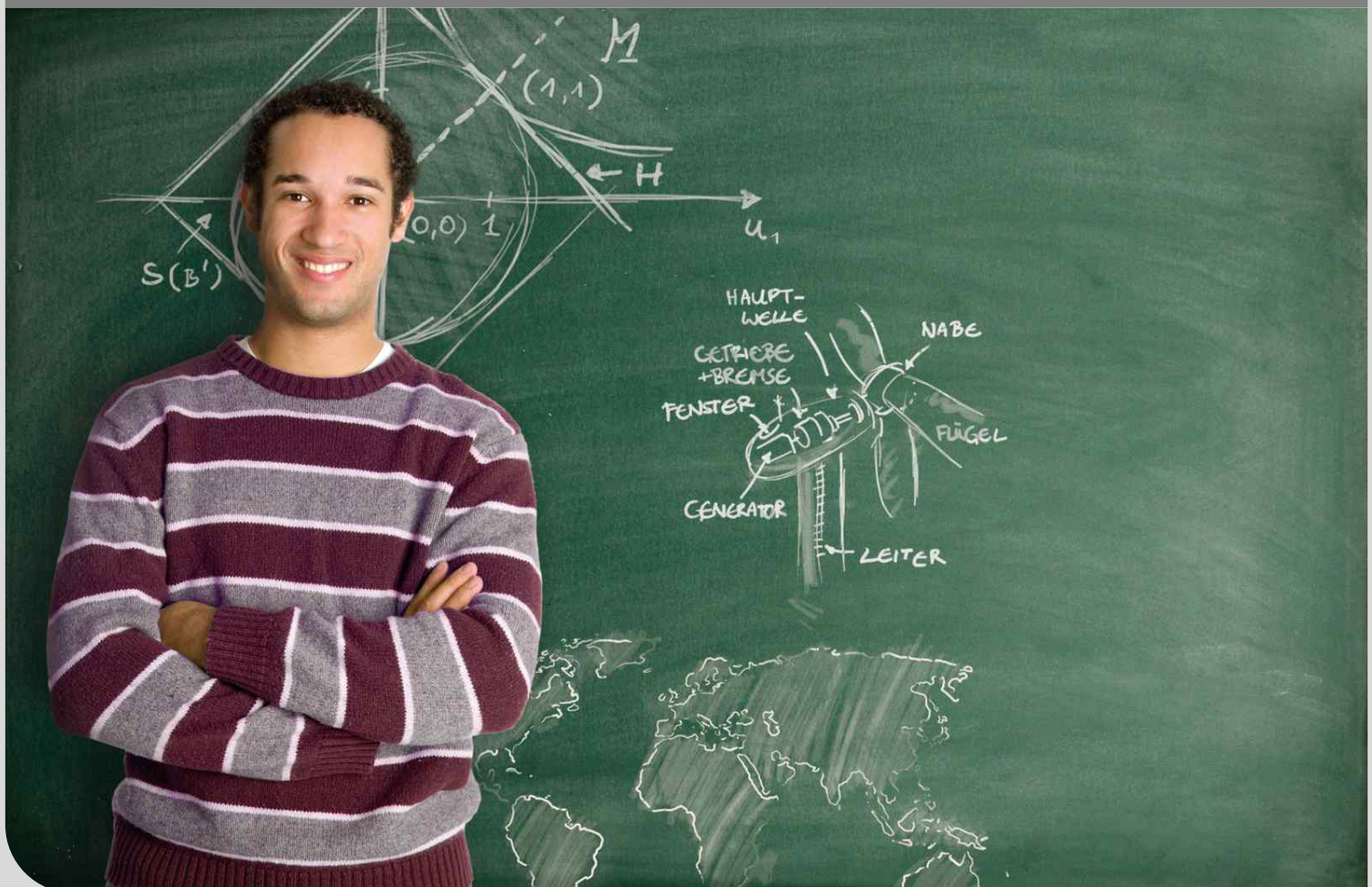


Table Of Contents

1. Welcome to the new module handbook of your study programme	11
2. About this handbook	12
2.1. Notes and rules	12
2.1.1. Begin and completion of a module	12
2.1.2. Module versions	12
2.1.3. General and partial examinations	12
2.1.4. Types of exams	12
2.1.5. Repeating exams	12
2.1.6. Examiners	13
2.1.7. Additional accomplishments	13
2.1.8. Further information	13
2.2. Contact	13
3. The Master's degree program in Economics Engineering	14
3.1. Qualification objectives of the Master's program in Economics Engineering	14
3.2. Structure of the Master's degree program in Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) SPO 2015	14
3.3. Key Skills	15
4. Field of study structure.....	16
4.1. Master Thesis	16
4.2. Economics	16
4.3. Business Administration	17
4.4. Informatics	17
4.5. Operations Research	18
4.6. Compulsory Elective Modules 1	19
4.7. Compulsory Elective Modules 2	22
5. Modules	25
5.1. Advanced Module Logistics - M-MACH-104888	25
5.2. Advanced Topics in Public Finance - M-WIWI-101511	26
5.3. Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management - M-WIWI-103119	27
5.4. Agglomeration and Innovation - M-WIWI-101497	28
5.5. Analytics and Statistics - M-WIWI-101637	29
5.6. Applied Strategic Decisions - M-WIWI-101453	30
5.7. Automated Manufacturing Systems - M-MACH-101298	31
5.8. BioMEMS - M-MACH-101290	32
5.9. Business & Service Engineering - M-WIWI-101410	34
5.10. Collective Decision Making - M-WIWI-101504	35
5.11. Combustion Engines I - M-MACH-101275	36
5.12. Combustion Engines II - M-MACH-101303	37
5.13. Control Engineering II - M-ETIT-101157	38
5.14. Cross-Functional Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101510	39
5.15. Data Science for Finance - M-WIWI-105032	40
5.16. Data Science: Advanced CRM - M-WIWI-101470	41
5.17. Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems - M-WIWI-103117	43
5.18. Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing - M-WIWI-101647	45
5.19. Designing Interactive Information Systems - M-WIWI-104080	46
5.20. Digital Service Systems in Industry - M-WIWI-102808	47
5.21. Econometrics and Statistics I - M-WIWI-101638	48
5.22. Econometrics and Statistics II - M-WIWI-101639	49
5.23. Economic Theory and its Application in Finance - M-WIWI-101502	50
5.24. eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems - M-WIWI-103720	51
5.25. Electives in Informatics - M-WIWI-101630	52
5.26. Electronic Markets - M-WIWI-101409	54
5.27. Emphasis in Informatics - M-WIWI-101628	56
5.28. Energy and Process Technology I - M-MACH-101296	58
5.29. Energy and Process Technology II - M-MACH-101297	59
5.30. Energy Economics and Energy Markets - M-WIWI-101451	60
5.31. Energy Economics and Technology - M-WIWI-101452	61
5.32. Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) - M-WIWI-101488	62

5.33. Environmental Economics - M-WIWI-101468	63
5.34. Experimental Economics - M-WIWI-101505	64
5.35. Extracurricular Module in Engineering - M-WIWI-101404	65
5.36. Finance 1 - M-WIWI-101482	66
5.37. Finance 2 - M-WIWI-101483	67
5.38. Finance 3 - M-WIWI-101480	68
5.39. FinTech Innovations - M-WIWI-105036	69
5.40. Fundamentals of Transportation - M-BGU-101064	70
5.41. Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power - M-ETIT-101164	71
5.42. Global Production and Logistics - M-MACH-101282	72
5.43. Governance, Risk & Compliance - M-INFO-101242	73
5.44. Growth and Agglomeration - M-WIWI-101496	74
5.45. High-Voltage Technology - M-ETIT-101163	75
5.46. Industrial Production II - M-WIWI-101471	76
5.47. Industrial Production III - M-WIWI-101412	78
5.48. Informatics - M-WIWI-101472	80
5.49. Information Engineering - M-WIWI-101411	82
5.50. Information Systems in Organizations - M-WIWI-104068	83
5.51. Innovation and Growth - M-WIWI-101478	84
5.52. Innovation Economics - M-WIWI-101514	85
5.53. Innovation Management - M-WIWI-101507	86
5.54. Integrated Production Planning - M-MACH-101272	88
5.55. Intellectual Property Law - M-INFO-101215	89
5.56. Lean Management in Construction - M-BGU-101884	90
5.57. Logistics in Value Chain Networks - M-MACH-101280	92
5.58. Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - M-MACH-101286	93
5.59. Major Field: Integrated Product Development - M-MACH-102626	94
5.60. Management Accounting - M-WIWI-101498	95
5.61. Manufacturing Technology - M-MACH-101276	96
5.62. Market Engineering - M-WIWI-101446	97
5.63. Marketing Management - M-WIWI-101490	98
5.64. Material Flow in Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101277	99
5.65. Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems - M-MACH-101278	100
5.66. Mathematical Programming - M-WIWI-101473	101
5.67. Microeconomic Theory - M-WIWI-101500	103
5.68. Microfabrication - M-MACH-101291	104
5.69. Microoptics - M-MACH-101292	105
5.70. Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-101293	106
5.71. Module Masterarbeit - M-WIWI-101659	107
5.72. Nanotechnology - M-MACH-101294	108
5.73. Natural Hazards and Risk Management - M-WIWI-104837	109
5.74. Network Economics - M-WIWI-101406	110
5.75. Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - M-WIWI-102832	111
5.76. Optoelectronics and Optical Communication - M-MACH-101295	113
5.77. Principles of Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101120	114
5.78. Private Business Law - M-INFO-101216	115
5.79. Process Engineering in Construction - M-BGU-101110	116
5.80. Project Management in Construction - M-BGU-101888	117
5.81. Public Business Law - M-INFO-101217	119
5.82. Rail System Technology - M-MACH-101274	120
5.83. Sales Management - M-WIWI-101487	122
5.84. Seminar Module - M-WIWI-101808	123
5.85. Service Analytics - M-WIWI-101506	125
5.86. Service Design Thinking - M-WIWI-101503	127
5.87. Service Economics and Management - M-WIWI-102754	129
5.88. Service Innovation, Design & Engineering - M-WIWI-102806	130
5.89. Service Management - M-WIWI-101448	132
5.90. Service Operations - M-WIWI-102805	133
5.91. Sociology - M-GEISTSOZ-101169	135
5.92. Specialization in Food Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101119	136

5.93. Specialization in Production Engineering - M-MACH-101284	137
5.94. Stochastic Optimization - M-WIWI-103289	138
5.95. Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 - M-WIWI-105010	140
5.96. Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2 - M-WIWI-105011	143
5.97. Technical Logistics - M-MACH-101279	146
5.98. Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development - M-WIWI-101485	147
5.99. Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management - M-BGU-101065	148
5.100. Virtual Engineering A - M-MACH-101283	149
5.101. Virtual Engineering B - M-MACH-101281	150
5.102. Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - M-CIWVT-101121	152
5.103. Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - M-CIWVT-101122	153
6. Courses.....	154
6.1. A Closer Look at Social Innovation - T-WIWI-109932	154
6.2. Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing - T-WIWI-110513	155
6.3. Advanced Game Theory - T-WIWI-102861	156
6.4. Advanced Information Systems - T-WIWI-110373	157
6.5. Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) - T-WIWI-110548	159
6.6. Advanced Lab Security - T-WIWI-109786	160
6.7. Advanced Lab User Studies in Security - T-WIWI-109271	161
6.8. Advanced Machine Learning - T-WIWI-109921	162
6.9. Advanced Management Accounting - T-WIWI-102885	164
6.10. Advanced Management Accounting 2 - T-WIWI-110179	165
6.11. Advanced Statistics - T-WIWI-103123	166
6.12. Advanced Stochastic Optimization - T-WIWI-106548	167
6.13. Advanced Topics in Economic Theory - T-WIWI-102609	168
6.14. Airport Logistics - T-MACH-105175	169
6.15. Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173	171
6.16. Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics - T-MACH-105167	172
6.17. Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes - T-WIWI-108774	173
6.18. Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi) - T-GEISTSOZ-109052	174
6.19. Applied Econometrics - T-WIWI-103125	175
6.20. Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services - T-WIWI-110339	176
6.21. Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems - T-WIWI-108715	178
6.22. Asset Pricing - T-WIWI-102647	179
6.23. Auction Theory - T-WIWI-102613	181
6.24. Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-102162	182
6.25. Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems - T-ETIT-100981	185
6.26. Automotive Logistics - T-MACH-105165	186
6.27. Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning - T-WIWI-108711	187
6.28. Basics of Technical Logistics I - T-MACH-109919	188
6.29. Basics of Technical Logistics II - T-MACH-109920	189
6.30. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I - T-MACH-100966	190
6.31. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II - T-MACH-100967	191
6.32. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III - T-MACH-100968	193
6.33. Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-102172	194
6.34. Blockchains & Cryptofinance - T-WIWI-108880	196
6.35. Building Laws - T-BGU-103429	197
6.36. Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals - T-MACH-109933	198
6.37. Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management - T-WIWI-102886	199
6.38. Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools - T-WIWI-109863	201
6.39. Business Data Strategy - T-WIWI-106187	203
6.40. Business Dynamics - T-WIWI-102762	205
6.41. Business Intelligence Systems - T-WIWI-105777	207
6.42. Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation - T-WIWI-102639	209
6.43. Business Planning - T-WIWI-102865	211
6.44. Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR - T-WIWI-110389	212
6.45. Business Process Modelling - T-WIWI-102697	213
6.46. Business Strategies of Banks - T-WIWI-102626	214
6.47. Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102852	216

6.48. CATIA Advanced - T-MACH-105312	217
6.49. CATIA CAD Training Course - T-MACH-102185	218
6.50. Challenges in Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102872	220
6.51. Characteristics of Transportation Systems - T-BGU-106609	222
6.52. Combustion Engines I - T-MACH-102194	223
6.53. Combustion Engines II - T-MACH-104609	225
6.54. Communication Systems and Protocols - T-ETIT-101938	226
6.55. Competition in Networks - T-WIWI-100005	227
6.56. Computational Economics - T-WIWI-102680	228
6.57. Computational Risk and Asset Management - T-WIWI-102878	229
6.58. Computer Aided Data Analysis - T-GEISTSOZ-104565	230
6.59. Computer Contract Law - T-INFO-102036	231
6.60. Construction Equipment - T-BGU-101845	232
6.61. Control of Linear Multivariable Systems - T-ETIT-100666	233
6.62. Control Technology - T-MACH-105185	234
6.63. Convex Analysis - T-WIWI-102856	236
6.64. Conveying Technology and Logistics - T-MACH-102135	237
6.65. Copyright - T-INFO-101308	238
6.66. Corporate Compliance - T-INFO-101288	239
6.67. Corporate Financial Policy - T-WIWI-102622	240
6.68. Corporate Risk Management - T-WIWI-109050	241
6.69. Country Manager Simulation - T-WIWI-106137	243
6.70. Credit Risk - T-WIWI-102645	244
6.71. Critical Information Infrastructures - T-WIWI-109248	246
6.72. Current Issues in Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102873	248
6.73. Current Topics on BioMEMS - T-MACH-102176	249
6.74. Data Mining and Applications - T-WIWI-103066	250
6.75. Data Protection by Design - T-INFO-108405	252
6.76. Data Protection Law - T-INFO-101303	253
6.77. Database Systems and XML - T-WIWI-102661	254
6.78. Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems - T-MACH-105230	255
6.79. Derivatives - T-WIWI-102643	257
6.80. Design Thinking - T-WIWI-102866	258
6.81. Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web - T-WIWI-102851	259
6.82. Digital Health - T-WIWI-109246	260
6.83. Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B - T-WIWI-106981	262
6.84. Digital Service Design - T-WIWI-105773	264
6.85. Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation - T-WIWI-110280	266
6.86. Digital Transformation and Business Models - T-WIWI-108875	268
6.87. Digital Transformation of Organizations - T-WIWI-106201	269
6.88. Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry - T-MACH-110176	271
6.89. Digitalization of Products, Services & Production - T-MACH-108491	273
6.90. Disassembly Process Engineering - T-BGU-101850	274
6.91. Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics - T-WIWI-102718	275
6.92. Dynamic Macroeconomics - T-WIWI-109194	277
6.93. Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility - T-WIWI-102793	278
6.94. eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading - T-WIWI-109941	279
6.95. Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102159	281
6.96. Emerging Trends in Digital Health - T-WIWI-110144	282
6.97. Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies - T-WIWI-110143	283
6.98. Emissions into the Environment - T-WIWI-102634	284
6.99. Employment Law I - T-INFO-101329	285
6.100. Employment Law II - T-INFO-101330	286
6.101. Energy and Environment - T-WIWI-102650	287
6.102. Energy and Process Technology I - T-MACH-102211	288
6.103. Energy and Process Technology II - T-MACH-102212	289
6.104. Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105564	290
6.105. Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems - T-MACH-105151	292
6.106. Energy Market Engineering - T-WIWI-107501	294
6.107. Energy Networks and Regulation - T-WIWI-107503	296

6.108. Energy Policy - T-WIWI-102607	298
6.109. Energy Systems Analysis - T-WIWI-102830	299
6.110. Energy Trade and Risk Management - T-WIWI-102691	300
6.111. Engine Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-105169	302
6.112. Engineering FinTech Solutions - T-WIWI-106193	303
6.113. Engineering Hydrology - T-BGU-108943	304
6.114. Enterprise Architecture Management - T-WIWI-102668	305
6.115. Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102833	306
6.116. Entrepreneurship - T-WIWI-102864	307
6.117. Entrepreneurship Research - T-WIWI-102894	308
6.118. Environmental and Resource Policy - T-WIWI-102616	309
6.119. Environmental Communication - T-BGU-101676	310
6.120. Environmental Economics and Sustainability - T-WIWI-102615	311
6.121. Environmental Law - T-INFO-101348	312
6.122. European and International Law - T-INFO-101312	313
6.123. Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication - T-BGU-106620	314
6.124. Experimental Economics - T-WIWI-102614	315
6.125. Extraordinary additional course in the module Cross-Functional Management Accounting - T-WIWI-108651	316
6.126. Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102166	317
6.127. Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102704	319
6.128. Financial Analysis - T-WIWI-102900	320
6.129. Financial Econometrics - T-WIWI-103064	321
6.130. Financial Intermediation - T-WIWI-102623	322
6.131. Firm creation in IT security - T-WIWI-110374	323
6.132. Fixed Income Securities - T-WIWI-102644	324
6.133. Freight Transport - T-BGU-106611	326
6.134. Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105184	327
6.135. Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment - T-MACH-105044	329
6.136. Gas Engines - T-MACH-102197	331
6.137. Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148	332
6.138. Global Optimization I - T-WIWI-102726	334
6.139. Global Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103638	336
6.140. Global Optimization II - T-WIWI-102727	338
6.141. Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production - T-MACH-105158	340
6.142. Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics - T-MACH-105159	343
6.143. Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models - T-WIWI-102723	346
6.144. Heat Economy - T-WIWI-102695	347
6.145. High-Voltage Technology I - T-ETIT-101913	348
6.146. High-Voltage Technology II - T-ETIT-101914	349
6.147. High-Voltage Test Technique - T-ETIT-101915	350
6.148. Human Factors in Security and Privacy - T-WIWI-109270	351
6.149. Incentives in Organizations - T-WIWI-105781	352
6.150. Industrial Services - T-WIWI-102822	353
6.151. Information Engineering - T-MACH-102209	355
6.152. Information Management for Public Mobility Services - T-BGU-106608	356
6.153. Information Service Engineering - T-WIWI-106423	357
6.154. Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128	359
6.155. Innovation Lab - T-ETIT-110291	360
6.156. Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods - T-WIWI-102893	361
6.157. Innovation Processes Live - T-WIWI-110234	362
6.158. Innovationtheory and -Policy - T-WIWI-102840	363
6.159. Integrated Product Development - T-MACH-105401	365
6.160. Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 - T-MACH-109054	369
6.161. Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188	372
6.162. Intelligent CRM Architectures - T-WIWI-103549	374
6.163. Interactive Information Systems - T-WIWI-108461	376
6.164. International Finance - T-WIWI-102646	378
6.165. International Management in Engineering and Production - T-WIWI-102882	379
6.166. International Selling - EUCOR - T-WIWI-110381	380
6.167. Internet Law - T-INFO-101307	381

6.168. Introduction to Hydrogeology - T-BGU-101499	382
6.169. Introduction to Microsystem Technology I - T-MACH-105182	383
6.170. Introduction to Microsystem Technology II - T-MACH-105183	384
6.171. Introduction to Stochastic Optimization - T-WIWI-106546	385
6.172. IoT Platform for Engineering - T-MACH-106743	386
6.173. IT- Security Law - T-INFO-109910	387
6.174. IT-Fundamentals of Logistics - T-MACH-105187	388
6.175. Joint Entrepreneurship Summer School - T-WIWI-109064	390
6.176. Knowledge Discovery - T-WIWI-102666	391
6.177. Laboratory Production Metrology - T-MACH-108878	393
6.178. Laboratory Work Water Chemistry - T-CIWVT-103351	395
6.179. Large-scale Optimization - T-WIWI-106549	396
6.180. Laser Physics - T-ETIT-100741	397
6.181. Law of Contracts - T-INFO-101316	398
6.182. Lean Construction - T-BGU-108000	399
6.183. Learning Factory "Global Production" - T-MACH-105783	400
6.184. Liberalised Power Markets - T-WIWI-107043	403
6.185. Life Cycle Assessment - T-WIWI-110512	405
6.186. Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems - T-MACH-102089	406
6.187. Long-Distance and Air Traffic - T-BGU-106301	408
6.188. Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods - T-WIWI-106340	409
6.189. Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods - T-WIWI-106341	410
6.190. Machine Tools and Industrial Handling - T-MACH-102158	412
6.191. Management Accounting 1 - T-WIWI-102800	415
6.192. Management Accounting 2 - T-WIWI-102801	417
6.193. Management of IT-Projects - T-WIWI-102667	419
6.194. Management of Water Resources and River Basins - T-BGU-106597	421
6.195. Managing New Technologies - T-WIWI-102612	422
6.196. Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-102105	423
6.197. Market Engineering: Information in Institutions - T-WIWI-102640	425
6.198. Market Research - T-WIWI-107720	427
6.199. Marketing Analytics - T-WIWI-103139	429
6.200. Marketing Strategy Business Game - T-WIWI-102835	431
6.201. Master Thesis - T-WIWI-103142	432
6.202. Material Flow in Logistic Systems - T-MACH-102151	436
6.203. Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems - T-MACH-105189	439
6.204. Metal Forming - T-MACH-105177	440
6.205. Methods and Models in Transportation Planning - T-BGU-101797	442
6.206. Methods in Economic Dynamics - T-WIWI-102906	443
6.207. Methods in Innovation Management - T-WIWI-110263	444
6.208. Microactuators - T-MACH-101910	445
6.209. Mixed Integer Programming I - T-WIWI-102719	447
6.210. Mixed Integer Programming II - T-WIWI-102720	449
6.211. Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility - T-BGU-103425	450
6.212. Model Based Application Methods - T-MACH-102199	451
6.213. Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R - T-WIWI-102899	452
6.214. Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics - T-WIWI-106200	454
6.215. Morphodynamics - T-BGU-101859	455
6.216. Multivariate Statistical Methods - T-WIWI-103124	456
6.217. Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-105180	457
6.218. Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams - T-MACH-102080	459
6.219. Nanotribology and -Mechanics - T-MACH-102167	460
6.220. Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods - T-WIWI-102679	463
6.221. Non- and Semiparametrics - T-WIWI-103126	464
6.222. Nonlinear Optimization I - T-WIWI-102724	465
6.223. Nonlinear Optimization I and II - T-WIWI-103637	467
6.224. Nonlinear Optimization II - T-WIWI-102725	469
6.225. Novel Actuators and Sensors - T-MACH-102152	471
6.226. Operation Methods for Earthmoving - T-BGU-101801	473
6.227. Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction - T-BGU-101832	474

6.228. Operations Research in Health Care Management - T-WIWI-102884	475
6.229. Operations Research in Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102715	476
6.230. Optical Transmitters and Receivers - T-ETIT-100639	478
6.231. Optical Waveguides and Fibers - T-ETIT-101945	479
6.232. Optimization Models and Applications - T-WIWI-110162	480
6.233. Optimization under Uncertainty - T-WIWI-106545	481
6.234. Optoelectronic Components - T-ETIT-101907	482
6.235. Panel Data - T-WIWI-103127	483
6.236. Parametric Optimization - T-WIWI-102855	484
6.237. Patent Law - T-INFO-101310	485
6.238. Personalization and Services - T-WIWI-102848	486
6.239. PH APL-ING-TL01 - T-WIWI-106291	488
6.240. PH APL-ING-TL02 - T-WIWI-106292	489
6.241. PH APL-ING-TL03 - T-WIWI-106293	490
6.242. PH APL-ING-TL04 ub - T-WIWI-106294	491
6.243. PH APL-ING-TL05 ub - T-WIWI-106295	492
6.244. PH APL-ING-TL06 ub - T-WIWI-106296	493
6.245. PH APL-ING-TL07 - T-WIWI-108384	494
6.246. Photovoltaic System Design - T-ETIT-100724	495
6.247. Physics for Engineers - T-MACH-100530	496
6.248. Planning and Management of Industrial Plants - T-WIWI-102631	498
6.249. PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics - T-MACH-102181	499
6.250. PLM-CAD Workshop - T-MACH-102153	500
6.251. Plug-and-play material handling - T-MACH-106693	501
6.252. Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications - T-MACH-102192	502
6.253. Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications - T-MACH-102191	504
6.254. Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics - T-MACH-102200	506
6.255. Portfolio and Asset Liability Management - T-WIWI-103128	508
6.256. Power Network - T-ETIT-100830	509
6.257. Power Transmission and Power Network Control - T-ETIT-101941	510
6.258. Practical Course Polymers in MEMS - T-MACH-105556	511
6.259. Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems - T-WIWI-106563	512
6.260. Practical Seminar Service Innovation - T-WIWI-102799	514
6.261. Practical Seminar: Data-Driven Information Systems - T-WIWI-106207	515
6.262. Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) - T-WIWI-102716	516
6.263. Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design - T-WIWI-108437	518
6.264. Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102164	520
6.265. Predictive Mechanism and Market Design - T-WIWI-102862	522
6.266. Price Management - T-WIWI-105946	523
6.267. Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations - T-WIWI-102891	524
6.268. Pricing - T-WIWI-102883	525
6.269. Principles of Food Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101874	526
6.270. Process Engineering - T-BGU-101844	527
6.271. Process Mining - T-WIWI-109799	528
6.272. Product and Innovation Management - T-WIWI-109864	530
6.273. Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles - T-MACH-110318	531
6.274. Production and Logistics Controlling - T-WIWI-103091	533
6.275. Production and Logistics Management - T-WIWI-102632	534
6.276. Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots - T-WIWI-109985	535
6.277. Project Lab Machine Learning - T-WIWI-109983	536
6.278. Project Management - T-WIWI-103134	537
6.279. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I - T-BGU-103432	538
6.280. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II - T-BGU-103433	539
6.281. Project Paper Lean Construction - T-BGU-101007	540
6.282. Project Studies - T-BGU-101847	541
6.283. Public Management - T-WIWI-102740	542
6.284. Public Media Law - T-INFO-101311	543
6.285. Public Revenues - T-WIWI-102739	544
6.286. Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management - T-WIWI-110213	546
6.287. Quality Management - T-MACH-102107	547

6.288. Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics - T-WIWI-107446	549
6.289. Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology - T-ETIT-100740	550
6.290. Rail System Technology - T-MACH-102143	551
6.291. Recommender Systems - T-WIWI-102847	555
6.292. Regulation Theory and Practice - T-WIWI-102712	558
6.293. Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks - T-WIWI-102826	559
6.294. Roadmapping - T-WIWI-102853	560
6.295. Safety Engineering - T-MACH-105171	561
6.296. Sales Management and Retailing - T-WIWI-102890	563
6.297. Selected Applications of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-102160	564
6.298. Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures - T-WIWI-109251	565
6.299. Selected Legal Issues of Internet Law - T-INFO-108462	566
6.300. Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers - T-MACH-102165	567
6.301. Semantic Web Technologies - T-WIWI-102874	568
6.302. Seminar Data-Mining in Production - T-MACH-108737	570
6.303. Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) - T-WIWI-103474	573
6.304. Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) - T-WIWI-103476	580
6.305. Seminar in Economic Policy - T-WIWI-102789	587
6.306. Seminar in Economics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103478	588
6.307. Seminar in Economics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103477	591
6.308. Seminar in Engineering Science Master (approval) - T-WIWI-108763	594
6.309. Seminar in Informatics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103479	595
6.310. Seminar in Informatics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103480	599
6.311. Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) - T-WIWI-103481	603
6.312. Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) - T-WIWI-103482	605
6.313. Seminar in Statistics A (Master) - T-WIWI-103483	607
6.314. Seminar in Statistics B (Master) - T-WIWI-103484	608
6.315. Seminar in Transportation - T-BGU-100014	609
6.316. Seminar Mobility Services (Master) - T-WIWI-103174	610
6.317. Seminar Production Technology - T-MACH-109062	611
6.318. Seminar: Governance, Risk & Compliance - T-INFO-102047	613
6.319. Seminar: Legal Studies I - T-INFO-101997	614
6.320. Seminar: Legal Studies II - T-INFO-105945	615
6.321. Service Analytics A - T-WIWI-105778	616
6.322. Service Design Thinking - T-WIWI-102849	618
6.323. Service Innovation - T-WIWI-102641	619
6.324. SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis - T-WIWI-110287	621
6.325. SIL Entrepreneurship Project - T-WIWI-110166	622
6.326. Simulation Game in Energy Economics - T-WIWI-108016	623
6.327. Simulation of Stochastic Systems - T-WIWI-106552	624
6.328. Site Management - T-BGU-103427	625
6.329. Smart Energy Infrastructure - T-WIWI-107464	626
6.330. Smart Grid Applications - T-WIWI-107504	627
6.331. Social Choice Theory - T-WIWI-102859	628
6.332. Sociotechnical Information Systems Development - T-WIWI-109249	629
6.333. Software Quality Management - T-WIWI-102895	630
6.334. Spatial Economics - T-WIWI-103107	632
6.335. Special Topics in Information Systems - T-WIWI-109940	634
6.336. Specialization in Food Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101875	635
6.337. Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models - T-WIWI-103065	636
6.338. Stochastic Calculus and Finance - T-WIWI-103129	637
6.339. Strategic Finance and Technoloy Change - T-WIWI-110511	639
6.340. Strategic Management of Information Technology - T-WIWI-102669	640
6.341. Strategic Transport Planning - T-BGU-103426	641
6.342. Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" - T-WIWI-106190	642
6.343. Supplement Enterprise Information Systems - T-WIWI-110346	643
6.344. Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering - T-WIWI-110372	644
6.345. Supplementary Claim Management - T-BGU-103428	645
6.346. Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-105181	646
6.347. Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry - T-WIWI-102828	647

6.348. Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems - T-WIWI-102763	648
6.349. Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102714	650
6.350. Tax Law I - T-INFO-101315	652
6.351. Tax Law II - T-INFO-101314	653
6.352. Technical Conditions Met - T-WIWI-106623	654
6.353. Technologies for Innovation Management - T-WIWI-102854	655
6.354. Technology Assessment - T-WIWI-102858	656
6.355. Telecommunication and Internet Economics - T-WIWI-102713	657
6.356. Telecommunications Law - T-INFO-101309	658
6.357. Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport - T-BGU-101005	659
6.358. Theory of Endogenous Growth - T-WIWI-102785	660
6.359. Topics in Experimental Economics - T-WIWI-102863	662
6.360. Trademark and Unfair Competition Law - T-INFO-101313	663
6.361. Traffic Engineering - T-BGU-101798	664
6.362. Traffic Flow Simulation - T-BGU-101800	665
6.363. Traffic Management and Transport Telematics - T-BGU-101799	666
6.364. Transport Economics - T-WIWI-100007	667
6.365. Transportation Data Analysis - T-BGU-100010	669
6.366. Transportation Systems - T-BGU-106610	670
6.367. Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering - T-BGU-101846	671
6.368. Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods - T-BGU-103430	672
6.369. Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology - T-BGU-103431	673
6.370. Valuation - T-WIWI-102621	674
6.371. Virtual Engineering I - T-MACH-102123	675
6.372. Virtual Engineering II - T-MACH-102124	677
6.373. Virtual Engineering Lab - T-MACH-106740	678
6.374. Virtual Training Factory 4.X - T-MACH-106741	679
6.375. Warehousing and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-105174	680
6.376. Water Chemistry and Water Technology I - T-CIWVT-101900	682
6.377. Water Chemistry and Water Technology II - T-CIWVT-101901	683
6.378. Web Science - T-WIWI-103112	684
6.379. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 - T-WIWI-104680	686
6.380. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 - T-WIWI-104681	687
6.381. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 - T-WIWI-104682	688
6.382. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 - T-WIWI-104683	689
6.383. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 - T-WIWI-104684	690
6.384. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 - T-WIWI-104685	691
6.385. Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 - T-WIWI-105956	692
6.386. Wildcard Seminar Module Master - T-WIWI-110215	693
6.387. Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions - T-WIWI-106189	694
6.388. Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management - T-WIWI-106188	696
6.389. X-ray Optics - T-MACH-109122	697

1 Welcome to the new module handbook of your study programme

We are delighted that you have decided to study at the KIT Department of Economics and Management and wish you a good start into the new semester!

The following contact persons are at your disposal for questions and problems at any time.



Ralf Hilser, Anabela Relvas
Examination Office

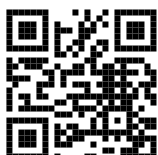
☎ +49 721 608-43768
✉ pruefungssekretariat@wiwi.kit.edu



Dr. André Wiesner
Editorial responsibility

☎ +49 721 608-44061
✉ modul@wiwi.kit.edu

Write to us!



2 About this handbook

2.1 Notes and rules

The program exists of several **subjects** (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into **modules** and every module itself consists of one or more interrelated **module component exams**. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are **obligatory**. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of **individual specialization and deepening possibilities** exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The **module handbook** describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the **course catalog**, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

2.1.1 Begin and completion of a module

Each module and each examination can only be selected once. The decision on the assignment of an examination to a module (if, for example, an examination in several modules is selectable) is made by the student at the moment when he / she is registered for the appropriate examination. A module is completed or passed when the module examination is passed (grade 4.0 or better). For modules in which the module examination is carried out over several partial examinations, the following applies: The module is completed when all necessary module partial examinations have been passed. In the case of modules which offer alternative partial examinations, the module examination is concluded with the examination with which the required total credit points are reached or exceeded. The module grade, however, is combined with the weight of the predefined credit points for the module in the overall grade calculation.

2.1.2 Module versions

It is not uncommon for modules to be revised due to, for example, new courses or cancelled examinations. As a rule, a new module version is created, which applies to all students who are new to the module. On the other hand, students who have already started the module enjoy confidence and remain in the old module version. These students can complete the module on the same conditions as at the beginning of the module (exceptions are regulated by the examination committee). The date of the student's "binding declaration" on the choice of the module in the sense of §5(2) of the Study and Examination Regulation is decisive. This binding declaration is made by registering for the first examination in this module.

In the module handbook, all modules are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions can be accessed via the previous module handbooks in the archive at http://www.wivi.kit.edu/Archiv_MHB.php.

2.1.3 General and partial examinations

Module examinations can be either taken in a general examination or in partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire learning content of the module will be examined in a single examination. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the content of each course will be examined in corresponding partial examinations. Registration for examinations can be done online at the campus management portal. The following functions can be accessed on <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/>:

- Register/unregister for examinations
- Check for examination results
- Create transcript of records

For further and more detailed information, <https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx>.

2.1.4 Types of exams

Exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.

2.1.5 Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can be repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a

second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after losing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory.

For further information see <http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/hinweiseZweitwdh.php>.

2.1.6 Examiners

The examination committee has appointed the KIT examiners and lecturers listed in the module handbook for the modules and their courses as examiners for the courses they offer.

2.1.7 Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Additional accomplishments with at most 30 CP may appear additionally in the certificate.

2.1.8 Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (<http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php>).

2.2 Contact

If you have any questions about modules or exams, please contact the examination office of the KIT Department of Economics and Management:

Ralf Hilser
Anabela Relvas
Telefon +49 721 608-43768
E-Mail: pruefungssekretariat@wiwi.kit.edu

Editorial responsibility:

Dr. André Wiesner
Telefon: +49 721 608-44061
Email: modul@wiwi.kit.edu

3 The Master's degree program in Economics Engineering

3.1 Qualification objectives of the Master's program in Economics Engineering

Graduates of the interdisciplinary Master's program in Economics Engineering have advanced and in-depth knowledge in economics, business administration, computer science and operations research. This mainly has its focus on business administration. Here, the students analyze how macroeconomic variables (e.g., the national product, the inflation rate or unemployment) are affected by interaction of individual decisions in alternative institutional arrangements and what roles the state and the increasing internationalization have to take up. Formal-theoretical models are analytically derived and simulated using quantitative methods. The objective here is a theoretically based derivation of economic policy recommendations. Other areas of specialization can be chosen based on individual interests. Depending on one's wishes, courses on statistics, engineering sciences and law or sociology can be taken up and specialized in.

They have generalized or specialized expertise in the different disciplines.

The graduates are in a position to define and interpret the specifics, limits, terminologies and doctrines in the selected areas of these subjects, reproduce the current state of research and selectively use this as a basis for further development. Their extensive know-how enables them to think across the various disciplines as well as identify trends and macroeconomic developments at an early stage. They are able to evaluate, select and combine appropriate courses of action for research-related topics. They can then transfer and apply these to solve specific problems.

They can separately analyze extensive problems such as information and current challenges and analyze, compare and evaluate these using appropriate methods and concepts. They evaluate the complexity and risks, identify the improvement potentials and choose sustainable solution processes and improvement methods. This puts them in a position where they are able to make responsible and science-based decisions. They are able to come up with innovative ideas and apply them accordingly. They can oversee these approaches either independently or in teams. They are able to explain and discuss their decisions. They can independently interpret, validate and illustrate the obtained results.

The interdisciplinary use of knowledge also takes account of social, scientific and ethical insights.

The graduates can communicate with expert representatives on a scientific level and assume prominent responsibility both in local and international teams. Karlsruhe's economic engineers are characterized by their interdisciplinary thinking as well as their innovation and management capability. They are particularly qualified for industrial occupations, the service sector or in public administration as well as a downstream scientific career (PhD).

3.2 Structure of the Master's degree program in Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) SPO 2015

The Master's degree program in Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) has 4 terms and consists of 120 credits (CP) including Master's thesis. The Master's degree program further deepens or complements the scientific qualifications acquired in the Bachelor program. The students should be made capable of independently applying scientific knowledge and methods and evaluate their implications and scope concerning solutions of complex scientific and social problems.

Furthermore, the student has to attend two seminars with a minimum of six CP within the seminar module. In addition to the key skills gained in the seminars (3 CP), the student has to acquire additional key skills totalling at least 3 credits.

Term	Credits	Business Administration	Economics	Informatics	Operations Research	Electives 1	Electives 2	Master Thesis
1	28,5	BUS 9 CP	ECON 9 CP	INFO 9 CP	OR 9 CP	Seminar Module 9 CP	Elect. Module 3 9 CP	
2	30					Elect. Module 1 9 CP		
3	31,5	ECON 9 CP	Elect. Module 2 9 CP	Elect. Module 4 9 CP				
4	30				Master Thesis 30 CP			
120								

Figure 2: Structure of the Master's degree program SPO 2015 (Recommendation)

Figure 2 shows the structure of the subjects and the credits allocated to the subjects. The student has to choose four elective modules of the mentioned disciplines. Thereby it is only possible to select a maximum of two modules from the same discipline and it is only allowed to choose either one module in law or in sociology.

It is left to the student's individual curriculum (taking into account the examination and module regulations), in which terms the chosen modules will be started and completed. However, it is highly recommended to complete all courses and seminars before beginning the Master's thesis.

3.3 Key Skills

The master program Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) at the KIT Department of Economics and Management distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinarity. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, the seminar courses in the master degree programme contribute significantly to the development of key skills by practicing to elaborate and write scientifically sound papers and presentations about special topics. The **integrative** taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

Soft skills

- Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
- Presentations and presentation techniques
- Logical and systematical arguing and writing
- Structured problem solving and communication

Enabling skills

- Decision making in business context
- Project management competences
- Fundamentals of business science
- English as a foreign language

Oriental knowledge

- Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
- Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
- Knowledge about international organisations
- Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several obligatory courses during the master programme, namely

- Seminar module
- Mentoring of the Master's thesis
- Business science, economics and informatics modules

Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. Students may choose freely among the offered courses of HoC, ZAK and Sprachenzentrum.

4 Field of study structure

Mandatory	
Master Thesis	30 CR
Economics	18 CR
Business Administration	9 CR
Informatics	9 CR
Operations Research	9 CR
Compulsory Elective Modules 1	27 CR
Compulsory Elective Modules 2	18 CR

4.1 Master Thesis

Credits
30

Mandatory		
M-WIWI-101659	Module Masterarbeit	30 CR

Modelled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

- You need to earn at least 60 credits in the following fields:
 - Business Administration
 - Informatics
 - Operations Research
 - Economics
 - Compulsory Elective Modules 1
 - Compulsory Elective Modules 2

4.2 Economics

Credits
18

Election block: Volkswirtschaftslehre (2 items)		
M-WIWI-101497	Agglomeration and Innovation	9 CR
M-WIWI-101453	Applied Strategic Decisions	9 CR
M-WIWI-101504	Collective Decision Making	9 CR
M-WIWI-101505	Experimental Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101514	Innovation Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101478	Innovation and Growth	9 CR
M-WIWI-101500	Microeconomic Theory	9 CR
M-WIWI-101406	Network Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101502	Economic Theory and its Application in Finance	9 CR
M-WIWI-101468	Environmental Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101485	Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development	9 CR
M-WIWI-101511	Advanced Topics in Public Finance	9 CR
M-WIWI-101496	Growth and Agglomeration	9 CR

4.3 Business Administration

Credits
9

Election block: Betriebswirtschaftslehre (1 item)		
M-WIWI-101410	Business & Service Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101498	Management Accounting	9 CR
M-WIWI-101510	Cross-Functional Management Accounting	9 CR
M-WIWI-101470	Data Science: Advanced CRM	9 CR
M-WIWI-103117	Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101647	Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing	9 CR
M-WIWI-105032	Data Science for Finance <small>neu</small>	9 CR
M-WIWI-104080	Designing Interactive Information Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-103720	eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101409	Electronic Markets	9 CR
M-WIWI-101451	Energy Economics and Energy Markets	9 CR
M-WIWI-101452	Energy Economics and Technology	9 CR
M-WIWI-101488	Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)	9 CR
M-WIWI-101482	Finance 1	9 CR
M-WIWI-101483	Finance 2	9 CR
M-WIWI-101480	Finance 3	9 CR
M-WIWI-105036	FinTech Innovations <small>neu</small>	9 CR
M-WIWI-101471	Industrial Production II	9 CR
M-WIWI-101412	Industrial Production III	9 CR
M-WIWI-101411	Information Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-104068	Information Systems in Organizations	9 CR
M-WIWI-101507	Innovation Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101446	Market Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101490	Marketing Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101487	Sales Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101506	Service Analytics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101448	Service Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101503	Service Design Thinking	9 CR
M-WIWI-102754	Service Economics and Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-102806	Service Innovation, Design & Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-103119	Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management	9 CR

4.4 Informatics

Credits
9

Election block: Informatik (1 item)		
M-WIWI-101472	Informatics	9 CR

4.5 Operations Research**Credits**
9

Election block: Operations Research (1 item)		
M-WIWI-101473	Mathematical Programming	9 CR
M-WIWI-102832	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-102805	Service Operations	9 CR
M-WIWI-103289	Stochastic Optimization	9 CR

4.6 Compulsory Elective Modules 1

Credits
27

Election notes

In the field "Compulsory Elective Modules 1", the **seminar module** (independent of subject) is to be attended over two seminars and further key qualification courses. In addition, **two elective modules** from the subjects of Economics, Business Administration, Informatics, Operations Research, Engineering sciences / Natural Sciences and Statistics are to be chosen in each of the two elective areas. Within a compulsory elective area, the modules must come from different subjects.

Mandatory		
M-WIWI-101808	Seminar Module	9 CR
Election block: Volkswirtschaftslehre (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101497	Agglomeration and Innovation	9 CR
M-WIWI-101453	Applied Strategic Decisions	9 CR
M-WIWI-101504	Collective Decision Making	9 CR
M-WIWI-101505	Experimental Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101478	Innovation and Growth	9 CR
M-WIWI-101514	Innovation Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101500	Microeconomic Theory	9 CR
M-WIWI-101406	Network Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101502	Economic Theory and its Application in Finance	9 CR
M-WIWI-101468	Environmental Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101485	Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development	9 CR
M-WIWI-101511	Advanced Topics in Public Finance	9 CR
M-WIWI-101496	Growth and Agglomeration	9 CR
Election block: Betriebswirtschaftslehre (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101410	Business & Service Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101498	Management Accounting	9 CR
M-WIWI-101510	Cross-Functional Management Accounting	9 CR
M-WIWI-101470	Data Science: Advanced CRM	9 CR
M-WIWI-103117	Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101647	Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing	9 CR
M-WIWI-105032	Data Science for Finance <small>neu</small>	9 CR
M-WIWI-104080	Designing Interactive Information Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-102808	Digital Service Systems in Industry	9 CR
M-WIWI-103720	eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101409	Electronic Markets	9 CR
M-WIWI-101451	Energy Economics and Energy Markets	9 CR
M-WIWI-101452	Energy Economics and Technology	9 CR
M-WIWI-101488	Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)	9 CR
M-WIWI-101482	Finance 1	9 CR
M-WIWI-101483	Finance 2	9 CR
M-WIWI-101480	Finance 3	9 CR
M-WIWI-105036	FinTech Innovations <small>neu</small>	9 CR
M-WIWI-101471	Industrial Production II	9 CR
M-WIWI-101412	Industrial Production III	9 CR
M-WIWI-101411	Information Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-104068	Information Systems in Organizations	9 CR
M-WIWI-101507	Innovation Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101446	Market Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101490	Marketing Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101487	Sales Management	9 CR

M-WIWI-101506	Service Analytics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101503	Service Design Thinking	9 CR
M-WIWI-102754	Service Economics and Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-102806	Service Innovation, Design & Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101448	Service Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-103119	Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-105010	Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 neu	9 CR
M-WIWI-105011	Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2 neu	9 CR
Election block: Informatik (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101628	Emphasis in Informatics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101630	Electives in Informatics	9 CR
Election block: Operations Research (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101473	Mathematical Programming	9 CR
M-WIWI-102832	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-102805	Service Operations	9 CR
M-WIWI-103289	Stochastic Optimization	9 CR
Election block: Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften (at most 9 credits)		
M-MACH-101298	Automated Manufacturing Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101404	Extracurricular Module in Engineering	9 CR
M-MACH-101274	Rail System Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101290	BioMEMS	9 CR
M-MACH-101296	Energy and Process Technology I	9 CR
M-MACH-101297	Energy and Process Technology II	9 CR
M-ETIT-101164	Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power	9 CR
M-MACH-101276	Manufacturing Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101282	Global Production and Logistics	9 CR
M-BGU-101064	Fundamentals of Transportation	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101120	Principles of Food Process Engineering	9 CR
M-ETIT-101163	High-Voltage Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101272	Integrated Production Planning	9 CR
M-MACH-102626	Major Field: Integrated Product Development	18 CR
M-BGU-101884	Lean Management in Construction	9 CR
M-MACH-101280	Logistics in Value Chain Networks	9 CR
M-MACH-101277	Material Flow in Logistic Systems	9 CR
M-MACH-101278	Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems	9 CR
M-MACH-101291	Microfabrication	9 CR
M-MACH-101292	Microoptics	9 CR
M-MACH-101293	Microsystem Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101294	Nanotechnology	9 CR
M-WIWI-104837	Natural Hazards and Risk Management	9 CR
M-MACH-101295	Optoelectronics and Optical Communication	9 CR
M-BGU-101888	Project Management in Construction	9 CR
M-ETIT-101157	Control Engineering II	9 CR
M-MACH-101279	Technical Logistics	9 CR
M-MACH-101275	Combustion Engines I	9 CR
M-MACH-101303	Combustion Engines II	9 CR
M-BGU-101110	Process Engineering in Construction	9 CR
M-BGU-101065	Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management	9 CR
M-MACH-101284	Specialization in Production Engineering	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101119	Specialization in Food Process Engineering	9 CR
M-MACH-104888	Advanced Module Logistics neu	9 CR

M-MACH-101283	Virtual Engineering A	9 CR
M-MACH-101281	Virtual Engineering B	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101121	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101122	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II	9 CR
M-MACH-101286	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling	9 CR
Election block: Statistik (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101637	Analytics and Statistics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101638	Econometrics and Statistics I	9 CR
M-WIWI-101639	Econometrics and Statistics II	9 CR

4.7 Compulsory Elective Modules 2

Credits
18

Election notes

In the field "Compulsory Elective Modules 2", **two elective modules** are to be chosen from the subjects Economics, Business Administration, Informatics, Operations Research, Engineering / Natural Sciences and Statistics. Within a compulsory elective area, the modules must come from different subjects. In elective area 2, the subjects Law or Sociology can also be taken in one of the two elective modules.

Election block: Volkswirtschaftslehre (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101497	Agglomeration and Innovation	9 CR
M-WIWI-101453	Applied Strategic Decisions	9 CR
M-WIWI-101504	Collective Decision Making	9 CR
M-WIWI-101505	Experimental Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101478	Innovation and Growth	9 CR
M-WIWI-101514	Innovation Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101500	Microeconomic Theory	9 CR
M-WIWI-101406	Network Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101502	Economic Theory and its Application in Finance	9 CR
M-WIWI-101468	Environmental Economics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101485	Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development	9 CR
M-WIWI-101511	Advanced Topics in Public Finance	9 CR
M-WIWI-101496	Growth and Agglomeration	9 CR
Election block: Betriebswirtschaftslehre (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101410	Business & Service Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101498	Management Accounting	9 CR
M-WIWI-101510	Cross-Functional Management Accounting	9 CR
M-WIWI-101470	Data Science: Advanced CRM	9 CR
M-WIWI-103117	Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101647	Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing	9 CR
M-WIWI-105032	Data Science for Finance <small>neu</small>	9 CR
M-WIWI-104080	Designing Interactive Information Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-102808	Digital Service Systems in Industry	9 CR
M-WIWI-103720	eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems	9 CR
M-WIWI-101409	Electronic Markets	9 CR
M-WIWI-101451	Energy Economics and Energy Markets	9 CR
M-WIWI-101452	Energy Economics and Technology	9 CR
M-WIWI-101488	Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)	9 CR
M-WIWI-101482	Finance 1	9 CR
M-WIWI-101483	Finance 2	9 CR
M-WIWI-101480	Finance 3	9 CR
M-WIWI-105036	FinTech Innovations <small>neu</small>	9 CR
M-WIWI-101411	Information Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-104068	Information Systems in Organizations	9 CR
M-WIWI-101471	Industrial Production II	9 CR
M-WIWI-101412	Industrial Production III	9 CR
M-WIWI-101507	Innovation Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101446	Market Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101490	Marketing Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101487	Sales Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-101506	Service Analytics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101503	Service Design Thinking	9 CR

M-WIWI-102754	Service Economics and Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-102806	Service Innovation, Design & Engineering	9 CR
M-WIWI-101448	Service Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-103119	Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-105010	Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 neu	9 CR
M-WIWI-105011	Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2 neu	9 CR
Election block: Informatik (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101628	Emphasis in Informatics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101630	Electives in Informatics	9 CR
Election block: Operations Research (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101473	Mathematical Programming	9 CR
M-WIWI-102832	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	9 CR
M-WIWI-102805	Service Operations	9 CR
M-WIWI-103289	Stochastic Optimization	9 CR
Election block: Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101404	Extracurricular Module in Engineering	9 CR
M-MACH-101298	Automated Manufacturing Systems	9 CR
M-MACH-101274	Rail System Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101290	BioMEMS	9 CR
M-MACH-101296	Energy and Process Technology I	9 CR
M-MACH-101297	Energy and Process Technology II	9 CR
M-ETIT-101164	Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power	9 CR
M-MACH-101276	Manufacturing Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101282	Global Production and Logistics	9 CR
M-BGU-101064	Fundamentals of Transportation	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101120	Principles of Food Process Engineering	9 CR
M-ETIT-101163	High-Voltage Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-102626	Major Field: Integrated Product Development	18 CR
M-MACH-101272	Integrated Production Planning	9 CR
M-BGU-101884	Lean Management in Construction	9 CR
M-MACH-101280	Logistics in Value Chain Networks	9 CR
M-MACH-101277	Material Flow in Logistic Systems	9 CR
M-MACH-101278	Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems	9 CR
M-MACH-101291	Microfabrication	9 CR
M-MACH-101292	Microoptics	9 CR
M-MACH-101293	Microsystem Technology	9 CR
M-MACH-101294	Nanotechnology	9 CR
M-WIWI-104837	Natural Hazards and Risk Management	9 CR
M-MACH-101295	Optoelectronics and Optical Communication	9 CR
M-BGU-101888	Project Management in Construction	9 CR
M-ETIT-101157	Control Engineering II	9 CR
M-MACH-101279	Technical Logistics	9 CR
M-MACH-101275	Combustion Engines I	9 CR
M-MACH-101303	Combustion Engines II	9 CR
M-BGU-101110	Process Engineering in Construction	9 CR
M-BGU-101065	Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management	9 CR
M-MACH-101284	Specialization in Production Engineering	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101119	Specialization in Food Process Engineering	9 CR
M-MACH-104888	Advanced Module Logistics neu	9 CR
M-MACH-101283	Virtual Engineering A	9 CR
M-MACH-101281	Virtual Engineering B	9 CR

M-CIWVT-101121	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I	9 CR
M-CIWVT-101122	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II	9 CR
M-MACH-101286	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling	9 CR
Election block: Statistik (at most 9 credits)		
M-WIWI-101637	Analytics and Statistics	9 CR
M-WIWI-101638	Econometrics and Statistics I	9 CR
M-WIWI-101639	Econometrics and Statistics II	9 CR
Election block: Recht und Soziologie (at most 9 credits)		
M-INFO-101242	Governance, Risk & Compliance	9 CR
M-INFO-101217	Public Business Law	9 CR
M-INFO-101216	Private Business Law	9 CR
M-INFO-101215	Intellectual Property Law	9 CR
M-GEISTSOZ-101169	Sociology	9 CR

5 Modules

M

5.1 Module: Advanced Module Logistics [M-MACH-104888]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	1

Election block: Vertiefungsmodul Logistik ()			
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems	3 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics	3 CR	Richter
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics	4 CR	Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling	3 CR	Rausch
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management	3 CR	Kilger
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics	3 CR	Thomas
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering	4 CR	Kany
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems	4 CR	Braun, Schönung
T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics	4 CR	Fischer, Mittwollen
T-MACH-102160	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics	4 CR	Milushev, Mittwollen
T-MACH-105230	Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems	4 CR	Furmans, Hochstein
T-MACH-106693	Plug-and-play material handling	4 CR	Dziedzitz, Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student acquires

- well-founded knowledge and method knowledge in the main topics of logistics,
- ability for modeling logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- ability to evaluate logistic systems and to identify cause-and-effects-chains within logistic systems.

Prerequisites

One of the modules M-MACH-101279, M-MACH-101277 or M-MACH-101280 must be completed.

Workload

270 hours

Learning type

Lecture, tutorial.

M

5.2 Module: Advanced Topics in Public Finance [M-WIWI-101511]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management	4,5 CR	Wigger
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (between 4,5 and 5 credits)			
T-WIWI-108880	Blockchains & Cryptofinance	4,5 CR	Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-108711	Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning	4,5 CR	Gutekunst, Wigger
T-WIWI-102739	Public Revenues	4,5 CR	Wigger

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- understands the theory and politics of taxation
- has knowledge in the area of public debt.
- understands efficiency problems of public organizations.
- is able to work on fiscal problems.

Prerequisites

The course "Public Management" is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

As a branch of Economics, Public Finance is concerned with the theory and policy of the public sector and its interrelations with the private sector. It analyzes the economic role of the state from a normative as well as from a positive point of view. The normative view examines efficiency- and equity-oriented motives for government intervention and develops fiscal policy guidelines. The positive view explains the actual behavior of economic agents in public sector affairs.

In the course of the lectures within this module the students achieve knowledge in the areas of public revenues, national and international law of taxation and theory of public sector organizations.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in the area of public finance and public management is required.

Annotation

The course T-WIWI-102790 "Specific Aspects in Taxation" will no longer be offered in the module as of winter semester 2018/2019.

Students who successfully passed the exam in „Public Management“ before the introduction of the module “Advanced Topics in Public Finance” in winter term 2014/15 are allowed to take both courses “Public Revenues” and “Specific Aspects in Taxation”.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.3 Module: Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management [M-WIWI-103119]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	1

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-106188	Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management	3 CR	Lindstädt
T-WIWI-106189	Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions	3 CR	Lindstädt
T-WIWI-106190	Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and “Classics”	3 CR	Lindstädt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- are able to analyze business strategies and derive recommendations using appropriate frameworks
- learn to express their position through compelling reasoning in structured discussions
- are qualified to critically examine recent research topics in the field of strategic management
- can derive own conclusions from less structured information by using interdisciplinary knowledge

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module is divided into three main topics:

The students

- analyze and discuss a wide range of business strategies on the basis of collectively selected case studies.
- participate in a business wargaming workshop and analyze strategic interactions.
- write a paper about current topics in the field of strategic management theory.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

This course is admission restricted. After being admitted to one course of this module, the participation at the other courses will be guaranteed.

Every course of this module will be at least offered every second term. Thus, it will be possible to complete the module within two terms.

This module will be offered for the first time in the winter term 2017/18.

M

5.4 Module: Agglomeration and Innovation [M-WIWI-101497]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits 9	Recurrence Each term	Duration 1 semester	Level 4	Version 2
---------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	4,5 CR	Mitusch
T-WIWI-109194	Dynamic Macroeconomics	4,5 CR	Brumm
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy	4,5 CR	Ott
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics	4,5 CR	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must add up to at least 9.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Competence Goal

The student

- applies quantitative methods in the context of economic models
- learns advanced micro- and macroeconomic theories
- is able to derive policy recommendations based on theory
- can identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the development and spread of innovations
- begins to understand the connections between market form and the development of innovations
- analyzes the determinants of the spatial distribution of economic activity
- understands how processes of concentration result from the interplay of agglomeration and dispersion forces

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module comprises theories of incentives for the development of innovations as well as theories of wage-based labor mobility, which leads to spatial concentration processes. The microfounded optimality decisions of the actors are in each case transformed into macroeconomic results. In the context of the theory of innovations the diffusion of technological knowledge and the resulting effect on growth due to technological progress is discussed and economic-policy implications are derived. Spatial economics adds to the picture of economic activity by introducing a spatial point of view.

Recommendation

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.5 Module: Analytics and Statistics [M-WIWI-101637]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Statistik\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Statistik\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-103123	Advanced Statistics	4,5 CR	Grothe
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (between 4,5 and 5 credits)			
T-WIWI-106341	Machine Learning 2 - Advanced Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods	4,5 CR	Grothe

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

A Student

- Deepens the knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Deals with simulation methods.
- Learns basic and advanced methods of statistical analysis of multivariate and high-dimensional data.

Prerequisites

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" is compulsory.

Content

- Deriving estimates and testing hypotheses
- Stochastic processes
- Multivariate statistics, copulas
- Dependence measures
- Dimension reduction
- High-dimensional methods
- Prediction

Annotation

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M

5.6 Module: Applied Strategic Decisions [M-WIWI-101453]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Volkswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Volkswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	3

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory	4,5 CR	Ehrhart, Puppe, Reiß
T-WIWI-106623	Technical Conditions Met	0 CR	
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (between 1 and 2 items as well as at least 4,5 credits)			
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory	4,5 CR	Ehrhart
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design	4,5 CR	Reiß
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations	4,5 CR	Nieken

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- can model and analyze complex situations of strategic interaction using advanced game theoretic concepts;
- are provided with essential and advanced game theoretic solution concepts on a rigorous level and can apply them to understand real-life problems;
- learn about the experimental method, ranging from designing an economic experiment to data analysis.

Prerequisites

The course *Advanced Game Theory* is obligatory. Exception: The course *Introduction to Game Theory* [2520525] was completed.

Content

The module provides solid skills in game theory and offers a broad range of game theoretic applications. To improve the understanding of theoretical concepts, it pays attention to empirical evidence as well.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in game theory is assumed.

Annotation

The course *Predictive Mechanism and Market Design* is not offered each year.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M **5.7 Module: Automated Manufacturing Systems [M-MACH-101298]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits 9	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 semester	Language German	Level 4	Version 1
---------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102162	Automated Manufacturing Systems	9 CR	Fleischer

Competence Certificate
 written exam (120 minutes)

Competence Goal
 The students

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Prerequisites
 none

Content
 The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology).The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included. In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics. Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Workload
 regular attendance: 63 hours
 self-study: 207 hours

Learning type
 Lectures, exercise, excursion

M

5.8 Module: BioMEMS [M-MACH-101290]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I	3 CR	Guber
Election block: BioMEMS (at least 6 credits)			
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology	3 CR	Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers	3 CR	Mappes
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II	3 CR	Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III	3 CR	Guber
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators	3 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	3 CR	Hölscher
T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS	4 CR	Guber

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- has basic as well as extensive knowledge about different fields of applications of BioMEMS
- understands continuative aspects of the related subjects optics and microoptics, micro actuators, replications techniques and bionics

Prerequisites

none

Content

Operations through small orifices, a pill which will take pictures on its way through your body or lab results right at the point of care - the need for easier and faster ways to help people is an important factor in research. The module BioMEMS (Bio(medical)-Micro-Electro-Mechanical-Systems) describes the application of microtechnology in the field of Life-Science, medical applications and Biotechnology and will teach you the necessary skills to understand and develop biological and medical devices.

The BioMEMS lectures will cover the fields of minimal invasive surgery, lab-on-chip systems, NOTES-Technology (Natural Orifice Transluminal Endoscopic Surgery), as well as endoscopic surgery and stent technology.

Additionally to the BioMEMS lectures you can specialize in various related fields like fabrication, actuation, optics and bionics. The course Replication processes will teach you some cost efficient and fast ways to produce parts for medical or biological devices. In the course Microactuation it is discussed how to receive movements in micrometer scale in a microsystem, this could be e.g. to drive micro pumps or micro valves. The necessary tools for optical measurement and methods of analysis to gain high resolution pictures are also part of this module. To deepen your knowledge and to get a hands-on experience this module contains a one week lab course. In the lecture bionics you can see how biological effects can be transferred into technical products.

Workload
270 hours

M

5.9 Module: Business & Service Engineering [M-WIWI-101410]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	3

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-106201	Digital Transformation of Organizations	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services	4,5 CR	Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation	4,5 CR	Satzger
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation	4,5 CR	Satzger
T-WIWI-109940	Special Topics in Information Systems	4,5 CR	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student should

- learn to develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
- learn to restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.
- improve his statistics skills and apply them to appropriate cases
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team

Prerequisites

None

Content

This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Systems*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.10 Module: Collective Decision Making [M-WIWI-101504]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	English	4	4

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot ()				
T-WIWI-102740	Public Management		4,5 CR	Wigger
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory		4,5 CR	Puppe

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- are able to model practical problems of the public sector and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs,
- are familiar with the functioning and design of democratic elections and can analyze them with respect to their individual incentives.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The focus of the module is on mechanisms of public decisions making, including voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.11 Module: Combustion Engines I [M-MACH-101275]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4	4

Election block: Wahlpflicht (between 1 and 2 items)			
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I	5 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines	4 CR	Koch, Kubach

Competence Certificate

The module examination contains of two oral examinations. The module score results from the two scores weighted according to the ECTS.

Competence Goal

The student can name and explain the working princile of combustion engines. He is able to analyse and evaluate the combustion process. He is able to evaluate influences of gas exchange, mixture formation, fuels and exhaust gas aftertreatment on the combustion performance. He can solve basic research problems in the field of engine development.

The student can name all important influences on the combustion process. He can analyse and evaluate the engine process considering efficiency, emissions and potential.

Prerequisites

None

Content

Working Principle og ICE

Characteristic Parameters

Characteristic parameters

Engine parts

Crank drive

Fuels

Gasolien engine operation modes

Diesel engine operation modes

Emissions

Fundamentals of ICE combustion

Thermodynamics of ICE

Flow field

Wall heat losses

Combsution in Gasoline and Diesel engines

Heat release calculation

Waste heat recovery

Workload

regular attendance: 62 hours

self-study: 208 hours

M

5.12 Module: Combustion Engines II [M-MACH-101303]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Level	Version
9	Each term	4	2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II	5 CR	Koch, Kubach
Election block: Verbrennungsmotoren II (at least 4 credits)			
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment	4 CR	Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines	4 CR	Gohl
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	4 CR	Kehrwald, Kubach
T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics	4 CR	Pfeil
T-MACH-102197	Gas Engines	4 CR	Golloch, Kubach
T-MACH-102199	Model Based Application Methods	4 CR	Kirschbaum
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques	4 CR	Bernhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (60 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Competence Goal

See courses.

Prerequisites

None

Content

Compulsory:

Supercharging and air management

Engine maps Emissions and Exhaust gas aftertreatment

Transient engine operation ECU application

Electrification and alternative powertrains

Elective:

Fuels and lubricants for ICE

Fundamentals of catalytic EGA

Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics

Engine measurement techniques

Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines

Workload

regular attendance: 62 h

self-study: 208 h

M

5.13 Module: Control Engineering II [M-ETIT-101157]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
Dr.-Ing. Mathias Kluwe

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits
9

Level
4

Version
2

Mandatory			
T-ETIT-100981	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems	3 CR	Hohmann
T-ETIT-100666	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems	6 CR	Hohmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams of the single courses of this module (T-ETIT-100981 and T-ETIT-100666).

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- have deeper knowledge in the field of control theory and system dynamics,
- are able to analyze multivariable systems in state space and frequency domain and are familiar with adequate methods for the control design,
- know the basics of modelling, simulation, analyses and control of discrete-event and hybrid systems.

Prerequisites

none

Content

This module broadens the basic knowledge of system dynamics of the students to the multivariable case. Both I/O-models in frequency domain and mainly state space models are regarded, for which several methods for the analysis and the control design with different goals (decoupling, robustness) and constraints (disturbances, sensor failures) are presented. Above that, the basics of modelling, simulation, analysis and control of discrete-event and hybrid systems are discussed.

Recommendation

For this module a basic knowledge in system theory and control engineering is assumed. These subjects can be found in the course *System Dynamics and Control Engineering* (2303155) which is recommended to have been attended beforehand.

Workload

See German version.

M

5.14 Module: Cross-Functional Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101510]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	8

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102885	Advanced Management Accounting	4,5 CR	Wouters
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (4,5 credits)			
T-WIWI-110179	Advanced Management Accounting 2	4,5 CR	Wouters
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Nadj, Toreini
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations	4,5 CR	Nieken
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game	1,5 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-107720	Market Research	4,5 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing	4,5 CR	Feurer
T-WIWI-109864	Product and Innovation Management	3 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-108651	Extraordinary additional course in the module Cross-Functional Management Accounting	4,5 CR	Wouters

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students will be able to apply advanced management accounting methods to managerial decision-making problems in marketing, finance, organization and strategy.

Prerequisites

The course "Advanced Management Accounting" is compulsory.

The additional courses can only be chosen after the compulsory course has been completed successfully.

Content

The module includes a course on several advanced management accounting methods that can be used for various decisions in operations and innovation management. By selecting another course, each student looks in more detail at one interface between management accounting a particular field in management, namely marketing, finance, or organization and strategy.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The module "Cross-functional Management Accounting" always includes the compulsory course "Advanced Management Accounting." Students look at the interface between management accounting and another field in management. Students build the module by adding a course from the specified list. Students can also suggest another suitable course for this module for evaluation by the coordinator.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.15 Module: Data Science for Finance [M-WIWI-105032]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102878	Computational Risk and Asset Management	6 CR	Ulrich
T-WIWI-110213	Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management	3 CR	Ulrich

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module.

The assessment of "Computational Risk and Asset Management" is carried out in form of a written exam (90 minutes), the assessment of "Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management" is carried out in form of twelve weekly Python programming tasks and offered each winter term.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written exam weighted with factor 0.75 and the grade for the Python programming tasks weighted with factor 0.25. The resulting grade is truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students learn how to implement solutions for advanced and real-world challenges in portfolio management. The focus of this module is on the realization of statistical concepts in Python and enable students to solve a broad range of problems along the investment process on their own.

Content

The module covers several topics, among them:

- Quantitative Portfolio Strategies: Extensions to Mean-Variance Portfolio Optimization
- Return Densities: Forecasting with Traditional and Machine Learning Approaches, Monte Carlo Simulation
- Financial Economics: Rationalizing Risk Premiums via Stochastic Discount Factor
- Multi-Asset Valuation: DCF Approach, No-Arbitrage and Ito Calculus

Recommendation

Good knowledge of statistics and first programming experience with Python is recommended.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.

M

5.16 Module: Data Science: Advanced CRM [M-WIWI-101470]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	4

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-109921	Advanced Machine Learning	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz, Nazemi
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-103549	Intelligent CRM Architectures	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102848	Personalization and Services	4,5 CR	Sonnenbichler
T-WIWI-102847	Recommender Systems	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A	4,5 CR	Fromm

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Prerequisites

None

Content

Building on the basics of CRM from the Bachelor's degree program, the module "Data Science: Advanced CRM" is focusing on the use of information technology and its related economic issues in the CRM environment. The course "Intelligent CRM Architectures" deals with the design of modern intelligent systems. The focus is on the software architecture and design patterns that are relevant to learning systems. It also covers important aspects of machine learning that complete the picture of an intelligent system. Examples of presented systems are "Taste Map"-architectures, "Counting Services", as well as architectures of "Business Games". The impact of management decisions in complex systems are considered in the course "Business dynamics". The understanding, modeling and simulation of complex systems allows the analysis, the goal-oriented design and the optimization of markets, business processes and regulations throughout the company. Specific problems of intelligent systems are covered in the courses "Personalization and Services", "Recommender Systems", "Service Analytics" and "Social Network Analysis in CRM". The content includes procedures and methods to create user-oriented services. The measurement and monitoring of service systems, the design of personalized offers, and the generation of recommendations based on the collected data of products and customers are discussed. The importance of user modeling and -recognition, data security and privacy are addressed as well.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The module has been renamed to "Data Science: Advanced CRM" in winter term 2016/2017.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.17 Module: Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems [M-WIWI-103117]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	6

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot ()			
T-WIWI-109863	Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-106187	Business Data Strategy	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Nadj, Toreini
T-WIWI-106207	Practical Seminar: Data-Driven Information Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Setzer, Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A	4,5 CR	Fromm

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Competence Goal

The student

- understands the strategic role of integrating, transforming, and analyzing large and complex enterprise data in modern business information systems and is capable of comparing and assessing strategic alternatives
- has the core skills to design, model, and control complex, inter-organisational analytical, processes, including various business functions as well as customers and markets
- understands the usage of performance indicators for a variety of controlling and management issues and is able to define models for generating the relevant performance indicators under considerations of data availability
- distinguishes different analytics methods and concepts and learn when to apply to better understand and anticipate business relationships and developments of industrial and in particular service companies to derive fact- and data- founded managerial actions and strategies.
- knows how to capture uncertainty in the data and how to appropriately consider and visualize uncertainty in decision support or business intelligence systems and analytical processes as a whole.

Prerequisites

None.

Content

The amount of business-related data available in modern enterprise information systems grows exponentially, and the various data sources are more and more integrated, transformed, and analyzed jointly to gain valuable business insights, pro-actively control and manage business processes, to leverage planning and decision making, and to provide appropriate, potentially novel services to customers based on relationships and developments observed in the data.

Also, data sources are more and more connected and single business unit that used to operate on separate data pools are now becoming highly integrated, providing tremendous business opportunities but also challenges regarding how the data should be represented, integrated, preprocessed, transformed, and finally used in analytics planning and decision processes.

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills to understand the strategic role of integrating, transforming, and analyzing large and complex enterprise data in modern business information systems. Students will be capable to designing, comparing, and evaluating strategic alternatives. Also, students will learn how to design, model, and control complex analytical processes, including various business functions of industrial and service companies including customers and markets. Students learn core skills to understand fundamental strategies for integrating analytic models and operative controlling mechanisms while ensuring the technical feasibility of the resulting information systems..

Furthermore, the student can distinguish different methods and concepts in the realm of data science and learns when to apply. She/he will know the means of characterizing and analyzing heterogeneous, high-dimensional data available data in data warehouses and external data sources to gain additional insights valuable for enterprise planning and decision making. Also, the students know how to capture uncertainty in the data and how to appropriately consider and visualize uncertainty in business information and business intelligence systems.

The module offers the opportunity to apply and deepen this knowledge in a seminar and hands-on tutorials that are offered with all lectures.

Texteintrag

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of Information Management, Operations Research, Descriptive Statistics, and Inferential Statistics is assumed.

Annotation

The course „Business Data Strategy“ can be chosen from winter term 2016 on.

M

5.18 Module: Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing [M-WIWI-101647]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Language	Level	Version
9	Once	German	4	5

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)				
T-WIWI-103139	Marketing Analytics	4,5 CR	Klarmann	
T-WIWI-107720	Market Research	4,5 CR	Klarmann	

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- possess advanced knowledge of relevant market research contents
- know many different qualitative and quantitative methods for measuring customer behavior, preparation of strategic decisions, making causal deductions, usage of social media data and sales forecasting
- possess the statistical skills required for working in marketing research

Prerequisites

Keine.

Content

This module provides in-depth knowledge of relevant quantitative and qualitative methods used in market research.

Students can attend the following courses:

- The course "**Market Research**" provides contents of practical relevance for measuring customer attitudes and customer behavior. The participants learn using statistical methods for strategic decision-making in marketing. Students who are interested in writing their master thesis at the Marketing & Sales Research Group are required to take this course.
- The course „**Marketing Analytics**“ is based on „Market Research“ and teaches advanced statistical methods for analyzing relevant marketing and market research questions.

Recommendation

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M 5.19 Module: Designing Interactive Information Systems [M-WIWI-104080]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-108461	Interactive Information Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Morana
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 4,5 credits)			
T-WIWI-105773	Digital Service Design	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-108437	Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design	4,5 CR	Mädche

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Competence Goal

The student

- has a comprehensive understanding of conceptual and theoretical foundations of interactive systems
- knows design processes for interactive systems
- is aware of the most important techniques and tools for designing interactive systems and knows how to apply them to real-world problems
- is able to apply design principles for the design of most important classes of interactive systems,
- creates new solutions of interactive systems teams

Prerequisites

The course "Interactive Information Systems" is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

Advanced information and communication technologies make interactive systems ever-present in the users' private and business life. They are an integral part of smartphones, devices in the smart home, mobility vehicles as well as at the working place in production and administration (e.g. in the form of dashboards).

With the continuous growing capabilities of computers, the design of the interaction between human and computer becomes even more important. This module focuses on design processes and principles for interactive systems. The contents of the module abstract from the technical implementation details and focus on foundational concepts, theories, practices and methods for the design of interactive systems. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful implementation of interactive systems in business and private life.

Each lecture in the module is accompanied with a capstone project that is carried out with an industry partner.

Annotation

See <http://issd.iism.kit.edu/305.php> for further information.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M

5.20 Module: Digital Service Systems in Industry [M-WIWI-102808]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	5

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Mohr
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services	4,5 CR	Fromm
T-WIWI-107043	Liberalised Power Markets	3 CR	Fichtner
T-WIWI-106200	Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-106201	Digital Transformation of Organizations	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-106563	Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems	4,5 CR	Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal

Competence Goal

Students

- understand the basics of the management of digital services applied on an industrial context
- gain an industry-specific insight into the importance and most relevant characteristics of information systems as key components of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- are able to transfer and apply the models and methods introduced on practical scenarios and simulations.
- understand the control and optimization methods in the sector of service management and are able to apply them properly.

Prerequisites

This module can only be assigned as an elective module.

Content

This module aims at deepening the fundamental knowledge of digital service management in the industrial context. Various mechanisms and methods to shape and control connected digital service systems in different industries are discussed and demonstrated with real life application cases.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.21 Module: Econometrics and Statistics I [M-WIWI-101638]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Statistik\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Statistik\)](#)

Credits
9Recurrence
Each termLanguage
GermanLevel
4Version
3

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-103125	Applied Econometrics	4,5 CR	Schienle
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (between 4,5 and 5 credits)			
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications	4,5 CR	Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics	4,5 CR	Schienle
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics	4,5 CR	Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data	4,5 CR	Heller
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models	4,5 CR	Heller

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Prerequisites

The course "*Advanced Statistics*" [2520020] is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M

5.22 Module: Econometrics and Statistics II [M-WIWI-101639]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Statistik\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Statistik\)](#)

Credits
9Recurrence
Each termLanguage
GermanLevel
4Version
2

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 9 and 10 credits)			
T-WIWI-103066	Data Mining and Applications	4,5 CR	Nakhaeizadeh
T-WIWI-103064	Financial Econometrics	4,5 CR	Schienle
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods	4,5 CR	Grothe
T-WIWI-103126	Non- and Semiparametrics	4,5 CR	Schienle
T-WIWI-103127	Panel Data	4,5 CR	Heller
T-WIWI-103128	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management	4,5 CR	Safarian
T-WIWI-103065	Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models	4,5 CR	Heller
T-WIWI-103129	Stochastic Calculus and Finance	4,5 CR	Safarian

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student shows an in depth understanding of advanced Econometric techniques suitable for different types of data. He/She is able to apply his/her theoretical knowledge to real world problems with the help of statistical software and to evaluate performance of different approaches based on statistical criteria.

Prerequisites

This module can only be passed if the module "*Econometrics and Statistics I*" has been finished successfully before.

Content

This module builds on prerequisites acquired in Module "*Econometrics and Statistics I*". The courses of this module offer students a broad range of advanced Econometric techniques for state-of-the art data analysis.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M

5.23 Module: Economic Theory and its Application in Finance [M-WIWI-101502]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Volkswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Volkswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	4

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	4,5 CR	Mitusch
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory	4,5 CR	Ehrhart, Puppe, Reiß
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing	4,5 CR	Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-109050	Corporate Risk Management	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation	4,5 CR	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- have learnt the methods of formal economic modeling, particularly of General Equilibrium Theory and contract theory
- will be able to apply these methods to the topics in Finance, specifically the areas of financial markets and institutions and corporate finance
- have gained many useful insights into the relationship between firms and investors and the functioning of financial markets

Prerequisites

One of the courses T-WIWI-102861 "Advanced Game Theory" and T-WIWI-102609 "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is compulsory.

Content

The mandatory course "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" is devoted in equal parts to General Equilibrium Theory and to contract theory. The course "Asset Pricing" will apply techniques of General Equilibrium Theory to valuation of financial assets. The courses "Corporate Financial Policy" and "Finanzintermediation" will apply the techniques of contract theory to issues of corporate finance and financial institutions.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.24 Module: eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems [M-WIWI-103720]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	1

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-107501	Energy Market Engineering	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-107503	Energy Networks and Regulation	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-107504	Smart Grid Applications	4,5 CR	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- is aware of design options for energy and especially electricity markets and can derive implications for the market results from the market design,
- knows about current trends regarding the Smart Grid and understands affiliated modelling approaches,
- can evaluate business models of electricity grids according to the regulation regime
- is prepared for scientific contributions in the field of energy system analysis.

Prerequisites

None.

Content

The module conveys scientific and practical knowledge to analyse energy markets and according business models. To do so the scientific discussion on energy market designs is evaluated and analysed. Different energy market models are presented and their design implications are evaluated. Furthermore, the electricity system is analysed with regards to being a network industry and resulting regulation and business models are discussed. Besides these traditional areas of energy economics we will look at methods and models of digitalisation in the energy sector.

Annotation

The lecture Smart Grid Applications will be available starting in the winter term 2018/19.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.25 Module: Electives in Informatics [M-WIWI-101630]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
 Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
 Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
 Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
 Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Informatik)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Informatik)

Credits
9Recurrence
Each termDuration
1 semesterLevel
4Version
10

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot ()			
T-WIWI-110339	Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics	4,5 CR	Shukla
T-WIWI-109248	Critical Information Infrastructures	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109246	Digital Health	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109270	Human Factors in Security and Privacy	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management	4,5 CR	Wolf
T-WIWI-110346	Supplement Enterprise Information Systems	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-110372	Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-106423	Information Service Engineering	4,5 CR	Sack
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects	4,5 CR	Schätzle
T-WIWI-106340	Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-106341	Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods	4,5 CR	Shukla
T-WIWI-109799	Process Mining	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology	4,5 CR	Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
Election block: Seminare und Praktika ()			
T-WIWI-110144	Emerging Trends in Digital Health	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-110143	Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109249	Sociotechnical Information Systems Development	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-110548	Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)	4,5 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik
T-WIWI-109786	Advanced Lab Security	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-109271	Advanced Lab User Studies in Security	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-109985	Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-109983	Project Lab Machine Learning	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-109251	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures	4,5 CR	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Prerequisites

None.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Annotation

Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at <http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.26 Module: Electronic Markets [M-WIWI-101409]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	4

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-108880	Blockchains & Cryptofinance	4,5 CR	Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102762	Business Dynamics	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102886	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management	5 CR	Geyer-Schulz
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105946	Price Management	4,5 CR	Geyer-Schulz, Glenn
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics	4,5 CR	Mitusch

Competence Certificate

Please note that the course "Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management" is no longer offered and that the examination is only offered in exceptional cases (see description of T-WIWI-102886).

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets,
- models, analyzes and optimizes the structure and dynamics of complex business applications.

Prerequisites

None

Content

What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop and how can one analyse and optimize such markets?

In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented. Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.

Electronic markets are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such markets can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis and optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Topics include:

- classification, analysis, and design of markets
- simulation of markets
- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The course Price Management is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.27 Module: Emphasis in Informatics [M-WIWI-101628]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
 Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
 Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
 Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
 Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Informatik)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Informatik)

Credits
9Recurrence
Each termDuration
1 semesterLevel
4Version
10

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 1 and 3 items)			
T-WIWI-110339	Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics	4,5 CR	Shukla
T-WIWI-109248	Critical Information Infrastructures	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109246	Digital Health	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109270	Human Factors in Security and Privacy	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management	4,5 CR	Wolf
T-WIWI-110346	Supplement Enterprise Information Systems	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-110372	Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-106423	Information Service Engineering	4,5 CR	Sack
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects	4,5 CR	Schätzle
T-WIWI-106340	Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-106341	Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods	4,5 CR	Shukla
T-WIWI-109799	Process Mining	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology	4,5 CR	Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
Election block: Seminare und Praktika ()			
T-WIWI-110144	Emerging Trends in Digital Health	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-110143	Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109249	Sociotechnical Information Systems Development	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-110548	Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)	4,5 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik
T-WIWI-109786	Advanced Lab Security	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-109271	Advanced Lab User Studies in Security	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-109985	Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-109983	Project Lab Machine Learning	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-109251	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures	4,5 CR	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Prerequisites

None.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Annotation

Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at <http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.28 Module: Energy and Process Technology I [M-MACH-101296]

Responsible: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	4	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I	9 CR	Bauer, Schwitzke, Velji, Wirbser

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

In this modul students achieve a basic understanding of the technical properties of energy conversion processes and machines.

Prerequisites

None

Content

Energy and Process Technology 1:

1. thermodynamic basics and cycle processes (ITT)
2. basics of piston engines (IFKM)
3. basics of turbomachines (FSM)
4. basics of thermal turbomachines (ITS)

Annotation

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M

5.29 Module: Energy and Process Technology II [M-MACH-101297]

Responsible: Heiner Wirbser
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each summer term	1 semester	4	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II	9 CR	Schwitzke, Wirbser

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

In this modul students achieve the ability to evaluate solitary and interconnected energy systems with respect to societal and economical aspects

Prerequisites

None

Content

Energy and Process Technology 2:

1. basics in combustion and pollutant formation (ITT)
2. technical realisation and application of piston engines (IFKM) fluid flow engines (FSM) and thermal turbomachines (ITS)
3. technical aspects of energy supply systems and networks (ITS)

Annotation

All lectures and exams are hold in German only.

M

5.30 Module: Energy Economics and Energy Markets [M-WIWI-101451]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	5

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-107043	Liberalised Power Markets	3 CR	Fichtner
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at least 6 credits)			
T-WIWI-102691	Energy Trade and Risk Management	4 CR	Cremer, Keles
T-WIWI-102607	Energy Policy	3,5 CR	Wietschel
T-WIWI-107501	Energy Market Engineering	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-108016	Simulation Game in Energy Economics	3 CR	Genoese
T-WIWI-107446	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics	3 CR	Keles, Plötz
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice	4,5 CR	Mitusch

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Additional courses might be accredited upon request.

Competence Goal

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about the new requirements of liberalised energy markets,
- describes the planning tasks on the different energy markets,
- knows solution approaches to respective planning tasks.

Prerequisites

The lecture Liberalised Power Markets has to be examined.

Content

Liberalised Power Markets: The European liberalisation process, energy markets, pricing, market failure, investment incentives, market power

Energy Trade and Risk Management: trade centres, trade products, market mechanisms, position and risk management

Simulation Game in Energy Economics: Simulation of the German electricity system

Recommendation

The courses are conceived in a way that they can be attended independently from each other. Therefore, it is possible to start the module in winter and summer term.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.31 Module: Energy Economics and Technology [M-WIWI-101452]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	4

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-102793	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility	3,5 CR	Jochem, McKenna
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment	4,5 CR	Karl
T-WIWI-102830	Energy Systems Analysis	3 CR	Ardone, Fichtner
T-WIWI-107464	Smart Energy Infrastructure	3 CR	Ardone, Pustisek
T-WIWI-102695	Heat Economy	3 CR	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- gains detailed knowledge about present and future energy supply technologies (focus on final energy carriers electricity and heat),
- knows the techno-economic characteristics of plants for energy provision, for energy transport as well as for energy distribution and demand,
- is able to assess the environmental impact of these technologies.

Prerequisites

None

Content

Heat Economy: district heating, heating technologies, reduction of heat demand, statutory provisions

Energy Systems Analysis: Interdependencies in energy economics, energy systems modelling approaches in energy economics

Energy and Environment: emission factors, emission reduction measures, environmental impact

Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility: concepts and current trends in energy efficiency, Overview of and economical, ecological and social impacts through electric mobility

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.32 Module: Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon) [M-WIWI-101488]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German/English	4	8

Election notes

The courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" and the course "International Selling - EUCOR" must be taken together.

Election block: Pflichtbestandteil (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship	3 CR	Terzidis
Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102865	Business Planning	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110389	Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102894	Entrepreneurship Research	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110381	International Selling – EUCOR	3 CR	Casenave , Klarmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102851	Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web	3 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102894	Entrepreneurship Research	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102865	Business Planning	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110389	Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110374	Firm creation in IT security	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-110381	International Selling – EUCOR	3 CR	Casenave , Klarmann
T-WIWI-109064	Joint Entrepreneurship Summer School	6 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102612	Managing New Technologies	3 CR	Reiß
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping	3 CR	Koch

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Competence Goal

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.33 Module: Environmental Economics [M-WIWI-101468]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German	4	1

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-102650	Energy and Environment	4,5 CR	Karl
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics	4,5 CR	Mitusch, Szimba
T-WIWI-102615	Environmental Economics and Sustainability	5 CR	Walz
T-WIWI-102616	Environmental and Resource Policy	4 CR	Walz
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law	3 CR	Bäcker

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- understand the treatment of non-market resources as well as future resource shortages
- are able to model markets of energy and environmental goods
- are able to assess the results of government intervention
- know legal basics and are able to evaluate conflicts with regard to legal situation

Prerequisites

None

Content

Environmental degradation and increasing resource use are global challenges, which have to be tackled on a worldwide level. The module addresses these challenges from the perspective of economics, and imparts the fundamental knowledge of environmental and sustainability economics, and environmental and resource policy to the students. Additional courses address environmental law, environmental pressure, and applications to the transport sector.

Recommendation

Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course *Economics I: Microeconomics*[2600012], respectively, is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.34 Module: Experimental Economics [M-WIWI-101505]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits 9	Language German	Level 4	Version 5
---------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (2 items)			
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations	4,5 CR	Nieken
T-WIWI-102862	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design	4,5 CR	Reiß
T-WIWI-102863	Topics in Experimental Economics	4,5 CR	Reiß

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- are acquainted with the methods of Experimental Economics along with its strengths and weaknesses;
- understand how theory-guided research in Experimental Economics interacts with the development of theory;
- are provided with foundations in data analysis;
- design an economic experiment and analyze its outcome.

Prerequisites

None.

Content

The module Experimental Economics offers an introduction into the methods and topics of Experimental Economics. It also fosters and extends knowledge in theory-guided experimental economics and its interaction with theory development. Throughout the module, readings of selected papers are required.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in mathematics, statistics, and game theory is assumed.

Annotation

The course "Predictive Mechanism and Market Design" is offered every second winter semester, e.g. WS2013 / 14, WS2015 / 16, ...

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M 5.35 Module: Extracurricular Module in Engineering [M-WIWI-101404]

Responsible: Prüfungsausschuss der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits 9	Recurrence Once	Level 4	Version 4
---------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 9 and 12 credits)			
T-WIWI-106291	PH APL-ING-TL01		3 CR
T-WIWI-106292	PH APL-ING-TL02		3 CR
T-WIWI-106293	PH APL-ING-TL03		3 CR
T-WIWI-106294	PH APL-ING-TL04 ub		0 CR
T-WIWI-106295	PH APL-ING-TL05 ub		0 CR
T-WIWI-106296	PH APL-ING-TL06 ub		0 CR
T-WIWI-108384	PH APL-ING-TL07		3 CR

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the module is determined by the respective module coordinator. It can either be in the form of a general exam or partial exams, and must contain at least 9 credit points (max. 12 credits) and at least 6 hours per week (max. 8 hours per week). The examination may contain presentations, experiments, laboratories, term papers, etc. At least 50 percent of the module examination has to be in the form of a written or an oral examination (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

The formation of the overall grade of the module will be determined by the respective module coordinator.

Competence Goal

See German version.

Prerequisites

The intended composition of courses, the module designation and the details of the examination for an Extracurricular Module in Engineering must be confirmed by a module coordinator (professor) of the responsible engineering department. The module coordinator makes sure that the individual courses of the module complement each other in a meaningful way and that no random sequence of various individual examinations is combined.

The responsible module coordinator certifies that the examination can be taken as described and that the details of the courses in the application are correct.

The informal application (not handwritten!) will then be submitted to the Examination Office of the KIT Department of Economics and Management.

The examination board of the KIT Department of Economics and Management decides on the basis of the rules and regulations that have been adopted, in particular with regard to the content (see also https://www.wiwi.kit.edu/Genehmigung_Ingenieurmodul.php_Ingenieurmodul.php) as well as the application form completed by the student and signed by the respective module coordinator.

A maximum of one Extracurricular Module in Engineering can be taken.

M

5.36 Module: Finance 1 [M-WIWI-101482]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	1

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing	4,5 CR	Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Prerequisites

None

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.37 Module: Finance 2 [M-WIWI-101483]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	5

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-110513	Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing	4,5 CR	Thimme
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing	4,5 CR	Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-108880	Blockchains & Cryptofinance	4,5 CR	Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-109050	Corporate Risk Management	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-109941	eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis	4,5 CR	Luedecke
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks	3 CR	Müller
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance	3 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-110511	Strategic Finance and Technoloy Change	1,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation	4,5 CR	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Prerequisites

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1*. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of *Finance 1* is additionally passed.

Content

The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Annotation

The courses *eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading* [2540454] and *Financial Analysis* [2530205] can be chosen from summer term 2015 on.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.38 Module: Finance 3 [M-WIWI-101480]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	5

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-110513	Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing	4,5 CR	Thimme
T-WIWI-102647	Asset Pricing	4,5 CR	Ruckes, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-108880	Blockchains & Cryptofinance	4,5 CR	Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102622	Corporate Financial Policy	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-109050	Corporate Risk Management	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102643	Derivatives	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-109941	eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102644	Fixed Income Securities	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102900	Financial Analysis	4,5 CR	Luedecke
T-WIWI-102623	Financial Intermediation	4,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102626	Business Strategies of Banks	3 CR	Müller
T-WIWI-102646	International Finance	3 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-102645	Credit Risk	4,5 CR	Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-110511	Strategic Finance and Technology Change	1,5 CR	Ruckes
T-WIWI-102621	Valuation	4,5 CR	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student is in a position to discuss, analyze and provide answers to advanced economic and methodological issues in the field of modern finance.

Prerequisites

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module *Finance 1* and *Finance 2*. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of *Finance 1* and *Finance 2* are additionally passed.

Content

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.39 Module: FinTech Innovations [M-WIWI-105036]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-106193	Engineering FinTech Solutions	9 CR	Ulrich

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out in form of a written thesis based on the course "Engineering FinTech Solutions".

Competence Goal

Students with a strong technological background and/or a strong interest for software development and investments will learn how to build a prototype that automates essential steps for a fully automated investment and risk management process. Students also learn to organize themselves efficiently in teams of several developers in order to complete a prototype in a limited amount of time. Moreover, students deepen their understanding of finance and technology and learn how to combine both in an effective way. Students will hence be well prepared to become leaders and pioneers for upcoming FinTech innovations (and beyond) to help society to better invest for the future and to better protect from adverse risks.

Prerequisites

see T-WIWI-106193 "Engineering FinTech Solutions"

Content

The module is targeted to students with strong knowledge in the field of computational risk and asset management and strong programming skills. It offers students the opportunity to develop an algorithmic solution and hence ample their programming experience and their understanding of financial economics or asset and risk management.

Recommendation

None

Workload

Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours.

M

5.40 Module: Fundamentals of Transportation [M-BGU-101064]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each summer term	2 semester	German/English	4	3

Election block: Pflichtleistung (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 6 credits)			
T-BGU-106609	Characteristics of Transportation Systems	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-106610	Transportation Systems	3 CR	Vortisch
Election block: Wahlpflicht (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 6 credits)			
T-BGU-106611	Freight Transport	3 CR	Chlond
T-BGU-106301	Long-Distance and Air Traffic	3 CR	Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation	3 CR	Chlond, Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master)	3 CR	Satzger, Stryja
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility	3 CR	Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning	3 CR	Waßmuth
T-BGU-106608	Information Management for Public Mobility Services	3 CR	Vortisch

Competence Goal

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

M

5.41 Module: Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power [M-ETIT-101164]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bernd Hoferer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German	4	2

Election block: Wahlpflichtblock (at least 9 credits)			
T-ETIT-100830	Power Network	6 CR	Leibfried
T-ETIT-101941	Power Transmission and Power Network Control	5 CR	Leibfried
T-ETIT-100724	Photovoltaic System Design	3 CR	Grab
T-ETIT-101915	High-Voltage Test Technique	4 CR	Badent

Competence Goal

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

M

5.42 Module: Global Production and Logistics [M-MACH-101282]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105158	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics	4 CR	Furmans
Election block: Globale Produktion und Logistik (Ergänzungsbereich) (1 item)			
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management	3 CR	Kilger
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	4 CR	Schlichtenmayer
T-MACH-105783	Learning Factory "Global Production"	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics	4 CR	Furmans
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling	3 CR	Rausch
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-110176	Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry	4 CR	Wawerla

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Competence Goal

The students

- are able to analyze the main topics of global production and logistics.
- can explain the main topics about planning and operations of global supply chains and are able to use simple models for planning.
- are capable to name the main topics about planning of global production networks.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module Global Production and Logistics provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of global production and logistics. The lectures aim to show opportunities and market conditions for global enterprises. Part 1 focuses on economic backgrounds, opportunities and risks of global production. Part 2 focuses on the structure of international logistics, their modeling, design and analysis. The threats in international logistics are discussed in case studies.

Workload

The work load is about 270 hours, corresponding to 9 credit points.

Learning type

Lectures, seminars, workshops, excursions

M

5.43 Module: Governance, Risk & Compliance [M-INFO-101242]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Recht und Soziologie\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German	4	5

Mandatory			
T-INFO-101288	Corporate Compliance	3 CR	Dreier
Election block: Governance, Risk & Compliance (at least 1 item as well as at least 6 credits)			
T-INFO-101316	Law of Contracts	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-108405	Data Protection by Design	3 CR	Raabe
T-INFO-102047	Seminar: Governance, Risk & Compliance	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-109910	IT- Security Law	3 CR	Raabe

M

5.44 Module: Growth and Agglomeration [M-WIWI-101496]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	3

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-109194	Dynamic Macroeconomics	4,5 CR	Brumm
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth	4,5 CR	Ott
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics	4,5 CR	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (see the lectures descriptions).

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits.

Competence Goal

The student

- gains deepened knowledge of micro-based general equilibrium models
- understands how based on individual optimizing decisions aggregate phenomena like economic growth or agglomeration (cities / metropolises) result
- is able to understand and evaluate the contribution of these phenomena to the development of economic trends
- can derive policy recommendations based on theory

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module includes the contents of the lectures *Endogenous Growth Theory* [2561503], *Spatial Economics* [2561260] and *International Economic Policy* [2560254]. While the first two lectures have a more formal-analytic focus, the third lecture approaches fundamental ideas and problems from the field of international economic policy from a more verbal perspective.

The common underlying principle of all three lectures in this module is that, based on different theoretical models, economic policy recommendations are derived.

Recommendation

Attendance of the course *Introduction Economic Policy* [2560280] is recommended.

Successful completion of the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* is required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.45 Module: High-Voltage Technology [M-ETIT-101163]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bernd Hoferer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Duration	Level	Version
9	2 semester	4	1

Mandatory			
T-ETIT-101913	High-Voltage Technology I	4,5 CR	Badent
T-ETIT-101914	High-Voltage Technology II	4,5 CR	Badent

Competence Goal

The student

- has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
- is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content

The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

M

5.46 Module: Industrial Production II [M-WIWI-101471]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	German/English	4	2

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102631	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants	5,5 CR	Schultmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion III (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems	3,5 CR	Bosch, Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks	3,5 CR	Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry	3,5 CR	Heupel, Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management	3,5 CR	Schultmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment	3,5 CR	Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production	3,5 CR	Sasse
T-WIWI-110512	Life Cycle Assessment	3,5 CR	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and one further single course of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

- Students shall be able to describe the tasks of tactical production management with special attention drawn upon industrial plants.
- Students shall understand the relevant tasks in plant management (projection, realisation and supervising tools for industrial plants).
- Students shall be able to describe the special need of a techno-economic approach to solve problems in the field of tactical production management.
- Students shall be proficient in using selected techno-economic methods like investment and cost estimates, plant layout, capacity planning, evaluation principles of production techniques, production systems as well as methods to design and optimize production systems.
- Students shall be able to evaluate techno-economical approaches in planning tactical production management with respect to their efficiency, accuracy and relevance for industrial use.

Prerequisites

The course *Planning and Managing of Industrial Plants* [2581952] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Content

- Planning and Management of Industrial Plants: Basics, circulation flow starting from projecting to techno-economic evaluation, construction and operating up to plant dismantling.

Annotation

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production III.

Workload

Total effort will account to 270 hours (9 credit points) and can be allocated according to the credit point rating. Therefore, a course with 3.5 credits requires an effort of approximately 105h and a course with 5.5 credits 165h.

The total effort for each course consists of attending lectures and tutorials, examination times and the time an average student needs to prepare himself in order to pass the exam with an average grade.

M

5.47 Module: Industrial Production III [M-WIWI-101412]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each summer term	1 semester	German/English	4	2

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102632	Production and Logistics Management	5,5 CR	Schultmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot aus dem Modul Industrielle Produktion II (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-102634	Emissions into the Environment	3,5 CR	Karl
T-WIWI-102882	International Management in Engineering and Production	3,5 CR	Sasse
T-WIWI-110512	Life Cycle Assessment	3,5 CR	Schultmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-102763	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems	3,5 CR	Bosch, Göbelt
T-WIWI-102826	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks	3,5 CR	Wiens
T-WIWI-102828	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry	3,5 CR	Heupel, Lang
T-WIWI-103134	Project Management	3,5 CR	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to section 4 (2), 1 SPO) of the core course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

- Students describe the tasks concerning general problems of an operative production and logistics management.
- Students describe the planning tasks of supply chain management.
- Students use proficiently approaches to solve general planning problems.
- Students explain the existing interdependencies between planning tasks and applied methods.
- Students describe the main goals and set-up of software supporting tools in production and logistics management (i.e. APS, PPS-, ERP- and SCM Systems).
- Students discuss the scope of these software tools and their general disadvantages.

Prerequisites

The course *Production and Logistics Management* [2581954] and at least one additional activity are compulsory and must be examined.

Content

- Planning tasks and exemplary methods of production planning and control in supply chain management.
- Supporting software tools in production and logistics management (APS, PPS- and ERP Systems).
- Project management in the field of production and supply chain management.

Annotation

Apart from the core course the courses offered are recommendations and can be replaced by courses from the Module Industrial Production II.

Workload

The total amount of work for this module is approx. 270 hours (9 credits). The allocation is made according to the credit points of the courses of the module.

The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend the lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.

M

5.48 Module: Informatics [M-WIWI-101472]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
 Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
 Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
 Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
 Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Informatics

Credits
9Recurrence
Each termDuration
1 semesterLevel
4Version
11

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot ()			
T-WIWI-110339	Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-102680	Computational Economics	4,5 CR	Shukla
T-WIWI-109248	Critical Information Infrastructures	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109246	Digital Health	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109270	Human Factors in Security and Privacy	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-102661	Database Systems and XML	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102668	Enterprise Architecture Management	4,5 CR	Wolf
T-WIWI-110346	Supplement Enterprise Information Systems	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-110372	Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-106423	Information Service Engineering	4,5 CR	Sack
T-WIWI-102666	Knowledge Discovery	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102667	Management of IT-Projects	4,5 CR	Schätzle
T-WIWI-106340	Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-106341	Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-102697	Business Process Modelling	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102679	Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods	4,5 CR	Shukla
T-WIWI-109799	Process Mining	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102874	Semantic Web Technologies	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
T-WIWI-102895	Software Quality Management	4,5 CR	Oberweis
T-WIWI-102669	Strategic Management of Information Technology	4,5 CR	Wolf
T-WIWI-103112	Web Science	4,5 CR	Sure-Vetter
Election block: Seminare und Praktika (between 0 and 1 items)			
T-WIWI-110144	Emerging Trends in Digital Health	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-110143	Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-109249	Sociotechnical Information Systems Development	4,5 CR	Sunyaev
T-WIWI-110548	Advanced Lab Informatics (Master)	4,5 CR	Professoren-schaft des Fachbereichs Informatik
T-WIWI-109786	Advanced Lab Security	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-109271	Advanced Lab User Studies in Security	4,5 CR	Volkamer
T-WIWI-109985	Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-109983	Project Lab Machine Learning	4,5 CR	Zöllner
T-WIWI-109251	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures	4,5 CR	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Please note the following information about the module component exams of Prof. Dr. H. Schmeck:

The examinations in Algorithms for Internet Applications [T-WIWI-102658], Efficient Algorithms [T-WIWI-102655], Organic Computing [T-WIWI-102659] and Smart Energy Distribution [T-WIWI-102845] are offered latest until summer term 2017 (repeaters only).

Competence Goal

The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Prerequisites

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Annotation

Detailed information on the recognition of examinations in the field of Informatics can be found at <http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/Auslandsaufenthalt>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.49 Module: Information Engineering [M-WIWI-101411]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	4	6

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-110373	Advanced Information Systems	5 CR	Mädche, Weinhardt
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (between 4 and 4,5 credits)			
T-WIWI-107501	Energy Market Engineering	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-109940	Special Topics in Information Systems	4,5 CR	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content

In the lecture *Foundations of Information Systems*, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the "information lifecycle". The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.

In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If chosen, the course *Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management* additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

Annotation

All practical Seminars offered at the IM can be chosen for *Special Topics in Information Systems*. Please update yourself on www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.50 Module: Information Systems in Organizations [M-WIWI-104068]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Nadj, Toreini
T-WIWI-106201	Digital Transformation of Organizations	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-108461	Interactive Information Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Morana
T-WIWI-108437	Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design	4,5 CR	Mädche

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- has a comprehensive understanding of conceptual and theoretical foundations of information systems in organizations
- is aware of the most important classes of information systems used in organizations: process-centric, information-centric and people-centric information systems.
- knows the most important activities required to execute in the pre-implementation, implementation and post-implementation phase of information systems in organizations in order to create business value
- has a deep understanding of key capabilities of business intelligence systems and/or interactive information systems used in organizations

Prerequisites

None

Content

During the last decades we witnessed a growing importance of Information Technology (IT) in the business world along with faster and faster innovation cycles. IT has become core for businesses from an operational company-internal and external customer perspective. Today, companies have to rethink their way of doing business, from an internal as well as an external digitalization perspective.

This module focuses on the internal digitalization perspective. The contents of the module abstract from the technical implementation details and focus on foundational concepts, theories, practices and methods for information systems in organizations. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful digitalization of organizations. Each lecture in the module is accompanied with a capstone project that is carried out in cooperation with an industry partner.

Annotation

New module starting summer term 2018.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M

5.51 Module: Innovation and Growth [M-WIWI-101478]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	3

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 9 and 10 credits)				
T-WIWI-109194	Dynamic Macroeconomics		4,5 CR	Brumm
T-WIWI-102785	Theory of Endogenous Growth		4,5 CR	Ott
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy		4,5 CR	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students shall be given the ability to

- know the basic techniques for analyzing static and dynamic optimization models that are applied in the context of micro- and macroeconomic theories
- understand the important role of innovation to the overall economic growth and welfare
- identify the importance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- explain, in which situations market interventions by the state, for example taxes and subsidies, can be legitimized, and evaluate them in the light of economic welfare

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module includes courses that deal with issues of innovation and growth in the context of micro- and macroeconomic theories. The dynamic analysis makes it possible to analyze the consequences of individual decisions over time, and sheds light on the tension between static and dynamic efficiency in particular. In this context is also analyzed, which policy is appropriate to carry out corrective interventions in the market and thus increase welfare in the presence of market failure.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Workload

Total expenditure of time for 9 credits: 270 hours

Attendance time per lecture: 3x14h

Preparation and wrap-up time per lecture: 3x14h

Rest: Exam Preparation

The exact distribution is subject to the credits of the courses of the module.

M

5.52 Module: Innovation Economics [M-WIWI-101514]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German/English	4	2

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 9 and 10 credits)				
T-WIWI-102840	Innovationtheory and -Policy		4,5 CR	Ott
T-WIWI-102906	Methods in Economic Dynamics		1,5 CR	Ott
T-WIWI-109864	Product and Innovation Management		3 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-102789	Seminar in Economic Policy		3 CR	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students shall be given the ability to

- understand the important role of innovation for economic growth and welfare
- understand the relevance of alternative incentive mechanisms for the emergence and dissemination of innovations
- know basic terms of product and innovation concepts
- know fundamental concepts of innovation management
- work with fundamental theoretical innovation models and to implement them in appropriate computer algebra systems
- query appropriate data sources and to analyse and visualise them using statistical methods

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module provides students with knowledge about implications of technological and organizational changes.

Addressed economic issues are incentives for developing innovations, diffusion processes, and associated effects. In this context the module analyses appropriate policies in the presence of market failures to take corrective action on the market process and thus to increase the dynamic efficiency of economies.

Furthermore, the module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth as a part of the seminar and the methods-workshop. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are applied.

Finally, the module emphasises the business perspective: Issues of all stages of innovation processes will be discussed, from innovation strategies up to the market commercialisation.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.53 Module: Innovation Management [M-WIWI-101507]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits 9	Recurrence Each term	Duration 1 semester	Language German/English	Level 4	Version 6
---------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102893	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102873	Current Issues in Innovation Management	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-108875	Digital Transformation and Business Models	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-108774	Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes	3 CR	Beyer
T-WIWI-110234	Innovation Processes Live	3 CR	Beyer
T-WIWI-110263	Methods in Innovation Management	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-109932	A Closer Look at Social Innovation	3 CR	Beyer
T-WIWI-102858	Technology Assessment	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-102854	Technologies for Innovation Management	3 CR	Koch
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (1 item)			
T-WIWI-102873	Current Issues in Innovation Management	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-102866	Design Thinking	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-108875	Digital Transformation and Business Models	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-102833	Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102852	Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management	3 CR	Weissenberger-Eibl
T-WIWI-108774	Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes	3 CR	Beyer
T-WIWI-110234	Innovation Processes Live	3 CR	Beyer
T-WIWI-110263	Methods in Innovation Management	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-102853	Roadmapping	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-109932	A Closer Look at Social Innovation	3 CR	Beyer
T-WIWI-102854	Technologies for Innovation Management	3 CR	Koch
T-WIWI-102858	Technology Assessment	3 CR	Koch

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Competence Goal

Students develop a comprehensive understanding of the innovation process and its conditionality. There is an additional focus on the concepts and processes which are of particular relevance with regard to shaping the entire process. Various strategies and methods are then taught based on this.

After completing the module, students should have developed a systemic understanding of the innovation process and be able to shape this by developing and applying suitable methods.

Prerequisites

The lecture "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" and one of the seminars of the chair for Innovation and Technology Management are compulsory. The third course can be chosen from the courses of the module.

Content

The Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods lecture course teaches concepts, strategies and methods which help students to form a systemic understanding of the innovation process and how to shape it. Building on this holistic understanding, the seminar courses then go into the subjects in greater depth and address specific processes and methods which are central to innovation management.

Recommendation

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.54 Module: Integrated Production Planning [M-MACH-101272]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each summer term	1 semester	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-109054	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0	9 CR	Lanza

Competence Certificate
 Written Exam (120 min)

Competence Goal
 The students

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Prerequisites
 none

Content
 Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of organization and planning of production systems.

Workload
 regular attendance: 63 hours
 self-study: 207 hours

Learning type
 Lecture, exercise, excursion

M

5.55 Module: Intellectual Property Law [M-INFO-101215]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Recht und Soziologie\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German	4	3

Election block: Recht des Geistigen Eigentums (at least 1 item as well as at least 9 credits)			
T-INFO-102036	Computer Contract Law	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101308	Copyright	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101310	Patent Law	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101313	Trademark and Unfair Competition Law	3 CR	Matz
T-INFO-101307	Internet Law	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-108462	Selected Legal Issues of Internet Law	3 CR	Dreier

Prerequisites
None

M

5.56 Module: Lean Management in Construction [M-BGU-101884]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108000	Lean Construction	4,5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-101007	Project Paper Lean Construction	1,5 CR	Haghsheno
Election block: Wahlpflicht (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 4,5 credits)			
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods	1,5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103427	Site Management	1,5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II	3 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

The exam must be repeated at the latest 2 semesters after the first try. The exam will be based on the content of the latest lecture.

The exam of the course Lean Construction consists of a preparatory and oral assessment. The preparatory assessment is a group work and consists of an assignment with presentation. The preparatory assessment is precondition to attend the oral examination (30 min) of the course Lean Construction. The grade of the exam Lean Construction is defined by weighted average of grades for oral examination (75 %) and preparatory assignment (25 %).

Examination of courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I, Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft II, and Baurecht are carried out written. Combinations of courses Schlüsselfertiges Bauen I, Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II, Bauleitung, and Nachtragsmanagementare examined orally.

Competence Goal

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites

The course Lean Construction is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

see German version

Recommendation

It is recommend to take the module Fundamentals of construction [WI3INGBGU3] from the Bachelor's degree program.

Annotation

none

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Gehbauer, F. (2013) Lean Management Im Bauwesen. Skript des Instituts für Technologie und Management im Baubetrieb, Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT).

Liker, J. & Meier, D. (2007) Praxisbuch, der Toyota Weg: für jedes Unternehmen. Finanzbuch Verlag.

Rother, M., Shook, J., & Wiegand, B. (2006). Sehen lernen: mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen. Lean Management Institut.

M 5.57 Module: Logistics in Value Chain Networks [M-MACH-101280]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits 9	Language German	Level 4	Version 4
---------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Election block: Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken (Kernbereich) (1 item as well as at least 6 credits)			
T-MACH-105181	Supply Chain Management	6 CR	Alicke
T-MACH-102089	Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems	6 CR	Furmans
Election block: Logistik in Wertschöpfungsnetzwerken (Ergänzungsbereich) (1 item as well as at least 3 credits)			
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems	3 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics	3 CR	Richter
T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics	4 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management	3 CR	Kilger
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling	3 CR	Rausch

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- is able to plan logistic systems and evaluate their performance,
- can use approaches of Supply Chain Management within the operational practice,
- identifies, analyses and evaluates risks within logistic systems.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module *Logistics in value chain networks* provides basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lecture basic methods for planning and running logistic systems are introduced. Furthermore special issues like supply chain management and risks in logistic systems are focused. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

270 hours

M

5.58 Module: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [M-MACH-101286]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102158	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling	9 CR	Fleischer

Competence Certificate

Written exam (120 minutes)

Competence Goal

The students

- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and handling equipment and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of the machine tool (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit)
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of a machine tool
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools according to technical and economic criteria.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module overviews the construction, use and application of machine tools and industrial handling equipment. A well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge is imparted about the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools. First, the main components of the machine tools are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral machine tool design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0.

The individual topics are:

- Frames and frame components
- Feed axes
- Spindles
- Peripheral equipment
- Control unit
- Metrological evaluation and machine testing
- Process monitoring
- Maintenance of machine tools
- Safety assessment of machine tools
- Machine examples

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Learning type

Lecture, exercise, excursio

M 5.59 Module: Major Field: Integrated Product Development [M-MACH-102626]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits 18	Recurrence Once	Language German	Level 4	Version 2
----------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105401	Integrated Product Development	18 CR	Albers, Albers Assistenten

Competence Certificate
 oral examination (60 minutes)

Competence Goal
 By working practically in experience-based learning arrangements with industrial development tasks, graduates are able to succeed in new and unknown situations when developing innovative products by using methodological and systematic approaches. They can apply and adapt strategies of development and innovation management, technical system analysis and team leadership to the situation. As a result, they are able to foster the development of innovative products in industrial development teams in prominent positions, taking into account social, economic and ethical aspects.

Prerequisites
 None

Content
 Organizational integration: integrated product development model, core team management and simultaneous engineering, informational integration: innovation management, cost management, quality management and knowledge management
 Personal integration: team development and leadership
 Guest lectures from the industry

Annotation
 The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).
 Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Workload
 The work load is about 480 hours, corresponding to 16 credit points.

Learning type
 lecture
 tutorial
 product development project

M

5.60 Module: Management Accounting [M-WIWI-101498]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	English	4	2

Mandatory				
T-WIWI-102800	Management Accounting 1		4,5 CR	Wouters
T-WIWI-102801	Management Accounting 2		4,5 CR	Wouters

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 13 SPO) of the courses of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- are familiar with various management accounting methods,
- can apply these methods for cost estimation, profitability analysis, and product costing,
- are able to analyze short-term and long-decisions with these methods,
- have the capacity to devise instruments for organizational control.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module consists of two courses "Management Accounting 1" and "Management Accounting 2". The emphasis is on structured learning of management accounting techniques.

Annotation

The following courses are part of this module:

- The course Management Accounting 1, which is offered in every sommer semester
- The course Management Accounting 2, which is offered in every winter semester

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.61 Module: Manufacturing Technology [M-MACH-101276]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology	9 CR	Schulze, Zanger

Competence Certificate
 Written Exam (180 min)

Competence Goal
 The students

- can name different manufacturing processes, can describe their specific characteristics and are capable to depict the general function of manufacturing processes and are able to assign manufacturing processes to the specific main groups.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process depending on possible applications.
- are capable to describe the theoretical basics for the manufacturing processes they got to know within the scope of the course and are able to compare the processes.
- are able to correlate based on their knowledge in materials science the processing parameters with the resulting material properties by taking into account the microstructural effects.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes on a material scientific basis.

Prerequisites
 None

Content
 Within this engineering sciences-oriented module the students will get to learn principle aspects of manufacturing technology. Further information can be found at the description of the lecture "Manufacturing Technology".

Workload
 regular attendance: 63 hours
 self-study: 207 hours

Learning type
 Lectures, exercise, excursion

M

5.62 Module: Market Engineering [M-WIWI-101446]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	5

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (4,5 credits)			
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory	4,5 CR	Ehrhart
T-WIWI-108880	Blockchains & Cryptofinance	4,5 CR	Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg
T-WIWI-109941	eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-107501	Energy Market Engineering	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-107503	Energy Networks and Regulation	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102614	Experimental Economics	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-107504	Smart Grid Applications	4,5 CR	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
- understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Prerequisites

The course *Market Engineering: Information in Institutions* [2540460] is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

This module explains the dependencies between the design von markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. the approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course *Market Engineering* [2540460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The course "Computational Economics" [2590458] will not be offered any more in this module from winter term 2015/2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2016 (repeaters only).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.63 Module: Marketing Management [M-WIWI-101490]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Business Administration
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each summer term	1 semester	German/English	4	11

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 1 item)			
T-WIWI-107720	Market Research	4,5 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing	4,5 CR	Feurer
T-WIWI-109864	Product and Innovation Management	3 CR	Klarmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-106137	Country Manager Simulation	1,5 CR	Feurer
T-WIWI-102835	Marketing Strategy Business Game	1,5 CR	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about central marketing contents
- have a fundamental understanding of the marketing instruments
- know and understand several strategic concepts and how to implement them
- are able to implement their extensive marketing knowledge in a practical context
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the Marketing department

Prerequisites

None

Content

The aim of this module is to deepen central marketing contents in different areas. Therefore the students can choose between the following marketing courses:

- Product and Innovation Management
- Market Research – this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in seminar or master thesis positions at the chair of marketing
- Marketing Strategy Business Game
- Country Manager Simulation

Annotation

Please note that only one of the listed 1,5-ECTS courses can be chosen in the Marketing Management module.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours.

M

5.64 Module: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101277]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems	9 CR	Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
 - 40% assessment of the result of the case studies as group work,
 - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the case study colloquiums as individual performance.

A detailed description of the learning control can be found under T-MACH-102151.

Competence Goal

The student

- acquires comprehensive and well-founded knowledge on the main topics of logistics, an overview of different logistic questions in practice and knows the functionality of material handling systems,
- is able to illustrate logistic systems with adequate accuracy by using simple models,
- is able to realize coherences within logistic systems,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module *Material Flow in Logistic Systems* provides comprehensive and well-founded basics for the main topics of logistics. Within the lectures, the interaction between several components of logistic systems will be shown. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling systems as well as on methods for illustrating and evaluating logistics systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises and case studies.

Workload

270 hours

Learning type

Lectures, tutorials.

M

5.65 Module: Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems [M-MACH-101278]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Once	1 semester	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans
Election block: Materialfluss in vernetzten Logistiksystemen (at least 3 credits)			
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems	3 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics	3 CR	Richter
T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling	3 CR	Rausch
T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics	4 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management	3 CR	Kilger
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics	3 CR	Thomas
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering	4 CR	Kany
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems	4 CR	Braun, Schönung

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- acquires in-depth knowledge on the main topics of logistics, gets an overview of different logistic questions in practice,
- is able to evaluate logistic systems by using the learnt methods,
- is able to analyze and explain the phenomena of industrial material and value streams.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module *Material Flow in networked Logistic Systems* provides in-depth basics for the main topics of logistics and industrial material and value streams. The obligatory lecture focuses on queuing methods to model production systems. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Recommendation

It is recommended to successfully complete the course "Material Flow in Logistics Systems" [T-MACH-102151] before starting the module.

Workload

Regular attendance: 270 hours (9 credits). Lectures with 180 hours attendance 6 credits. Lectures with 120 hours 4 credits.

Learning type

Lecture, tutorial.

M

5.66 Module: Mathematical Programming [M-WIWI-101473]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Operations Research
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Operations Research)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Operations Research)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	6

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102726	Global Optimization I	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-103638	Global Optimization I and II	9 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102856	Convex Analysis	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102724	Nonlinear Optimization I	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-103637	Nonlinear Optimization I and II	9 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102855	Parametric Optimization	4,5 CR	Stein
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-106548	Advanced Stochastic Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102727	Global Optimization II	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-106549	Large-scale Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods	4,5 CR	Grothe
T-WIWI-102725	Nonlinear Optimization II	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-110162	Optimization Models and Applications	4,5 CR	Sudermann-Merx

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Prerequisites

At least one of the courses "Mixed Integer Programming I", "Parametric Optimization", "Convex Analysis", "Nonlinear Optimization I" and "Global Optimization I" has to be taken.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables.

Annotation

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.67 Module: Microeconomic Theory [M-WIWI-101500]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	3

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at least 9 credits)			
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	4,5 CR	Mitusch
T-WIWI-102861	Advanced Game Theory	4,5 CR	Ehrhart, Puppe, Reiß
T-WIWI-102859	Social Choice Theory	4,5 CR	Puppe
T-WIWI-102613	Auction Theory	4,5 CR	Ehrhart
T-WIWI-105781	Incentives in Organizations	4,5 CR	Nieken

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- are able to model practical microeconomic problems mathematically and to analyze them with respect to positive and normative questions,
- understand individual incentives and social outcomes of different institutional designs.

An example of a positive question is: which regulation policy results in which firm decisions under imperfect competition? An example of a normative question is: which voting rule has appealing properties?

Prerequisites

None

Content

The student should gain an understanding of advanced topics in economic theory, game theory and welfare economics. Core topics are, among others, strategic interactions in markets, cooperative and non-cooperative bargaining (Advanced Game Theory), allocation under asymmetric information and general equilibrium over time (Advanced Topics in Economic Theory), voting and the aggregation of preferences and judgements (Social Choice Theory).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.68 Module: Microfabrication [M-MACH-101291]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	3 CR	Bade
Election block: Mikrofertigung (Ergänzungsbereich) (at least 6 credits)			
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology	3 CR	Last
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers	6 CR	Dienwiebel, Gumbsch, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics	3 CR	Dienwiebel, Hölscher
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	3 CR	Worgull
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	3 CR	Rapp
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics	3 CR	Rapp, Worgull
T-MACH-105556	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS	3 CR	Rapp, Worgull
T-MACH-109122	X-ray Optics	4 CR	Last

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- gains advanced knowledge concerning fabrication techniques in micrometer scale
- acquires knowledge in up-to-date developing research
- can detect and use causal relation in microfabrication process chains.

Prerequisites

none

Content

This engineering module allows the student to gain advanced knowledge in the area of microfabrication. Different manufacturing methods are described and analyzed in an advanced manner. Necessary interdisciplinary knowledge from physics, chemistry, materials science and also up-to-date developments (nano and x-ray optics) in micro fabrication is offered.

Workload

270 hours

M

5.69 Module: Microoptics [M-MACH-101292]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Election block: Mikrooptik (at least 9 credits)			
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology	3 CR	Last
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers	3 CR	Mappes
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators	3 CR	Kohl
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics	4 CR	Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers	4 CR	Koos
T-MACH-109122	X-ray Optics	4 CR	Last

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- basic knowledge for the applications of microoptical systems
- understanding fabrication processes of microoptical elements & systems
- analyzing strengths and weaknesses of lithography processes
- knowledge on the basics of optical sources and detectors and their use in technical systems
- fundamental knowledge on different lasers and their design
- knowledge on X-ray imaging methods

Prerequisites

none

Content

Optical imaging, measuring and sensor systems are a base for modern natural sciences. In particular life sciences and telecommunications have an intrinsic need for the application of optical technologies. Numerous fields of physics and engineering, e.g. astronomy and material sciences, require optical techniques. Micro optical systems are introduced in medical diagnostics and biological sensing as well as in products of the daily life.

In this module, an introduction to the basics of optics is provided; optical effects are presented with respect to their technical use.

Optical elements and instruments are presented. Fabrication processes of micro optical systems and elements, in particular lithography, are discussed.

In addition X-ray optics and X-ray imaging systems are presented as well as elements of optical telecommunication. A closer look on the physics behind lasers, being one of the most important technical light sources, is provided. As high end technology and clean room equipment is present in all the lectures of this module, the students will have a hands-on training with several experiments in micro optics.

Workload

270 hours

M

5.70 Module: Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-101293]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits 9	Language German	Level 4	Version 2
---------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	3 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink
Election block: Mikrosystemtechnik (Ergänzungsbereich) (at least 6 credits)			
T-MACH-102165	Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers	3 CR	Mappes
T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II	3 CR	Guber
T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III	3 CR	Guber
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	3 CR	Hölscher
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	3 CR	Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-101910	Microactuators	3 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams	3 CR	Gspann
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors	4 CR	Kohl, Sommer
T-ETIT-101907	Optoelectronic Components	4 CR	Freude
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers	6 CR	Dienwiebel, Gumbsch, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	3 CR	Rapp
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	3 CR	Worgull
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics	3 CR	Rapp, Worgull
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology	3 CR	Last

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

construction and production of e. g. mechanical, optical, fluidic and sensory microsystems.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

270 hours

M

5.71 Module: Module Masterarbeit [M-WIWI-101659]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Master Thesis](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
30	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-103142	Master Thesis	30 CR	Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Informatik, Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Competence Goal

The student can independently handle a complex and unfamiliar subject based on scientific criteria and on the current state of research.

He/she is in a position to critically analyze and structure the researched information as well as derive principles and regularities. He/she knows how to apply the thereby achieved results to solve the task at hand. Taking into account this knowledge and his/her interdisciplinary knowledge, he/she can draw own conclusions, derive improvement potentials, propose and implement science-based decisions.

This is basically also done under consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

He/she can interpret, evaluate and if required, graphically present the obtained results.

He/she is in a position to sensibly structure a research paper, document them and clearly communicate the results in scientific form.

Prerequisites

See German version.

Content

See German version.

Annotation

See German version.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 900 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.72 Module: Nanotechnology [M-MACH-101294]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists	4 CR	Dienwiebel, Hölscher, Walheim
Election block: Nanotechnologie (Ergänzungsbereich) (at least 5 credits)			
T-MACH-102080	Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams	3 CR	Gspann
T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics	3 CR	Dienwiebel, Hölscher
T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology	3 CR	Last
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors	4 CR	Kohl, Sommer
T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	3 CR	Hölscher
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology	3 CR	Koos

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- has detailed knowledge in the field of nanotechnology
- is able to evaluate the specific characteristics of nanosystems.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module deals with the most important principles and fundamentals of modern nanotechnology. The compulsory module "Nanotechnology with scanning probe methods" introduces the basics of nanotechnology and nanoanalytics. The specific phenomena and properties found in nanoscale systems are the main topic of the module.

Workload

270 hours

M

5.73 Module: Natural Hazards and Risk Management [M-WIWI-104837]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Michael Kunz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits
9Recurrence
Each termLanguage
GermanLevel
4Version
1

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 9 and 12 credits)			
T-BGU-101499	Introduction to Hydrogeology	5 CR	Goldscheider
T-BGU-108943	Engineering Hydrology	3 CR	Ehret
T-BGU-106597	Management of Water Resources and River Basins	6 CR	Ehret
T-BGU-101859	Morphodynamics	3 CR	Nestmann
T-BGU-106620	Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication	0 CR	Kämpf
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication	4 CR	Kämpf

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

See German version

Prerequisites

None

Content

See German version

Annotation

Students, who successfully completed both modules "Understanding and Prediction of Disasters" I and II (alternatively: one of the modules in Bachelor and Master) can get a certificate of the module coordinator (CEDIM). This certificate lists the successful completed courses within the two modules.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.74 Module: Network Economics [M-WIWI-101406]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Economics](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Volkswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	2

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-100005	Competition in Networks	4,5 CR	Mitusch
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics	4,5 CR	Mitusch, Szimba
T-WIWI-102609	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	4,5 CR	Mitusch
T-WIWI-102712	Regulation Theory and Practice	4,5 CR	Mitusch
T-WIWI-102713	Telecommunication and Internet Economics	4,5 CR	Mitusch

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- have acquired the basic knowledge for a future job in a network company or in a regulatory agency, ministry etc.
- recognize the specific characterizations of network sectors, know fundamental methods for an economic analysis of network sectors and recognize the interfaces for an interdisciplinary cooperation of economists, engineers and lawyers
- understand the interactions between infrastructures, control systems, and the users of networks, especially concerning their implications on investments, price setting and competitive behavior, and they can model or simulate exemplary applications
- can assess the necessity of regulation of natural monopolies and identify regulatory measures that are important for networks.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Recommendation

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.75 Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [M-WIWI-102832]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Operations Research
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Operations Research)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Operations Research)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	6

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-106200	Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Nickel
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-106546	Introduction to Stochastic Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-106549	Large-scale Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-110162	Optimization Models and Applications	4,5 CR	Sudermann-Merx
T-WIWI-102704	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102714	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Nickel

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Prerequisites

At least one of the courses "Operations Research in Supply Chain Management", "Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models", "Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics" and "Special Topics of Stochastic Optimization (elective)" has to be taken.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

Exemption for the summer term 2017:

In the summer term 2017, the two OR master modules "Mathematical Optimization" and "Operations Research in Supply Chain Management" can be taken without compulsory courses. This corresponds to the already existing regulation when taking OR modules in the elective area. The derogation does not apply to the winter term 2017/18.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

Annotation

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credits: ca. 270 hours

- Presence time: 84 hours
- Preparation/Wrap-up: 112 hours
- Examination and examination preparation: 74 hours

M

5.76 Module: Optoelectronics and Optical Communication [M-MACH-101295]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Election block: Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik (Kernbereich) (1 item)			
T-ETIT-100639	Optical Transmitters and Receivers	6 CR	Freude
Election block: Optoelektronik und Optische Kommunikationstechnik (Ergänzungsbereich) (at least 5 credits)			
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors	4 CR	Kohl, Sommer
T-ETIT-101938	Communication Systems and Protocols	5 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-100741	Laser Physics	4 CR	Koos
T-ETIT-100740	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology	3 CR	Koos
T-ETIT-101945	Optical Waveguides and Fibers	4 CR	Koos

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams

(according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Student has basic knowledge of optical communication systems and related device and fabrication technologies.

- He/she can apply this knowledge to specific problems.

Prerequisites

none

Content

This module covers practical and theoretical aspects in the areas of optical communications and optoelectronics. System aspects of communication networks are complemented by fundamental principles and device technologies of optoelectronics as well as and microsystem fabrication technologies.

Workload

270 hours

M

5.77 Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101120]**Responsible:** Dr. Volker Gaukel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101874	Principles of Food Process Engineering	9 CR	Gaukel

Competence Goal

See German version.

Prerequisites

none

M

5.78 Module: Private Business Law [M-INFO-101216]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Recht und Soziologie\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	3

Election block: Recht der Wirtschaftsunternehmen (at least 1 item as well as at least 9 credits)			
T-INFO-101329	Employment Law I	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101330	Employment Law II	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101315	Tax Law I	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101314	Tax Law II	3 CR	Dietrich, Dreier
T-INFO-101316	Law of Contracts	3 CR	Dreier

Competence Goal

The student

- has gained in-depth knowledge of German company law, commercial law and civil law;
- is able to analyze, evaluate and solve complex legal and economic relations and problems;
- is well grounded in individual labour law, collective labour law and commercial constitutional law, evaluates and critically assesses clauses in labour contracts;
- recognizes the significance of the parties to collective labour agreements within the economic system and has differentiated knowledge of labour disputes law and the law governing the supply of temporary workers and of social law;
- possesses detailed knowledge of national earnings and corporate tax law and is able to deal with provisions of tax law in a scientific manner and assesses the effect of these provisions on corporate decision-making.

Prerequisites

None

Content

The module provides the student with knowledge in special matters in business law, like employment law, tax law and business law, which are essential for managerial decisions.

M

5.79 Module: Process Engineering in Construction [M-BGU-101110]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-101844	Process Engineering	3 CR	Schneider
Election block: Wahlpflicht (between 2 and 3 items as well as between 6 and 7,5 credits)			
T-BGU-101845	Construction Equipment	3 CR	Gentes
T-BGU-101832	Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction	1,5 CR	Schneider
T-BGU-101801	Operation Methods for Earthmoving	1,5 CR	Schlick
T-BGU-101846	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-101847	Project Studies	3 CR	Gentes
T-BGU-101850	Disassembly Process Engineering	3 CR	Gentes

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101844 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

according to selected course:

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101845 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101832 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101801 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101846 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101847 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101850 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal

Students understand different processes and the related construction equipment, it's technology, capabilities and constraints. Students can define process solutions consisting of machinery and devices. They can evaluate existing processes through knowledge about process performance and operating conditions, and the can identify potential for improvement.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites

The course Verfahrenstechnik [6241704] is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

Within the frame of this module, various construction und conditioning processes will be presented as well as performance calculations conducted. Students learn about the construction machinery and devices of these processes. Transmission, generation, conversion and controlling of power are explained with the help of various practical examples. Moreover, the module includes possibilities for an on-site familiarization.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

None

Workload

see German version

M

5.80 Module: Project Management in Construction [M-BGU-101888]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology	3 CR	Haghsheno
Election block: Wahlpflicht (between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 4,5 credits)			
T-BGU-103427	Site Management	1,5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods	1,5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103428	Supplementary Claim Management	1,5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103429	Building Laws	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II	3 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103432 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103431 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

according to selected course:

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103427 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103430 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103428 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103429 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103433 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites

The courses Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft I and Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II are compulsory and must be examined.

Content

see German version

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

Workload

see German version

Literature

- DIETHELM, G.: Projektmanagement, Band 1: Grundlagen, Verlag Neue Wirtschafts-Briefe, Herne, 2000
- DIETHELM, G.: Projektmanagement, Band 2: Sonderfragen, Verlag Neue Wirtschafts-Briefe, Herne, 2001
- ESCHENBRUCH, K.: Recht der Projektsteuerung, Werner Verlag, München, 2003
- HAHN, R.: Projektmanagement für Ingenieure, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2002
- KERZNER, H.: Project Management - A Systems Approach to Planning, Scheduling and Controlling, Wiley & Sons, 2006
- KOCHENDÖRFER, B., LIEBCHEN, J.: Bau-Projekt-Management, Verlag B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 2001
- Project Management Institute: A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge: PMBOK Guide, 2008
- ROSENAU, M., W.: Successful Project Management, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1992
- VOLKMANN, W.: Projektabwicklung, Verlag für Wirtschaft und Verwaltung Hubert Wingen, Essen, 2002
- ELWERT, Ulrich, Flassak, Alexander: Nachtragsmanagement in der Baupraxis - Grundlagen, Beispiele, Anwendung, Vieweg, 2., erw. und aktualisierte Aufl., Wiesbaden, 2008.
- WÜRFELE, Falk [Hrsg.]: Nachtragsmanagement - Leistungsbeschreibung, Leistungsabweichung, Bauzeitverzögerung, Werner, Neuwied, 2006.
- SCHERER, Holger: Integriertes Nachtragsmanagement - Verfahrenshandbuch für die Dokumentation von Behinderungen, Störungen und Nachtragssachverhalten auf der Grundlage der VOB, Zeittechnik-Verlag, Neu-Isenburg, 2001.
- HELLER, Jörg: Sicherung der Nachtragsvergütung nach VOB und BGB, Zeittechnik-Verlag, Neu-Isenburg, 2000

M

5.81 Module: Public Business Law [M-INFO-101217]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Matthias Bäcker
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Recht und Soziologie\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German	4	3

Election block: Öffentliches Wirtschaftsrecht (at least 1 item as well as at least 9 credits)			
T-INFO-101309	Telecommunications Law	3 CR	Marsch
T-INFO-101303	Data Protection Law	3 CR	Marsch
T-INFO-101311	Public Media Law	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-101312	European and International Law	3 CR	Brühann
T-INFO-101348	Environmental Law	3 CR	Bäcker

Competence Certificate

see course description.

M

5.82 Module: Rail System Technology [M-MACH-101274]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102143	Rail System Technology	9 CR	Gratzfeld

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 45 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Competence Goal

- The students understand relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system.
- Based on operating requirements and legal framework they derive the requirements concerning a capable infrastructure and suitable concepts of rail vehicles.
- They recognize the impact of alignment, understand the important function of the wheel-rail-contact and estimate the impact of driving dynamics on the operating program.
- They evaluate the impact of operating concepts on safety and capacity of a rail system.
- They know the infrastructure to provide power supply to rail vehicles with different drive systems.
- The students learn the role of rail vehicles and understand their classification. They understand the basic structure and know the functions of the main systems. They understand the overall tasks of vehicle system technology.
- They learn functions and requirements of car bodies and judge advantages and disadvantages of design principles. They know the functions of the car body's interfaces.
- They know about the basics of running dynamics and bogies.
- The students learn about advantages and disadvantages of different types of traction drives and judge, which one fits best for each application.
- They understand brakes from a vehicular and an operational point of view. They assess the fitness of different brake systems.
- They know the basic setup of train control management system and understand the most important functions.
- They specify and define suitable vehicle concepts based on requirements for modern rail vehicles.

Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)
9. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
10. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
11. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
12. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
13. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
14. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
15. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Annotation

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

The lectures can be attended in the same term.

Workload

1. Regular attendance: 42 hours
2. Self-study: 42 hours
3. Exam and preparation: 186 hours

Learning type

Lectures

M

5.83 Module: Sales Management [M-WIWI-101487]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	1 semester	English	4	8

Election notes

The courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" and the course "International Selling - EUCOR" must be taken together.

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102890	Sales Management and Retailing	3 CR	Klarmann
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-106137	Country Manager Simulation	1,5 CR	Feurer
T-WIWI-106981	Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B	1,5 CR	Konhäuser
T-WIWI-110389	Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110381	International Selling - EUCOR	3 CR	Casenave , Klarmann
T-WIWI-102891	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations	1,5 CR	Klarmann, Schröder
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-107720	Market Research	4,5 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-102883	Pricing	4,5 CR	Feurer

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course

Competence Goal

Students

- have an advanced knowledge about sales management (design and structure of sales systems, relationship with sales partners and important customers)
- have a fundamental understanding of price management (in particular consumer behavior of pricing, pricing strategy, price determination)
- are able to handle particularities and challenges in sales management
- know several qualitative and quantitative approaches to prepare decisions in Marketing
- are able to implement their extensive sales and pricing knowledge in a practical context
- have the theoretical knowledge to write a master thesis in Marketing
- have the theoretical knowledge to work in/together with the sales department

Prerequisites

The course "Sales Management and Retailing" is compulsory.

Content

The aim of the module is to deepen the sales management knowledge of the students. Theoretical approaches often have a combined view on marketing and sales, whereas in practical surroundings the sales department is completely separated from the marketing tasks. Given this fact, we concentrate on pure sales management topics and address different facets of the sales management.

Annotation

For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.84 Module: Seminar Module [M-WIWI-101808]

Responsible: Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (mandatory)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	6

Election block: Seminar Wirtschaftswissenschaften, Mathematik und Recht (between 3 and 6 credits)			
T-WIWI-103474	Seminar in Business Administration A (Master)	3 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre
T-WIWI-103476	Seminar in Business Administration B (Master)	3 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre
T-WIWI-103477	Seminar in Economics B (Master)	3 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Volkswirtschaftslehre
T-WIWI-103478	Seminar in Economics A (Master)	3 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Volkswirtschaftslehre
T-WIWI-103479	Seminar in Informatics A (Master)	3 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik
T-WIWI-103480	Seminar in Informatics B (Master)	3 CR	Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik
T-WIWI-103481	Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)	3 CR	Nickel, Rebennack, Stein
T-WIWI-103482	Seminar in Operations Research B (Master)	3 CR	Nickel, Rebennack, Stein
T-WIWI-103483	Seminar in Statistics A (Master)	3 CR	Grothe, Schienle
T-WIWI-103484	Seminar in Statistics B (Master)	3 CR	Grothe, Schienle
T-INFO-101997	Seminar: Legal Studies I	3 CR	Dreier
T-INFO-105945	Seminar: Legal Studies II	3 CR	Dreier
Election block: Seminar Ingenieurwissenschaften (at most 1 item)			
T-MACH-102135	Conveying Technology and Logistics	3 CR	Furmans, Pagani
T-MACH-109062	Seminar Production Technology	3 CR	Fleischer, Lanza, Schulze
T-MACH-108737	Seminar Data-Mining in Production	3 CR	Lanza
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation	3 CR	Chlond, Vortisch
T-WIWI-108763	Seminar in Engineering Science Master (approval)	3 CR	Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten
T-WIWI-110215	Wildcard Seminar Module Master	3 CR	
Election block: SQ-Seminar (between 3 and 4 credits)			
T-WIWI-104680	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1	1 CR	
T-WIWI-104681	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2	2 CR	
T-WIWI-104682	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3	3 CR	
T-WIWI-104683	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4	1 CR	
T-WIWI-104684	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5	2 CR	
T-WIWI-104685	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6	3 CR	
T-WIWI-105956	Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8	4 CR	

Competence Certificate

The modul examination consists of two seminars and of at least one key qualification (KQ) course (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examintaion regulation). A detailed description of every singled assessment is given in the specific course characerization.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the KQ courses are not included.

Competence Goal

- The students are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- They are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- They can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- They can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Prerequisites

The course specific preconditions must be observed.

- *Seminars*: Two seminars out of the course list, that have at least 3 CP each and are offered by a representative of the Department of Economics and Management or of the Center for applied legal studies (Department of Informatics), have to be chosen.
- Alternatively one of the two seminars can be absolved at a engineering department. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective department as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the Department of Economics and Management (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). This alternative seminar **requires an official approval** and can be applied at the examination office of the Department of Economics and Management. Seminars at the institutes wbk and IFL do not require these approval.
- *Key Qualification (KQ)-course(s)*: One or more courses with at least 3 CP in total of additional key qualifications have to be chosen among the courses [HoC, ZAK, Sprachenzentrum].

Content

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor.

Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description o these qualifications is given in the section "Key Qualifications" of the module handbook.

Furthermore, the module also includes additional key qualifications provided by the KQ-courses.

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Workload

he total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.85 Module: Service Analytics [M-WIWI-101506]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hansjörg Fromm
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	5

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-108715	Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems	4,5 CR	Satzger
T-WIWI-105777	Business Intelligence Systems	4,5 CR	Mädche, Nadj, Toreini
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services	4,5 CR	Fromm
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R	4,5 CR	Dorner, Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A	4,5 CR	Fromm
T-WIWI-109940	Special Topics in Information Systems	4,5 CR	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Prerequisites

None

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data “Big Data” and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendation

The course Service Analytics A [2595501] should be taken.

Annotation

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile “Digital Service Systems”. Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.86 Module: Service Design Thinking [M-WIWI-101503]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102849	Service Design Thinking	12 CR	Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as a general exam (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The overall grade of the module is the grade of the examination (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Competence Goal

- Deep knowledge of the innovation method Design Thinking, as introduced and promoted by Stanford University
- Development of new, creative solutions through extensive observation of oneself and one's environment, in particular with regard to the relevant service users
- Know how to use prototyping and experimentation to visualize one's ideas, to test and iteratively develop them, and to converge on a solution
- Learn to apply the method to a real innovation projects issued by industry partners.

Prerequisites

None

Content

- Paper Bike: Learning about the basic method elements by building a paper bike that has to fulfill a given set of challenges. The bikes will be tested in a race during an international Kick-Off event with other universities of the SUGAR network (intern. Design Thinking network).
- Design Space Exploration: Exploring the problem space through customer and user observation as well as desk research.
- Critical Function Prototype: Identification of critical features from the customer's perspective that can contribute to the solution of the overarching problem. Building and testing prototypes that integrate these functionalities.
- Dark Horse Prototype: Inverting earlier assumptions and experiences, which leads to the inclusion of new features and solutions. Developing radically new ideas are in the focus of this phase.
- Funky Prototype: Integration of the individually tested and successful functions to several complete solution scenarios, which are further tested and developed.
- Functional Prototype: Selection of successful scenarios from the previous phase and building a higher resolution prototype. The final solution to the challenge is laid out in detail and tested with users.
- Final Prototype: Implementing the functional prototype and presenting it to the customer.

Recommendation

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Our past students recommend to take this course at the beginning of the masters program.

Annotation

Due to practical project work as a component of the program, access is limited.

The module (as well as the module component) spans two semesters. It starts in September every year and runs until end of June in the subsequent year. Entering the program is only possible at its beginning - after prior application in May/June.

For more information on the application process and the program itself are provided in the module component description and the program's website (<http://sdt-karlsruhe.de>).

Furthermore, the KSRI conducts an information event for applicants every year in May.

This module is part of the KSRI Teaching Program „Digital Service Systems“. For more information see the KSRI Teaching website: www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total amount of work for this module is approx. 270 hours (9 credits). The workload for this course is comparably high as the course runs in cooperation with partner universities from around the world as well as partner companies. This causes overhead.

M

5.87 Module: Service Economics and Management [M-WIWI-102754]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	3

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-110280	Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation	4,5 CR	Satzger
T-WIWI-106201	Digital Transformation of Organizations	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-102640	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	4,5 CR	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- understand the scientific basics of the management of digital services and corresponding systems
- gain a comprehensive insight in the importance and the most important features of information systems as an central component of the digitalization of business processes, products and services
- know the most relevant concepts and theories to shape the digital transformation process of service systems successfully
- understand the OR methods in the sector of service management and apply them adequately
- are able to use large amounts of available data systematically for the planning, operation and improvement of complex service offers and to design and control information systems
- are able to develop market-oriented coordination mechanisms and apply service systems.

Prerequisites

None

Content

This module provides the foundation for the management of digital services and corresponding systems. The courses in this module cover the major concepts for a successful management of service systems and their digital transformation. Current examples from the research and practice enhance the relevance of the discussed topics.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.88 Module: Service Innovation, Design & Engineering [M-WIWI-102806]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Business Administration](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	2

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (9 credits)			
T-WIWI-105773	Digital Service Design	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-102639	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-108437	Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-102799	Practical Seminar Service Innovation	4,5 CR	Satzger
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation	4,5 CR	Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- know about the challenges, concepts, methods and tools of service innovation management and are able to use them successfully.
- have a profound comprehension of the development and design of innovative services and are able to apply suitable methods and tools on concrete and specific issues.
- are able to embed the concepts of innovation management, development and design of services into organisations
- are aware of the strategic importance of services, are able to present value creation in the context of services systems and to strategically exploit the possibilities of their digital transformation
- elaborate concrete and problem-solving solutions for practical tasks in teams.

Prerequisites**Dependencies between courses:**

The course Practical Seminar Service Innovation cannot be applied in combination with the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design.

Content

This module is designed to constitute the basis for the development of successful ICT supported innovations thus including the methods and tools for innovation management, for the design and the development of digital services and the implementation of new business models. Current examples from science and practice enhance the relevance of the topics addressed.

Recommendation

Attending the course Practical Seminar Service Innovation [2595477] is recommended in combination with the course Service Innovation [2595468].

Attending the course Practical Seminar Digital Service Design [new] is recommended in combination with the course Digital Service Design [new].

Annotation

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.89 Module: Service Management [M-WIWI-101448]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: Business Administration
Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)
Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Betriebswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German/English	4	5

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-110280	Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation	4,5 CR	Satzger
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (4,5 credits)			
T-WIWI-108715	Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems	4,5 CR	Satzger
T-WIWI-106201	Digital Transformation of Organizations	4,5 CR	Mädche
T-WIWI-102822	Industrial Services	4,5 CR	Fromm
T-WIWI-102899	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R	4,5 CR	Dorner, Weinhardt
T-WIWI-105778	Service Analytics A	4,5 CR	Fromm
T-WIWI-102641	Service Innovation	4,5 CR	Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- systematically use vast amounts of available data for planning, operation, personalization and improvement of complex service offerings, and
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations.

Prerequisites

The course "Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation" is compulsory and must be examined.

Content

The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to systematically analyze vast amounts of data for planning, operation and improvement for complex service offerings. These tools enhance operational and strategic decision support and help to analyze and understand the overall innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Recommendation

None

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.90 Module: Service Operations [M-WIWI-102805]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Operations Research](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Operations Research\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Operations Research\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	6

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-102718	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102884	Operations Research in Health Care Management	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102716	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)	4,5 CR	Nickel
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 2 items)			
T-WIWI-102872	Challenges in Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Mohr

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO), whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

Students

- knows the theoretical bases and the key components of Business Intelligence systems,
- acquires the basic skills to make use of business intelligence and analytics software in the service context
- are introduced into various application scenarios of analytics in the service context
- are able to distinguish different analytics methods and apply them in context
- learn how to apply analytics software in the service context
- are trained for the structured compilation and solution of practice relevant problems with the help of commercial business intelligence software packages as well as analytics methods and tools

Prerequisites

At least one of the four courses Operations Research in Supply Chain Management, Operations Research in Health Care Management, Practical seminar: Health Care Management or Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics has to be assigned.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

Content

The importance of services in modern economies is most evident – nearly 70% of gross value added are achieved in the tertiary sector and a growing number of industrial enterprises add customer specific services to their material goods or transform their business models fundamentally. The growing availability of data "Big Data" and their intelligent processing by applying analytic methods and business intelligence systems plays a key role.

It is the goal of the module to give students a comprehensive overview on the subject Business Intelligence & Analytics focusing on service issues. Various scenarios illustrate how the methods and systems introduced help to improve existing services or create innovative data-based services.

Recommendation

The course Practical Seminar Health Care should be combined with the course OR in Health Care Management.

Annotation

This module is part of the KSRI teaching profile "Digital Service Systems". Further information on a service-specific profiling is available under www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.91 Module: Sociology [M-GEISTSOZ-101169]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerd Nollmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Recht und Soziologie\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	4	2

Mandatory			
T-GEISTSOZ-104565	Computer Aided Data Analysis	0 CR	Nollmann
T-GEISTSOZ-109052	Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi)	9 CR	Nollmann

Competence Goal

The student

- Gains theoretical and methodical knowledge of social processes and structures,
- learns a script based data analysis tool (R, Stata, Python),
- gathers his/her data within an own framework and/or analyzes complex data,
- is able to present his/her work results in a precise and clear way.

Prerequisites

Students must pass three exercise sheets within the seminar "Computer based data analysis".

Content

The Sociology module offers students the opportunity to learn a data analysis tool (R, Stata, Python) within the framework of a two-semester course and to independently transfer this tool to a content-related question. Both the tool and the contents are determined by the lecturers. The contents can refer to the analysis of large population surveys (SOEP, Microcensus, ALLBUS), to own experiments, to own field studies or to Big Data analyses.

Annotation

Basic knowledge in multivariate regression and inference statistics is required.

M

5.92 Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101119]

Responsible: Dr. Volker Gaukel
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101875	Specialization in Food Process Engineering	9 CR	Gaukel

Competence Goal

See German version.

Prerequisites

The module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

Content

See courses.

M

5.93 Module: Specialization in Production Engineering [M-MACH-101284]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	3

Election block: Vertiefung der Produktionstechnik (at least 9 credits)			
T-MACH-110176	Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry	4 CR	Wawerla
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	4 CR	Schlichtenmayer
T-MACH-105783	Learning Factory "Global Production"	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-108878	Laboratory Production Metrology	4 CR	Häfner
T-MACH-110318	Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles	4 CR	Kienzle, Steegmüller
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology	4 CR	Gönnheimer
T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming	3 CR	Herlan
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology	4 CR	Klaiber

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Competence Goal

The students

- are able to apply the methods of production science to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques for a specific problem.
- are able to use their knowledge target-oriented to achieve an efficient production technology.
- are able to analyze new situations and choose methods of production science target-oriented based on the analyses, as well as justifying their selection.
- are able to describe and compare complex production processes exemplarily.

Prerequisites

none

Content

Within this module the students will get to know and learn about production science. Manifold lectures and excursions as part of several lectures provide specific insights into the field of production science.

Workload

The work load is about 270 hours, corresponding to 9 credit points.

Learning type

Lectures, seminars, workshops, excursions

M

5.94 Module: Stochastic Optimization [M-WIWI-103289]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [Operations Research](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Operations Research\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Operations Research\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	1 semester	German/English	4	8

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (between 1 and 2 items)			
T-WIWI-106546	Introduction to Stochastic Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-106548	Advanced Stochastic Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-106549	Large-scale Optimization	4,5 CR	Rebennack
Election block: Ergänzungsangebot (at most 1 item)			
T-WIWI-102723	Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-102719	Mixed Integer Programming I	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-102720	Mixed Integer Programming II	4,5 CR	Stein
T-WIWI-103124	Multivariate Statistical Methods	4,5 CR	Grothe
T-WIWI-102715	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	4,5 CR	Nickel
T-WIWI-106545	Optimization under Uncertainty	4,5 CR	Rebennack
T-WIWI-110162	Optimization Models and Applications	4,5 CR	Sudermann-Merx
T-WIWI-106552	Simulation of Stochastic Systems	4,5 CR	Grothe, Rebennack

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced stochastic optimization methods, in particular, ways to algorithmically exploit the special model structures,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis of stochastic optimization problems,
- models and classifies stochastic optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging stochastic optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

Prerequisites

At least one of the courses "Advanced Stochastic Optimization" and "Large-scale Optimization" has to be taken.

Students who choose the module in the field "compulsory elective modules" may select any two courses of the module.

Content

The module focuses on the modeling as well as the imparting of theoretical principles and solution methods for optimization problems with special structure, which occur for example in the stochastic optimization.

Recommendation

It is recommended to listen to the lecture "Introduction to Stochastic Optimization" before the lecture "Advanced Stochastic Optimization" is visited.

Annotation

The course "Introduction to Stochastic Optimization" will be offered until the summer semester 2019 as an additional option in the elective offer of the module. Thereafter, the course can only be selected in the supplementary offer.

The courses are sometimes offered irregularly. The curriculum, planned for three years in advance, can be found on the Internet at <http://sop.ior.kit.edu/28.php>.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours (9 credits). The allocation is made according to the credit points of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course is determined by the amount of time spent attending the lectures and exercises, as well as the exam times and the time required to achieve the module's learning objectives for an average student for an average performance.

M

5.95 Module: Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 [M-WIWI-105010]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-102864	Entrepreneurship	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110166	SIL Entrepreneurship Project	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-110287	SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis	3 CR	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this module comprises a written examination of 60 minutes on the lecture contents of the lecture "Entrepreneurship" as well as two seminars. All examinations are graded. In both seminars the following tasks have to be fulfilled:

- "SIL Entrepreneurship Project": Presentation of the Value Profile & submission of the Business Plan
- "SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis": Submission of price calculation, market potential analysis, competition analysis, financial plan, risk analysis, decision basis for funding and legal form

In addition, both courses provide for smaller, ungraded tasks to monitor progress.

The grade consists of 60 % of the written examination, 20 % of the examination "SIL Entrepreneurship Project" and 20 % of the examination "SIL Entrepreneurship Advanced".

Competence Goal**Personal competence**

- Ability to reflect: Students can analyse certain elements of their actions in social interaction, critically assess them and develop alternative actions.
- Decision-making ability: Students can prepare a decision template in due time and provide the necessary factual arguments for alternative decisions and thus make timely decisions.
- Interdisciplinary cooperation: Students can recognise the limits of their domain competence and adjust to domains outside their subject area. The students are able to recognise missing (own) competences and to supplement them with complementary competences (of other persons in the team). Students can communicate their domain to others and develop a basic understanding of foreign domains.
- Value-based action: Students can use selected tools of psychology to recognize their own values. They can compare these values with other team members and critically reflect on whether their offers match these values.

Social competence

- Ability to cooperate: Students can analyse and assess their cooperation behaviour in the group.
- Communication skills: Students can present their information in a convincing, focused and target group-oriented way.
- Conflict ability: Students can recognise conflicts at an early stage, analyse conflict situations and name solution concepts.

Innovation and Entrepreneurship Competence

- Agile product development: Students can apply methods of agile product development such as Scrum.
- Methodical innovation finding: Students can perform user- or technology-centric innovation processes to develop sustainable value propositions for dedicated target groups (e.g. Design Thinking (DT), Technology Application Selection (TAS) process).
- Orientation on the management of new technology-based companies (NTBF): Students can name the central concepts of intellectual property and legal form. Students can name the most important tasks of entrepreneurial leadership. They can identify the relevant forms of business modelling and draw up a business plan. Students know the central approaches to building an organisation. Students will be able to identify the ownership structure of investments and how to develop a strategy. The students can name marketing concepts and create a business model.
- Create investment readiness: The students are able to create a rudimentary sales and cost planning. Furthermore, they are able to create a project plan for a company and derive an investment plan from it. The students can present the business plan to potential investors and develop investor empathy.
- Business model development competence: Students are able to use relevant tools for business modelling, e.g. the Business Model Canvas. Students can develop and evaluate alternative business models.
- Dealing with risks: Students can identify the basic risks in terms of desirability, technical feasibility and profitability. Students can use customer interaction methods to test desirability and willingness to pay. Students can draw up a rudimentary competitive analysis. Students can identify and identify risks and possible reactions.

Systemic technical competence

- Problem-solving competence: Students can analyse, assess and solve a technical problem in a structured way.
- Agile Methodology of System Development: Students can name the different system development processes and apply them appropriately.
- Validation in a volatile environment: Students can perform a technical and economic validation under volatile boundary conditions. For this purpose they can name the boundary conditions and interpret the results of the validation.
- Functional decomposition: Students are able to identify and interpret complex customer needs and derive functional requirements from them.
- Architecture development: The students are able to recognize correlations from the functional requirements and to derive a suitable system architecture.

Prerequisites

The module can only be completed together with the module M-WIWI-105011 "Student Innovation Lab 2".

An application is required for participation in the modules Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 and Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2. Information about the application can be found at <http://www.kit-student-innovation-lab.de/index.php/for-students/>.

Content

In a real laboratory, the module imparts professional, social and personal competences in entrepreneurship and in the respective technical domain. The aim is to prepare students in the best possible way for an entrepreneurial activity within or outside an established organisation. Our teaching is research-based and practice-oriented.

As an integral part, the lecture Entrepreneurship offers the theoretical basis and gives an overview of important theoretical concepts and empirical evidence. Current case studies and practical experiences of successful founders underline the theoretical and empirical contents. In order to operate a company on a long-term basis, important specialist knowledge is also of decisive importance. The content of the lecture therefore includes an introduction to Entrepreneurial Marketing and Leadership as well as the basics of Opportunity Recognition and Business Modeling. Customer-centric development methods, the lean start-up approach and methods for technology-oriented innovation are presented. Future founders must be able to develop and manage resources such as financial and human capital, infrastructure and intellectual property. Further aspects relate to the establishment of an organisation and the financing of one's own project.

The knowledge gained in the lecture Entrepreneurship will be applied in a practice-oriented seminar and in the labs. We use an action learning approach to complement the knowledge with skills and reflective attitudes. In five-member teams, the students experience their way from idea generation to the final investor pitch.

With regard to the labs, students have the following options:

- As an innovation platform, the Automation Innovation Lab offers flying robots for cooperative swarm solutions.
- The Industry 4.0 Innovation Lab enables innovations in the area of the next industrial revolution with mobile robot platforms.
- In the Internet of Things Innovation Lab, innovations in Assisted Living and Smart Housing are made possible by a comprehensive kit of mobile robots and sensors.

The module also teaches methods of agile system development (Scrum) and the associated validation methods as well as methods of functional prototyping. Gate plans are applied within the module to determine project progress.

Methods for the reflection of individual & team work are treated and applied as well as group work specific knowledge about different roles of team members, solution of conflict situations and interdisciplinary teams are obtained.

Annotation

New module starting winter term 2019/2020.

Workload

Total effort for 9 credit points: approx. 270 hours. The distribution is based on the credit points of the courses of the module. The total number of hours per course results from the effort required to attend lectures and exercises, as well as the examination times and the time required to achieve the learning objectives of the module for an average student for an average performance.

M

5.96 Module: Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2 [M-WIWI-105011]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Eric Sax
 Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Stork
 Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Zwick

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Betriebswirtschaftslehre\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-ETIT-110291	Innovation Lab	9 CR	Hohmann, Sax, Stork, Zwick

Competence Certificate

The examination in this module comprises the submission of graded intermediate results in the form of prototypes (low fidelity and high fidelity) as well as various technical and economic reports (according to § 4 (2), 3 SPO):

1. Submission of a technical report with requirements list and system architecture
2. Submission of the reflection of the gate plans
3. Presentation of the High-fidelity

The module grade consists of 50% of the evaluation of the low fidelity prototype including intermediate results of a technical and economic nature and 50% of the evaluation of the high fidelity prototype including intermediate results of a technical and economic nature.

Competence Goal**Personal competence**

- Ability to reflect: Students can analyse certain elements of their actions in social interaction, critically assess them and develop alternative actions.
- Decision-making ability: Students can prepare a decision template in due time and provide the necessary factual arguments for alternative decisions and thus make timely decisions.
- Interdisciplinary cooperation: Students can recognise the limits of their domain competence and adjust to domains outside their subject area. The students are able to recognise missing (own) competences and to supplement them with complementary competences (of other persons in the team). Students can communicate their domain to others and develop a basic understanding of foreign domains.
- Value-based action: Students can use selected tools of psychology to recognize their own values. They can compare these values with other team members and critically reflect on whether their offers match these values.

Social competence

- Ability to cooperate: Students can analyse and assess their cooperation behaviour in the group.
- Communication skills: Students can present their information in a convincing, focused and target group-oriented way.
- Conflict ability: Students can recognise conflicts at an early stage, analyse conflict situations and name solution concepts.

Innovation and Entrepreneurship Competence

- Agile product development: Students can apply methods of agile product development such as Scrum.
- Methodical innovation finding: Students can perform user- or technology-centric innovation processes to develop sustainable value propositions for dedicated target groups (e.g. Design Thinking (DT), Technology Application Selection (TAS) process).
- Orientation on the management of new technology-based companies (NTBF): Students can name the central concepts of intellectual property and legal form. Students can name the most important tasks of entrepreneurial leadership. They can identify the relevant forms of business modelling and draw up a business plan. Students know the central approaches to building an organisation. Students will be able to identify the ownership structure of investments and how to develop a strategy. The students can name marketing concepts and create a business model.
- Create investment readiness: The students are able to create a rudimentary sales and cost planning. Furthermore, they are able to create a project plan for a company and derive an investment plan from it. The students can present the business plan to potential investors and develop investor empathy.
- Business model development competence: Students are able to use relevant tools for business modelling, e.g. the Business Model Canvas. Students can develop and evaluate alternative business models.
- Dealing with risks: Students can identify the basic risks in terms of desirability, technical feasibility and profitability. Students can use customer interaction methods to test desirability and willingness to pay. Students can draw up a rudimentary competitive analysis. Students can identify and identify risks and possible reactions.

Systemic technical competence

- Problem-solving competence: Students can analyse, assess and solve a technical problem in a structured way.
- Agile Methodology of System Development: Students can name the different system development processes and apply them appropriately.
- Validation in a volatile environment: Students can perform a technical and economic validation under volatile boundary conditions. For this purpose they can name the boundary conditions and interpret the results of the validation.
- Functional decomposition: Students are able to identify and interpret complex customer needs and derive functional requirements from them.
- Architecture development: The students are able to recognize correlations from the functional requirements and to derive a suitable system architecture.

Prerequisites

The module can only be completed together with the module M-WIWI-105010 "Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1".

An application is required for participation in the modules Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 1 and Student Innovation Lab (SIL) 2. Information about the application can be found at <http://www.kit-student-innovation-lab.de/index.php/for-students/>.

Content

In a real laboratory, the module imparts professional, social and personal competences in entrepreneurship and in the respective technical domain. The aim is to prepare students in the best possible way for an entrepreneurial activity within or outside an established organisation. Our teaching is research-based and practice-oriented.

As an integral part, the lecture Entrepreneurship offers the theoretical basis and gives an overview of important theoretical concepts and empirical evidence. Current case studies and practical experiences of successful founders underline the theoretical and empirical contents. In order to operate a company on a long-term basis, important specialist knowledge is also of decisive importance. The content of the lecture therefore includes an introduction to Entrepreneurial Marketing and Leadership as well as the basics of Opportunity Recognition and Business Modeling. Customer-centric development methods, the lean start-up approach and methods for technology-oriented innovation are presented. Future founders must be able to develop and manage resources such as financial and human capital, infrastructure and intellectual property. Further aspects relate to the establishment of an organisation and the financing of one's own project.

The knowledge gained in the lecture Entrepreneurship will be applied in a practice-oriented seminar and in the labs. We use an action learning approach to complement the knowledge with skills and reflective attitudes. In five-member teams, the students experience their way from idea generation to the final investor pitch.

With regard to the labs, students have the following options:

- As an innovation platform, the Automation Innovation Lab offers flying robots for cooperative swarm solutions.
- The Industry 4.0 Innovation Lab enables innovations in the area of the next industrial revolution with mobile robot platforms.
- In the Internet of Things Innovation Lab, innovations in Assisted Living and Smart Housing are made possible by a comprehensive kit of mobile robots and sensors.

The module also teaches methods of agile system development (Scrum) and the associated validation methods as well as methods of functional prototyping. Gate plans are applied within the module to determine project progress.

Methods for the reflection of individual & team work are treated and applied as well as group work specific knowledge about different roles of team members, solution of conflict situations and interdisciplinary teams are obtained.

Annotation

New module starting winter term 2019/2020.

Workload

The module comprises a total of 270 hours (8 hours attendance time, 213 hours preparation and follow-up time, 49 hours preparation time for examination), which corresponds to a total of 9 credit points for two semesters.

M

5.97 Module: Technical Logistics [M-MACH-101279]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Language	Level	Version
9	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-109919	Basics of Technical Logistics I	4 CR	Mittwollen, Oellerich
T-MACH-109920	Basics of Technical Logistics II	5 CR	

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the requirement of credits of this module. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

T-MACH-109920 "Basics of Technical Logistics II" is based on T-MACH-109919 "Basics of Technical Logistics I". The contents are taught one after the other in one course in the winter semester. The individual exams are taken on one day at the end of the semester.

Competence Goal

The student

- acquires well-founded knowledge on the main topics of technical logistics
- gets an overview of different applications of technical logistics in practice,
- acquires expertise and understanding about functionality of material handling systems.

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

270 hours

M

5.98 Module: Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development [M-WIWI-101485]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: Economics
 Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Volkswirtschaftslehre)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Volkswirtschaftslehre)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German/English	4	2

Election block: Wahlpflichtangebot (2 items)			
T-WIWI-103107	Spatial Economics	4,5 CR	Ott
T-WIWI-100007	Transport Economics	4,5 CR	Mitusch, Szimba

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students

- understand the economic issues related to transport and regional development with a main focus on economic policy issues generated by the relationship of transport and regional development with the public sector
- are able to compare different considerations of politics, regulation and the private sector and to analyse and assess the respective decision problems both qualitatively and by applying appropriate methods from economic theory
- are prepared for careers in the public sector, particularly for public companies, politics, regulatory agencies, related consultancies, mayor construction companies or infrastructure project corporations

Prerequisites

None

Content

The development infrastructure (e.g. transport, energy, telecommunications) has always been one of the most relevant factors for economic development and particularly influences the development of the regional economy. From the repertoire of state actions, investments into transport infrastructure are often regarded the most important measure to foster regional economic growth. Besides the direct effects of transport policy on passenger and freight transport, a variety of individual economic activities is significantly dependent on the available or potential transport options. Decisions on the planning, financing and realization of mayor infrastructure projects require a solid and far-reaching consideration of direct and indirect growth effects with the occurring costs.

Through its combination of lectures the module reflects the complex interdependencies between infrastructure policy, transport industry and regional policy and provides its participants with a comprehensive understanding of the functionalities of one of the most important sectors of the economy and its relevance for economic policy.

Annotation

The courses *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects I* (winter term) and *Assessment of Public Policies and Projects II* (summer term) will no longer be part of this module. Student who have already had exams in this courses can integrate these exams in this module.

Workload

The total workload for this module is approximately 270 hours. For further information see German version.

M

5.99 Module: Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management [M-BGU-101065]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Compulsory Elective Modules 1 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)
 Compulsory Elective Modules 2 (Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften)

Credits 9	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 semester	Language German/English	Level 4	Version 3
---------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Election block: Pflichtleistung (between 2 and 3 items as well as between 6 and 9 credits)			
T-BGU-101797	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-101798	Traffic Engineering	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-101799	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-101800	Traffic Flow Simulation	3 CR	Vortisch
Election block: Wahlpflicht (at most 1 item as well as between 0 and 3 credits)			
T-BGU-100010	Transportation Data Analysis	3 CR	Kagerbauer
T-BGU-106611	Freight Transport	3 CR	Chlond
T-BGU-106301	Long-Distance and Air Traffic	3 CR	Chlond
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation	3 CR	Chlond, Vortisch
T-WIWI-103174	Seminar Mobility Services (Master)	3 CR	Satzger, Stryja
T-BGU-103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility	3 CR	Kagerbauer
T-BGU-103426	Strategic Transport Planning	3 CR	Waßmuth
T-BGU-106608	Information Management for Public Mobility Services	3 CR	Vortisch

Competence Goal
See German version.

Prerequisites
None

Recommendation
None

M 5.100 Module: Virtual Engineering A [M-MACH-101283]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits 9	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 semester	Language German	Level 4	Version 3
---------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I	4 CR	Ovtcharova
Election block: Virtual Engineering A (at least 5 credits)			
T-MACH-109933	Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals	4 CR	Sebregondi
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course	2 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105312	CATIA Advanced	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-108491	Digitalization of Products, Services & Production	4 CR	Pätzold
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering	3 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-106743	IoT Platform for Engineering	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics	4 CR	Eigner
T-MACH-106740	Virtual Engineering Lab	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-106741	Virtual Training Factory 4.X	4 CR	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about the industrial application of Information Technology in product development,
- have understanding about current and future application of information systems in product development processes in the context of Product Lifecycle Management and Virtual Engineering,
- be able to operate current CAx- and PLM-systems in the product development process
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Prerequisites

None

Content

The Module Virtual Engineering A gives an overview about product development processes, beginning with requirement engineering, verification of manufacturing feasibility and virtual operation in the scope of Digital Factory. The guest-lectures contained in this module complete the content of the lecture with introducing current product development processes focusing.

Workload

- regular attendance: 140 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 20 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 110 hours

Learning type

Lecture, exercise

M

5.101 Module: Virtual Engineering B [M-MACH-101281]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II	4 CR	Ovtcharova
Election block: Virtual Engineering B (at least 5 credits)			
T-MACH-109933	Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals	4 CR	Sebregondi
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course	2 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105312	CATIA Advanced	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-108491	Digitalization of Products, Services & Production	4 CR	Pätzold
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering	3 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-106743	IoT Platform for Engineering	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics	4 CR	Eigner
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-106740	Virtual Engineering Lab	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-106741	Virtual Training Factory 4.X	4 CR	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4 (2), 1-3 SPO) of the core course and further single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Competence Goal

The students should:

- have basic knowledge about industrial practice of Information Technology in the field of product development,
- have basic knowledge about innovative visualization techniques like Virtual Reality and feasible application of Virtual Mock-Ups (VMU) for validating product properties.
- Is able to estimate potentials and risks of current Virtual Reality Systems in product development.
- understands demands and relevance of interconnected IT-systems and respective methods for product development

Prerequisites

keine

Content

The module Virtual Engineering B communicates basics of Virtual Reality applications and their fields of application for validating product properties and for supporting product development processes.

Optional courses of this module complete the content with practical application of VR techniques in product development (Virtual Reality Exercise) and current product development processes.

Workload

Workload at 9 graduate credits / credit points: ca. 270 hours.

- regular attendance: 100 hours
- Preparation and reworking: 50 hours
- Exam and exam revision/preparation: 120 hours

Detailed apportionment results from credit points of the courses of the module

Learning type

Lecture, Exercise.

M

5.102 Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [M-CIWVT-101121]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Harald Horn
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Each winter term	1 semester	German/English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101900	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I	6 CR	Horn
T-CIWVT-103351	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry	4 CR	Abbt-Braun, Horn

Competence Goal

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.

Prerequisites

none

Content

This module gives the basis to understand the most important methods of raw water treatment.

Therefore types and sum of water constituents and their interaction with each other and with water molecules are introduced. The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown

M

5.103 Module: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [M-CIWVT-101122]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Harald Horn
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [Compulsory Elective Modules 1 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)
[Compulsory Elective Modules 2 \(Natur- und Ingenieurwissenschaften\)](#)

Credits	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
9	Each term	2 semester	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101901	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II	9 CR	Horn

Competence Goal

The student

- has knowledge of types and sum of the water constituents and their interaction with each other and with the water molecules,
- knows and understands the basics of water chemistry and the most important methods for the treatment of different types of raw water.
- knows about the different types of water treatment and water purification methods to convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents,

Prerequisites

The Module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

Content

The effects of the different treatment and purification methods are shown and it is explained how they can convert, reduce or concentrate water constituents.

6 Courses

T

6.1 Course: A Closer Look at Social Innovation [T-WIWI-109932]

Responsible: Dr. Daniela Beyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management
 M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545105	Soziale Innovation unter die Lupe genommen	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Beyer
Exams					
SS 2019	7900017	Soziale Innovationen unter die Lupe genommen		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation). The grade consists of an innovation plan (comparable to an exposé) (15%), a guideline interview (25%), a presentation of the results (20%) and a seminar paper (40%).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

The previous attendance of the lecture Innovation Management is recommended.

T

6.2 Course: Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing [T-WIWI-110513]

Responsible: Jun.-Prof. Dr. Julian Thimme
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530569	Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Thimme
WS 19/20	2530570	Übung zu Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Thimme

Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Recommendation

We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course. In addition, prior participation in the Asset Pricing Master course is strongly recommended.

Annotation

New course from winter semester 2019/2020.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Advanced Empirical Asset Pricing

2530569, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

In this course we will discuss the fundamentals of Asset Pricing and how to test them. Although this is an Empirical Asset Pricing course, we deal with some concepts from Asset Pricing Theory that we can test afterwards (CAPM, ICAPM, CCAPM, recursive utility). Besides, the course will cover the most important empirical methods to do so. For that purpose, we will discuss the overarching tool *Generalized Method of Moments*, and the special cases of OLS and FMB regressions. Every second week, we will meet for a programming session, in which we will look at the data to draw our own conclusions. An introduction to the software MATLAB will be given at the beginning of the course. Students should bring a laptop to these sessions. Programming skills are not required but helpful.

We start with a review of the Stochastic Discount Factor, which is already known from the course „Asset Pricing“. We then derive the CAPM and the Consumption-CAPM as special cases from the general consumption-savings optimization problem of the rational investor. In the first part of the course we discuss the CAPM and, as natural extensions, models with multiple factors. Prominent phenomena such as the value premium and momentum are discussed. In the second part of the lecture we will study extensions of Consumption-CAPM and study the implications of exotic preferences.

T

6.3 Course: Advanced Game Theory [T-WIWI-102861]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Karl-Martin Ehrhart
 Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
 Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory](#)
[M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2521533	Advanced Game Theory	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Reiß
WS 19/20	2521534	Übung zu Advanced Game Theory	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Reiß
Exams					
SS 2019	7900248	Advanced Game Theory		Prüfung (PR)	Puppe

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Advanced Game Theory

2521533, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This course offers an advanced and rigorous treatment of game theory.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.4 Course: Advanced Information Systems [T-WIWI-110373]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540450	Foundations of Information Systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt, Mädche
WS 19/20	2540451		1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Mädche, Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-WIWI-109918 - Foundations of Information Systems](#) must not have been started.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The course starts with a short summary of Information Systems I and II. The course is held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Foundations of Information Systems

2540450, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Information plays a central role in today's society. The resulting structures and processes cannot be explained intuitively with traditional approaches of economic theory. Formerly, information has only been implicitly treated as a production factor; its role as a competitive factor used to be neglected. In order to deal with the central role of information we developed the concept of the 'information lifecycle' that systematizes all phases from information generation to information distribution. The state of the art of economic theory is presented across this information lifecycle within the lectures.

The content of the lecture is deepened in accompanying lecture courses.

Learning Content

Information plays a central role in today's society. The resulting structures and processes cannot be explained intuitively with traditional approaches of economic theory. Formerly, information has only been implicitly treated as a production factor; its role as a competitive factor used to be neglected. In order to deal with the central role of information we developed the concept of the "information lifecycle" that systematizes all phases from information generation to information distribution. The single phases of that cycle,

- extraction/generation,
- storage,
- transformation,
- evaluation,
- marketing
- and usage of information

are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective. The state of the art of economic theory is presented across this information lifecycle within the lectures. The content of the lecture is deepened in accompanying lecture courses.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Shapiro, C., Varian, H., Information Rules: A Strategic Guide to the Network Economy. Harvard Business School Press 1999.
- Stahlknecht, P., Hasenkamp, U., Einführung in die Wirtschaftsinformatik. Springer Verlag 7. Auflage, 1999.
- Wirth, H., Electronic Business. Gabler Verlag 2001.

T

6.5 Course: Advanced Lab Informatics (Master) [T-WIWI-110548]

Responsible: Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each term	1

Exams				
WS 19/20	7900038	Linked Data and the Semantic Web	Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900046	Sicherheit	Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer
WS 19/20	7900047	Praktikum Betriebliche Informationssysteme: Realisierung innovativer Dienste für Studierende	Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	7900102	Advanced Lab Information Service Engineering	Prüfung (PR)	Sack
WS 19/20	7900107	Advanced Lab Cognitive Automobile and Robots	Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner
WS 19/20	7900116	Advanced Lab Security, Usability and Society	Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer
WS 19/20	7900187	Real-World Challenges in Data Science und Analytics	Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

T

6.6 Course: Advanced Lab Security [T-WIWI-109786]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2512100	Security	4 SWS	Practical course (P)	Baumgart, Volkamer, Mayer, Zarei
Exams					
WS 19/20	7900046	Sicherheit		Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and possibly
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge from the lecture "Information Security" is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Security

2512100, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Notes

The lab deals with the IT security of everyday utensils. Implemented security mechanisms are first theoretically investigated and put to the test with practical attacks. Finally, countermeasures and suggestions for improvement are worked out. The lab is offered within the competence center for applied security technologies (KASTEL) and is supervised by several institutes.

The success control takes the form of a final presentation, a thesis and the handing over of the developed code.

More information on https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/goto_produkativ_crs_998421.html

T

6.7 Course: Advanced Lab User Studies in Security [T-WIWI-109271]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2512552	Praktikum User Studies in Security and Privacy	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Volkamer, Gerber, Mayer
Exams					
SS 2019	7900129	Advanced Lab User Studies in Security		Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and possibly
- a written seminar thesis

Practical work, presentation and written thesis are weighted according to the course.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.8 Course: Advanced Machine Learning [T-WIWI-109921]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Dr. Abdolreza Nazemi

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540535	Advanced Machine Learning	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Nazemi
SS 2019	2540536	Exercise Advanced Machine Learning	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Nazemi
Exams					
SS 2019	7900227	Advanced Machine Learning		Prüfung (PR)	Geyer-Schulz

Competence Certificate

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Advanced Machine Learning

2540535, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content**Tentative Course Outline:**

- Introduction
- Statistical Inference
- Shrinkage Methods
- Model Assessment and Selection
- Tree-based Machine Learning Algorithms
- Dimensionality Reduction
- Neural Networks and Deep Learning
- Natural Language Processing with Deep Learning
- Support Vector Machine

Workload

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 13 x 90min = 19h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m

Literature

- Alpaydin, E. (2014). Introduction to Machine Learning. Third Edition, MIT Press.
- De Prado, M. L. (2018). Advances in Financial Machine Learning. John Wiley & Sons.
- Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., and A. Courville (2017). Deep Learning. MIT Press. (online available)
- Hastie, T., Tibshirani, R., and J. Friedman (2009). Elements of Statistical Learning. Second Edition. Springer. (online available)
- Leskovec, J., Rajaraman, A., Ullman, J. D., (2014). Mining of Massive Datasets. Cambridge University Press. (online available)
- Witten, I. H., Eibe, F., Hall, M. A., Pal, C. J. (2016). Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques. Morgan Kaufmann.

**6.9 Course: Advanced Management Accounting [T-WIWI-102885]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2579907	Advanced Management Accounting	4 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wouters, Riar
Exams					
WS 19/20	79-2579907-00	Advanced Management Accounting		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

Annotation

This course is held in English. Lectures and tutorials are integrated.

The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Management Accounting**

2579907, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

see Module Handbook

This course is held in English. Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

Learning Content

The course addresses several topics where management accounting is strongly related to marketing, finance, or organization and strategy, such as customer value propositions, financial performance measures, managing new product development, and technology investment decisions.

Annotation

This course is held in English. Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature is mostly made available via ILIAS.

T

6.10 Course: Advanced Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-110179]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) (according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

The course requires significant prior knowledge of Management Accounting, similar to the content of the courses MA 1 and 2, although completion of these particular courses is not a formal requirement.

Annotation

This course is held in English. Lectures and tutorials are integrated.

Students who are interested in attending this course should send an e-mail to Professor Wouters (marc.wouters@kit.edu).

**6.11 Course: Advanced Statistics [T-WIWI-103123]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101637 - Analytics and Statistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2550552	Statistik für Fortgeschrittene	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Grothe
WS 19/20	2550553	Übung zu Statistik für Fortgeschrittene	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Grothe, Kaplan
Exams					
SS 2019	7900096	Advanced Statistics		Prüfung (PR)	Grothe

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

New course starting winter term 2015/2016

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Statistik für Fortgeschrittene**

2550552, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Basic principles
Types of convergence and limit theorems
Multivariate Distributions
Copulas
Simulation techniques, Bootstrap
Statistical Estimation
Statistical Testing
Simulation studies

Literature

Comprehensive lecture notes

T

6.12 Course: Advanced Stochastic Optimization [T-WIWI-106548]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites

None.

T

6.13 Course: Advanced Topics in Economic Theory [T-WIWI-102609]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics](#)
[M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation](#)
[M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory](#)
[M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2520527	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mitusch, Scheffel
SS 2019	2520528	Übung zu Advanced Topics in Economic Theory	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Pegorari
Exams					
SS 2019	00227	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch, Scheffel
SS 2019	7900291	Advanced Topics in Economic Theory		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch, Scheffel

Competence Certificate

The course T-WIWI-102609 "Advanced Topics in Economic Theory" restarts in summer term 2019.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60min) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of the lecture period or at the beginning of the following semester.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

This course is designed for advanced Master students with a strong interest in economic theory and mathematical models. Bachelor students who would like to participate are free to do so, but should be aware that the level is much more advanced than in other courses of their curriculum.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Advanced Topics in Economic Theory

2520527, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The course deals with basic elements of modern economic theory. It is divided into two parts. The first part introduces the microeconomic foundations of general equilibrium à la Debreu ("The Theory of Value", 1959) and Hildenbrand/Kirman ("Equilibrium Analysis", 1988). The second part deals with asymmetric information and introduces the basic techniques of contract theory.

The course is largely based on the textbook "Microeconomic Theory" (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The course is based on the excellent textbook "Microeconomic Theory" (Chapters 1-5, 10, 13-20) by A.Mas-Colell, M.D.Whinston, and J.R.Green.

T

6.14 Course: Airport Logistics [T-MACH-105175]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. André Richter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2117056	Airport logistics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Richter

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Airport logistics2117056, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Description****Media:**

presentations

Notes**Media**

Presentations

Learning content

- Introduction
- Airport installations
- Luggage transport
- Passenger transport
- Security on the airport
- Legal bases of the air traffic
- Freight on the airport

Learning goals

The students are able to:

- Describe material handling and informations technology activities on airports,
- Evaluate processes and systems on airports as the law stands, and
- Choose appropriate processes and material handling systems for airports.

Recommendations

None

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 99 hours

Note

Limited number of participants: allocation of places in sequence of registration (first come first served). Registration via "ILIAS" mandatory.

Personal presence during lectures mandatory.

Learning Content

Introduction

airport installations

luggage transport

passenger transport

security on the airport

legal bases of the air traffic

freight on the airport

Annotation

Limited number of participants: allocation of places in sequence of application (first come first served)

Application via "ILIAS" mandatory

personal presence during lectures mandatory

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

„Gepäcklogistik auf Flughäfen“ à <http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783642328527>

T

6.15 Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Marcus Gohl

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2134150	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gohl
Exams					
SS 2019	76--T-Mach-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines		Prüfung (PR)	Gohl
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines		Prüfung (PR)	Koch

Competence Certificate

Letter of attendance or oral exam (25 minutes, no auxillary means)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines

Lecture (V)

2134150, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

Lecture with Powerpoint slides

Learning Content

The students get involved in the application of different measurement techniques in the field of exhaust gas and lubricating oil analysis. The functional principles of the systems as well as the application areas of the latter are discussed. In addition to a general overview of standard applications, current specific development and research activities are introduced.

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hrs

self study: 96 hrs

Literature

The lecture documents are distributed during the courses.

T

6.16 Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]

Responsible: Jürgen Pfeil

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2134134	Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Pfeil
Exams					
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105167	Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics	Prüfung (PR)		Koch

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics

2134134, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

energy balance at the engine

energy conversion in the combustion chamber

thermodynamics of the combustion process

flow velocities

flame propagation

special measurement techniques

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours

self-study: 96 hours

Literature

Lecture notes available in the lectures

T

6.17 Course: Analyzing and Evaluating Innovation Processes [T-WIWI-108774]

Responsible: Dr. Daniela Beyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2545108	Innovation Processes Live	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Beyer

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation).

Innovation plan (exposé) (20%), Guided interviews/ quantitative survey (20%), presentation of results (20%), seminar paper (about 5 pages per person) (40%).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

T

6.18 Course: Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi) [T-GEISTSOZ-109052]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerd Nollmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences
Part of: [M-GEISTSOZ-101169 - Sociology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	9	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	5011006	Methodenanwendung/ Projektseminar: Von Chatbots und Robojournalisten: Natural Language Processing mit Deep Learning	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nollmann
Exams					
SS 2019	7400368	Application of Social Science Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Nollmann
SS 2019	7400453	Application of Social Science Methods (WiWi)		Prüfung (PR)	Nollmann

T

6.19 Course: Applied Econometrics [T-WIWI-103125]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (90 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The course is not offered regularly.

T

6.20 Course: Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services [T-WIWI-110339]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2511032	Applied Informatics II - Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sunyaev
SS 2019	2511033	Übungen zu Angewandte Informatik II – Internet Computing	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sunyaev
Exams					
WS 19/20	7900004	Applied Informatics – Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the exercises is recommended for the written exam, which is offered at the end of the winter semester and at the end of the summer semester.

By successful processing the exercises a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Replaces from winter semester 2019/2020 T-WIWI-109445 "Applied Informatics - Internet Computing".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Applied Informatics II - Principles of Internet Computing: Foundations for Emerging Technologies and Future Services

Lecture (V)

2511032, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Learning Content

The lecture Applied Computer Science II provides insights into fundamental concepts and future technologies of distributed systems and Internet computing. Students should be able to select, design and apply the presented concepts and technologies. The course first introduces basic concepts of distributed systems (e.g. design of architectures for distributed systems, internet architectures, web services, middleware).

In the second part of the course, emerging technologies of Internet computing will be examined in depth. These include, among others:

- Cloud Computing
- Edge & Fog Computing
- Internet of Things
- Blockchain
- Artificial Intelligence

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Tba in the lecture.

T

6.21 Course: Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems [T-WIWI-108715]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2595650	Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kühl
Exams					
SS 2019	7900065	Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min). Successful completion of the exercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written exam.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Artificial Intelligence in Service Systems

2595650, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Artificial Intelligence and the application of machine learning is becoming more and more popular to solve relevant business challenges. However, it is not only important to be familiar with precise algorithms, but rather a general understanding of the necessary steps with a holistic view—from real-world challenge to successful deployment of an AI. As part of this course, we teach the complete lifecycle of an AI project with a focus on supervised machine learning challenges. We do so by also teaching the use of Python and the required packages like scikit-learn and tensorflow with exemplary data. We then take this knowledge to the more complex case of service systems with different entities (e.g. companies) who interact with each other and show possibilities on how to derive holistic insights. Two possibilities to do so are the use of meta and transfer machine learning, where we teach insights in their theory, design and application.

T

6.22 Course: Asset Pricing [T-WIWI-102647]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101482 - Finance 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)
[M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2530555	Asset Pricing	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Uhrig-Homburg
SS 2019	2530556	Übung zu Asset Pricing	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Uhrig-Homburg, Reichenbacher
Exams					
SS 2019	7900110	Asset Pricing		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (75 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO).

The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Asset Pricing

2530555, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed

Learning Content

This lecture deals with the valuation of risky cash flows. A stochastic discount model and a central equation will be introduced, which form the basis of nearly every valuation model in finance. That includes the valuation of stocks, bonds and derivatives. The first part of the lecture will present the theory, the second part covers empirical questions related to this approach.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature**Basic literature**

- Asset pricing / Cochrane, J.H. - Rev. ed., Princeton Univ. Press, 2005.

Elective literature

- Investments and Portfolio Management / Bodie, Z., Kane, A., Marcus, A.J. - 9. ed., McGraw-Hill, 2011.
- The econometrics of financial markets / Campbell, J.Y., Lo, A.W., MacKinlay, A.C. - 2. printing, with corrections, Princeton Univ. Press, 1997.

T

6.23 Course: Auction Theory [T-WIWI-102613]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Karl-Martin Ehrhart
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2520408	Auktionstheorie	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ehrhart
WS 19/20	2520409	Übungen zu Auktionstheorie	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ehrhart
Exams					
SS 2019	7900255	Auction Theory		Prüfung (PR)	Ehrhart

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.
 The exam is offered each semester.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Auktionstheorie

2520408, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This course deals with the analysis and modeling of auction which are based on game theory. This also includes aspects of applying and designing auctions as well as experiences with auctions. Main topics are:

- Single- and multi-unit auctions
- Selling and procurement auctions
- Electronic auctions (e.g. eBay, C2C, B2B)
- Multi-attributive auctions.

Annotation

We suggest to attend either Game Theory I or Decision Theory beforehand.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Ehrhart, K.-M. und S. Seifert: Auktionstheorie, Skript zur Vorlesung, KIT, 2011
- Krishna, V.: Auction Theory, Academic Press, Second Edition, 2010
- Milgrom, P.: Putting Auction Theory to Work, Cambridge University Press, 2004
- Ausubel, L.M. und P. Cramton: Demand Reduction and Inefficiency in Multi-Unit Auctions, University of Maryland, 1999

T

6.24 Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-102162]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101298 - Automated Manufacturing Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2150904	Automated Manufacturing Systems	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Fleischer
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102162	Automated Manufacturing Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Fleischer
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102162-MIT	Automated Manufacturing Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Fleischer

Competence Certificate
written exam (120 minutes)

Prerequisites
"T-MACH-108844 - Automatisierte Produktionsanlagen" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Automated Manufacturing Systems

2150904, SS 2019, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

An interdisciplinary view of these subareas enables Industry 4.0 solutions.

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload:**MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Learning Content

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

An interdisciplinary view of these subareas enables Industry 4.0 solutions.

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Annotation

None

Workload**MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING/TVWL:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T

6.25 Course: Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems [T-ETIT-100981]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: M-ETIT-101157 - Control Engineering II

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2303160	Automatisierung ereignisdiskreter und hybrider Systeme	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kluwe
Exams					
SS 2019	7303160	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Kluwe
WS 19/20	7303160	Automation of Discrete Event and Hybrid Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Kluwe

Prerequisites
 none

T

6.26 Course: Automotive Logistics [T-MACH-105165]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)
[M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2118085	Automotive Logistics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Furmans
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans, Mittwollen
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105165	Automotive Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans, Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Automotive Logistics

2118085, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

presentations, black board

Notes

The event will be offered for the last time in the summer semester 2019.

Learning Content

- Logistic questions within the automobile industry
- basic model of automobile production and distribution
- relation with the suppliers
- Disposition and physical execution
- Vehicle production in the interaction of shell, paint shop and assembly
- Sequence planning
- Assembly supply
- vehicle distribution and linkage with selling processes
- Physical execution, planning and control

Annotation

none

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.

T

6.27 Course: Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning [T-WIWI-108711]

Responsible: Gerd Gutekunst
Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2560134	Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wigger, Gutekunst
Exams					
SS 2019	790unbe	Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger
WS 19/20	790unbe	Basics of German Company Tax Law and Tax Planning		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of the collection of public revenues is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course "Öffentliche Einnahmen" beforehand.

T

6.28 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics I [T-MACH-109919]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen
Jan Oellerich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101279 - Technical Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2117095	Basics of Technical Logistics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Mittwollen, Oellerich
Exams					
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-109919	Basics of Technical Logistics I		Prüfung (PR)	Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Basics of Technical Logistics

2117095, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Description**Media:**

supplementary sheets, presentations, blackboard

Learning Content

- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Annotation

Basics knowledge of technical mechanics is preconditioned

Workload

presence: 48h

rework: 132h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons

T

6.29 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics II [T-MACH-109920]**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101279 - Technical Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

T

6.30 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I [T-MACH-100966]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2141864	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Guber
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-100966	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I		Prüfung (PR)	Guber

Competence Certificate

written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I

Lecture (V)

2141864, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

Lecture script

Learning Content

Introduction into various microtechnical manufacturing methods: LIGA, Micro milling, Silicon Micromachining, Laser Microstructuring, μ EDM, Metal-Etching
Biomaterials, Sterilisation.

Examples of use in the life science sector: basic micro fluidic structures: micro channels, micro filters, micromixers, micropumps, microvalves, Micro and nanotiter plates, Microanalysis systems (μ TAS),
Lab-on-chip applications.

Annotation

The exam is held during the semester break. The date will be announced at the beginning of the semester.

Workload

Literature: 20 h

Lessons: 21 h

Preparation and Review: 50 h

Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

T

6.31 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II [T-MACH-100967]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2142883	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Guber
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-100967	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II		Prüfung (PR)	Guber

Competence Certificate

Written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II

Lecture (V)

2142883, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

Lecture script

Learning Content

Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems:

LabCD, Protein Crystallisation

Microarrays

Tissue Engineering

Cell Chip Systems

Drug Delivery Systems

Micro reaction technology

Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy

Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion

Analysis Systems of Person's Breath

Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis

Nano Surgery

Workload

Literature: 20 h

Lessons: 21 h

Preparation and Review: 50 h

Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II;
Springer-Verlag, 1994

M. Madou
Fundamentals of Microfabrication

T

6.32 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III [T-MACH-100968]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2142879	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Guber
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-100968	BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III		Prüfung (PR)	Guber

Competence Certificate

Written exam (75 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III

Lecture (V)

2142879, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

Lecture script

Learning Content

Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy
 Minimally invasive surgery (MIS)
 Endoscopic neurosurgery
 Interventional cardiology
 NOTES
 OP-robots and Endosystems
 License of Medical Products and Quality Management

Workload

Literature: 20 h
 Lessons: 21 h
 Preparation and Review: 50 h
 Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005
 Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II; Springer-Verlag, 1994
 M. Madou
 Fundamentals of Microfabrication

T

6.33 Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]

Responsible: PD Dr. Hendrik Hölscher
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)
[M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2142140	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Hölscher, Walheim, Greiner
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists		Prüfung (PR)	Hölscher
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-102172	Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists		Prüfung (PR)	Hölscher

Competence Certificate

written or oral exam

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists

2142140, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Slides of the lectures

Notes

Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

The students should be able analyze, judge, plan and develop biomimetic strategies and products.

Basic knowledge in physics and chemistry

lectures 30 h

self study 30 h

preparation for examination 30 h

The successful attendance of the lecture is controlled by a written examination.

Learning Content

Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

Workload

lectures 30 h

self study 30 h

preparation for examination 30 h

Literature

Werner Nachtigall: Bionik – Grundlagen und Beispiele für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler. Springer-Verlag Berlin (2002), 2. Aufl.

**6.34 Course: Blockchains & Cryptofinance [T-WIWI-108880]**

Responsible: Dr. Philipp Schuster
Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets](#)
[M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)
[M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530567	Blockchains & Cryptofinance	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schuster, Uhrig-Homburg
WS 19/20	2530568	Übung zu Blockchains & Cryptofinance	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Müller
Exams					
SS 2019	7900260	Blockchains & Cryptofinance		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (75 min) (§4(2), 1 of the examination regulations).

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

New course starting winter term 2018/2019.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Blockchains & Cryptofinance**

2530567, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Workload

Gesamtaufwand bei 4,5 Leistungspunkten: ca. 135.0 Stunden

Präsenzzeit: 30 Stunden

Vor - und Nachbereitung der LV: 45.0 Stunden

Prüfung und Prüfungsvorbereitung: 60.0 Stunden

T

6.35 Course: Building Laws [T-BGU-103429]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)
[M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6241803	Baurecht	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Miernik, Kohlhammer
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103429	Building Laws		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.36 Course: Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals [T-MACH-109933]

Responsible: Peter Sebregondi

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2122303	Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Sebregondi
WS 19/20	2122303	Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Sebregondi
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-109933	Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals		Prüfung (PR)	Sebregondi

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type. Two presentations and six written compositions in team work. Grading: each composition 1/8 and each presentation 1/8.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals

2122303, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

Number of participants limited to 30 people.

V

Business Administration for Engineers and IT professionals

2122303, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

Number of participants limited to 30 people.

T

6.37 Course: Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management [T-WIWI-102886]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540500	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Geyer-Schulz
SS 2019	2540501	Übungen zu BWL der Informationsunternehmen	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Nazemi
Exams					
SS 2019	7979537	Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management		Prüfung (PR)	Geyer-Schulz

Competence Certificate

The lecture is no longer offered.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge from Operations Research (linear programming) and from decision theory are expected.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Administration in Information Engineering and Management

Lecture (V)

2540500, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Learning Content

In this lecture, classical Business Administration is applied to businesses in an information- and communication technological environment. The process to extract relevant data for decision making from operational accounting systems receives special attention. In order to do so, topics such as activity-based costing and transaction costs models are addressed. The automatization of the decision making process in businesses by data bases is another focus of the module. To solve such issues within a company, relevant methods such as decision theory and game theory are lectured. Finally, complex business relevant questions in a dynamically changing environment are addressed by presenting models and methods from system dynamics.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours (5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 40h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 150h 00m

Literature

- G. Bamberg und A. G. Coenenberg (2006). Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre. (13. edition), chapter 1 - 8, pages 1 - 270.
- Russell, S. and Norvig, P. (1995). Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach The Intelligent Agent Book. Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River. chapter 2, pages 31 - 37.
- Porter, M. E. (1998a). Competitive Advantage: Creating and Sustaining Superior Performance. The Free Press, New York, 2 edition. chapter 1, pages 1 - 30
- Porter, M. E. (1998b). Competitive Strategy: Techniques for Analyzing Industries and Competitors. The Free Press, New York, 2 edition. chapters 1+2, pages 1 - 46
- Horngren, C. T., Datar, S. M., and Foster, G. (2003). Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis. Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, 11 edition. chapter 13, pages 446 - 460
- Cooper, W. W., Seiford, L. M., and Tone, K. (2000). Data Envelopment Analysis. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. chapter 2, pages 21- 25
- Copeland, T. and Weston, F. (1988). Financial Theory and Corporate Policy. Addison-Wesley, Reading, 3 edition. pages 18 - 41 and chapter 4.E, pages 92 - 95].
- Myerson, R. B. (1997). Game Theory. Harvard University Press, London, 3 edition. pages 99-105.
- Milgrom, P. and Roberts, J. (1992). Economics, Organization and Management. Prentice Hill [Chapter 2, pp. 25-39].

T

6.38 Course: Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools [T-WIWI-109863]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2540466	Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt, Dann, Staudt
SS 2019	2540467	Excercise Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Haubner, Dann, Frankenhauser, Staudt
Exams					
SS 2019	7900183	Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900189	Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out by a written examination (60 minutes) and a written elaboration. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of object-oriented programming and statistics is helpful.

Annotation

Course name until winter semester 2018/2019 "Applied Analytics with Open Source Tools" (T-WIWI-108438)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Data Analytics: Application and Tools

2540466, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The ongoing digitalization and digitization of businesses, industries and societies is generating vast amounts of data. Hence, researchers and businesses are facing increasing pressure to build capabilities to cope with the data and generate value from the contained but yet to be discovered knowledge, insights and information. Researchers and practitioners tackling this task are referred to as data scientists and need skills at the intersection of programming, statistics and development operations. This course provides a hands-on perspective on these fields.

Learning Content

The aim of this course is to introduce practical foundations, concepts, tools and current practice of Analytics from a data scientist's perspective. The lecture is complemented with an Analytics challenge that is based on real-world data from research projects. The students immediately apply their newly acquired knowledge and learn to use a range of open source tools to solve the challenge.

Content:

- Conceptual and theoretical Foundations
- Programming languages common in data science
- Data acquisition, pre-processing
- Basics of data organization and DevOps
- Tool chain selection and automation
- Open source analytics frameworks and data processing infrastructures
- Applied analytics challenge (based on a current research project or a cooperation with an industry partner)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours.

**6.39 Course: Business Data Strategy [T-WIWI-106187]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540484	Business Data Strategy	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt
WS 19/20	2540485	Übung zu Business Data Strategy	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Weinhardt, Knierim

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation and an alternative exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation. The grade is determined by 2/3 through the written exam and by 1/3 through the alternative exam assessment (e.g., presentation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Students should be familiar with basic concepts of business organisations, information systems, and programming. However, all material will be introduced, so no formal pre-conditions are applied.

Annotation

Limited number of participants.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Business Data Strategy**

2540484, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

With new methods for capturing and using different types of data and industry's recognition that society's use of data is less than optimal, the need for comprehensive strategies is more important than ever before. Advances in cybersecurity and information sharing and the use of data in its raw form for decision making all add to the complexity of integrated processes, ownership, stewardship, and sharing. The life cycle of data in its entirety spans the infrastructure, system design, development, integration, and implementation of information-enabling solutions. This lecture focuses on teaching about these dynamics and tools to comprehend and manage them in organisation contexts. Given the increasing size and complexity of data, methods for the transformation and structured preparation are an important tool in the process of sense-making. Modern software solutions and programming languages provide frameworks for such tasks that form another part of this course ranging from conceptual systems modelling to data manipulation to automated generation of HTML reports and web-applications.

Learning Content

With new methods for capturing and using different types of data and industry's recognition that society's use of data is less than optimal, the need for comprehensive strategies is more important than ever before. Advances in cybersecurity and information sharing and the use of data in its raw form for decision making all add to the complexity of integrated processes, ownership, stewardship, and sharing. The life cycle of data in its entirety spans the infrastructure, system design, development, integration, and implementation of information-enabling solutions. This lecture focuses on teaching about these dynamics and tools to comprehend and manage them in organisation contexts. Given the increasing size and complexity of data, methods for the transformation and structured preparation are an important tool in the process of sense-making. Modern software solutions and programming languages provide frameworks for such tasks that form another part of this course ranging from conceptual systems modelling to data manipulation to automated generation of HTML reports and web-applications.

Literature

- Fleckenstein & Fellows (2017) – Modern Data Strategy
- Leimeister (2015) – Einführung in die Wirtschaftsinformatik
- Urbach & Ahlemann (2016) – IT-Management im Zeitalter der Digitalisierung
- DAMA International (2009) – The DAMA Guide to the Data Management Body of Knowledge (DAMA-DMBOK)

T

6.40 Course: Business Dynamics [T-WIWI-102762]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets](#)
[M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540531	Business Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Geyer-Schulz, Glenn
WS 19/20	2540532	Exercise Business Dynamics	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Geyer-Schulz, Glenn
Exams					
SS 2019	7900278	Business Dynamics		Prüfung (PR)	Geyer-Schulz

Competence Certificate

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Dynamics2540531, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Learning Content**

Corporate growth, the diffusion of new technologies, business processes, project management, product development, service quality management – all these are examples for application areas of business dynamics. They all are dynamic systems that are characterized by feedback loops between many different variables. By means of the tools of business dynamics such systems can be modelled. Simulations of complex systems allow the analysis, the goal centered design, as well as the optimization of markets, business processes, policies, and organizations.

Annotation

The course is generally held as block course.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

Literature

John D. Sterman. Business Dynamics: Systems Thinking and Modeling for a Complex World. McGraw-Hill, 2000.

T

6.41 Course: Business Intelligence Systems [T-WIWI-105777]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Mario Nadj
Peyman Toreini

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)
[M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems](#)
[M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2540422	Business Intelligence Systems	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mädche, Nadj
Exams					
SS 2019	7900149	Business Intelligence Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900270	Business Intelligence Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche

Competence Certificate

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge on database systems is helpful.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Intelligence Systems

2540422, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

In most modern enterprises, Business Intelligence Systems represent a core enabler of managerial decision making in that they are supplying up-to-date and accurate information about all relevant aspects of a company's planning and operations: from stock levels to sales volumes, from process cycle times to key indicators of corporate performance.

The aim of this course is to introduce theoretical foundations, concepts, tools, and current practice of Business Intelligence Systems from a managerial and technical perspective. The lecture is complemented with a Business Intelligence System challenge, where students work with real-world data and enable system-based decision making using commercial Business Intelligence software packages.

Learning Content

- Conceptual Foundations
- Provisioning: ETL Process, Metadata, Data Warehouse & Data Marts and Big Data Technologies
- Consumption: Reporting, Dashboards and its relation to (Big Data) Analytics
- BI Strategy & Governance
- BI Implementation & Post-Implementation Management
- Business Intelligence System Challenge (in cooperation with industry partner)

Literature

- Turban, E., Aronson, J., Liang T.-P., Sharda, R. 2008. "Decision Support and Business Intelligence Systems". Pearson.
- Watson, H. J. 2014. "Tutorial: Big Data Analytics: Concepts, Technologies, and Applications," Communications of the Association for Information Systems (34), p. 24.
- Arnott, D., and Pervan, G. 2014. "A critical analysis of decision support systems research revisited: The rise of design science," Journal of Information Technology (29:4), Nature Publishing Group, pp. 269–293 (doi: 10.1057/jit.2014.16).
- Carlo, V. (2009). "Business intelligence: data mining and optimization for decision making". Editorial John Wiley and Sons, 308-317.
- Chen, H., Chiang, R. H. L, and Storey, V. C. 2012. „Business Intelligence and Analytics: From Big Data to Big Impact,“ MIS Quarterly (36:4), pp. 1165-1188.
- Davenport, T. 2014. Big Data @ Work, Boston, MA: Harvard Business Review.
- Economist Intelligence Unit. 2015 "Big data evolution: Forging new corporate capabilities for the long term"
- Power, D. J. 2008. "Decision Support Systems: A Historical Overview," Handbook on Decision Support Systems, pp. 121–140 (doi: 10.1007/978-3-540-48713-5_7).
- Sharma, R., Mithras, S., and Kankanhalli, A. 2014. „Transforming decision-making processes: a research agenda for understanding the impact of business analytics on organisations,“ European Journal of Information Systems (23:4), pp. 433-441.
- Silver, M. S. 1991. "Decisional Guidance for Computer-Based Decision Support," MIS Quarterly (15:1), pp. 105-122.

T

6.42 Course: Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation [T-WIWI-102639]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2540456	Internet Business Models	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt, Peukert, Dann
SS 2019	2540457	Übungen zu Geschäftsmodelle im Internet: Planung und Umsetzung	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Peukert, Dann
Exams					
SS 2019	7910454	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7979234	Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

Success is monitored through ongoing elaborations and presentations of tasks and a written exam (60 minutes) at the end of the lecture period. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Successful participation in the excercises is a prerequisite for admission to the written examination.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Internet Business Models

2540456, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The emergence of internet economy has resulted in an accelerated evolution of commerce models in eBusiness. Early adopters have experimented with a variety of new business models, technologies and application designs. At the same time, there has been a growing demand for new standards to facilitate the exchange of information, catalogue content and transactions between buyers and sellers. But the true understanding of how to bring buyers and sellers together is still widely missing, leading to multiple cases of costly missed investments. This course focuses on the design and implementation of successful business models for eBusiness applications for the World Wide Web (WWW), imparting the basic knowledge for building successful eBusiness applications. We consider not only technical foundations of eBusiness applications but also economical aspects. In small groups, students develop and implement an eBusiness model that is eventually discussed with a representative from the venture capitalist industry.

Learning Content

The emergence of internet economy has resulted in an accelerated evolution of commerce models in eBusiness. Early adopters have experimented with a variety of new business models, technologies and application designs. At the same time, there has been a growing demand for new standards to facilitate the exchange of information, catalogue content and transactions between buyers and sellers. But the true understanding of how to bring buyers and sellers together is still widely missing, leading to multiple cases of costly missed investments. This course focuses on the design and implementation of successful business models for eBusiness applications for the World Wide Web (WWW), imparting the basic knowledge for building successful eBusiness applications. We consider not only technical foundations of eBusiness applications but also economical aspects. In small groups, students develop and implement an eBusiness model that is eventually discussed with a representative from the venture capitalist industry.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced within the course.

T

6.43 Course: Business Planning [T-WIWI-102865]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)
M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship (EnTechnon)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545005	Geschäftsplanung für Gründer (Track 1)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Terzidis, Tittel, Ntagiakou
WS 19/20	2545007	Business Planning for Founders (ENTECH)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Wohlfeil, Bauman
WS 19/20	2545020	Business Planning for Founders (EUCOR Edition)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Terzidis
Exams					
SS 2019	7900054	Business Planning		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis
WS 19/20	7900023	Business Planning for Founders		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Geschäftsplanung für Gründer (Track 1)

2545005, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

This seminar introduces basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs to the participants. It focusses on practical concepts and hands-on methods on how to turn business ideas into solid businesses (e.g. Business Modelling, Market Potential, Planning of Resources, and further more) and on the creation of a realistic and viable Business Plan (with or without Venture Capital)

V

Business Planning for Founders (EUCOR Edition)

2545020, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

This seminar introduces basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs to the participants. It focusses on practical concepts and hands-on methods on how to turn business ideas into solid businesses (e.g. Business Modelling, Market Potential, Planning of Resources, and further more) and on the creation of a realistic and viable Business Plan (with or without Venture Capital)

Annotation

Please register on the seminar website.

WARNING: creditability in Seminar Module

The EnTechnon seminars are NOT accepted in the seminar module! The credit is only possible in MODULE ENTREPRENEURSHIP. One Exception is the seminar "Entrepreneurship Research".

T

6.44 Course: Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR [T-WIWI-110389]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2545020	Business Planning for Founders (EUCOR Edition)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

The course can only be combined with the course "International Selling - EUCOR" to be completed. The course is a combination of 6 ECTS, 3 ECTS per part. The combination can be credited either in the Entrepreneurship module or in the Sales Management module.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Planning for Founders (EUCOR Edition)

2545020, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

This seminar introduces basic concepts of business planning for entrepreneurs to the participants. It focusses on practical concepts and hands-on methods on how to turn business ideas into solid businesses (e.g. Business Modelling, Market Potential, Planning of Resources, and further more) and on the creation of a realistic and viable Business Plan (with or without Venture Capital)

Annotation

Please register on the seminar website.

WARNING: creditability in Seminar Module

The EnTechnon seminars are NOT accepted in the seminar module! The credit is only possible in MODULE ENTREPRENEURSHIP. One Exception is the seminar "Entrepreneurship Research".

T

6.45 Course: Business Process Modelling [T-WIWI-102697]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2511210	Business Process Modelling	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	2511211	Exercise Business Process Modelling	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Oberweis, Schüler, Schreiber
Exams					
SS 2019	7900047	Business Process Modelling		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	7900015	Business Process Modelling		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Process Modelling

2511210, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

Learning objectives:

Students

- describe goals of business process modeling and apply different modeling languages,
- choose the appropriate modeling language according to a given context,
- use suitable tools for modeling business processes,
- apply methods for analysing and assessing process models to evaluate specific quality characteristics of the process model.

Recommendations:

Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling is expected.

Workload:

- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h

T

6.46 Course: Business Strategies of Banks [T-WIWI-102626]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Müller
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530299	Business Strategies of Banks	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Müller
Exams					
SS 2019	7900079	Business Strategies of Banks		Prüfung (PR)	Müller

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Business Strategies of Banks2530299, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank's success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management's perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank's corporate policy.

Learning Content

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank's success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management's perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank's corporate policy.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- A script is disseminated chapter by chapter during the course of the lecture.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer

T

6.47 Course: Case Studies Seminar: Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102852]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2545105	Case studies seminar: Innovation management	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Weissenberger-Eibl

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Case studies seminar: Innovation management

2545105, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

The objective of the seminar is to master selected concepts and methods of innovation management and then to apply these practically. Working in groups, the students apply the described concepts and methods of innovation management to a case study from the automotive industry to answer specific questions. Accordingly, the block seminar involves a switch from input to the application of this input. At the end, the results of the group work are presented in the form of a seminar paper and discussed by the whole course.

A short introduction to presentation techniques is planned to help students prepare the seminar papers.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.48 Course: CATIA Advanced [T-MACH-105312]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2123380	CATIA advanced	3 SWS	Project (PRO)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2123380	Advanced CATIA	3 SWS	Project (PRO)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type. Design project and written documentation in team work and final presentation. Grading: Project work 3/5, documentation 1/5 and presentation 1/5.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

CATIA advanced

2123380, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Project (PRO)

Learning Content

- Use of advanced CAD techniques and CATIA functionalities
- Management of data using the PLM system SmarTeam
- Design engineering with CAD
- Integration of partial solutions into the overall solution
- Ensuring the reusability of CAD models through parameterization and cataloging
- Validation, strength tests (FEM analysis)
- Kinematic simulation with the digital mockup (DMU Kinematics)
- Production with integrated CAM tool
- Animations
- Presentation of results at the end of the semester

Annotation

For the workshop compulsory attendance exists.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours, self-study: 35 hours

T

6.49 Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Practical examination on CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

Annotation

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

CATIA CAD training course

2123358, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Learning Content

The participant will learn the following knowledge:

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constraints
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Annotation

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

Workload

Regular attendance: 35 hours,
self-study: 12 hours

Literature

practical course skript

**CATIA CAD training course**2123358, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)****Learning Content**

The participant will learn the following knowledge:

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constrains
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Annotation

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

Workload

Regular attendance: 35 hours,
self-study: 12 hours

Literature

practical course skript

T

6.50 Course: Challenges in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102872]

Responsible: Esther Mohr
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations](#)
[M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2550494	Challenges in Supply Chain Management	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mohr
Exams					
SS 2019	7900146	Challenges in Supply Chain Management		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam of ca. 30-40 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

Annotation

The number of course participants is limited to 12 participants due to joint work in BASF project teams. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Challenges in Supply Chain Management

2550494, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The course consists of case studies of BASF which cover future challenges of supply chain management. Thus, the course aims at a case-study based presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in supply chain management. The focus lies on future challenges and trends, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in the chemical industry).

The main part of the course is working on a project together with BASF in Ludwigshafen. The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the project topic.

This course will include working on cutting edge supply chain topics like Industry 4.0/ "Internet of Everything in production", supply chain analytics, risk management, procurement and production in SCM. The team essays / project reports will be linked to industry-related challenges as well as to upcoming theoretical concepts. The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting.

Annotation

The number of course participants is limited to 12 participants due to joint work in BASF project teams. Due to these capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

To be defined depending on the topic.

T

6.51 Course: Characteristics of Transportation Systems [T-BGU-106609]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	6232806	Eigenschaften von Verkehrsmitteln	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Vortisch
Exams					
SS 2019	8240106609	Characteristics of Transportation Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.52 Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101275 - Combustion Engines I](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2133113	Combustion Engines I	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Koch
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I		Prüfung (PR)	Koch, Kubach
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I		Prüfung (PR)	Kubach, Koch

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Combustion Engines I2133113, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Notes

Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Applications
Characteristic Parameters
Engine Parts
Drive Train
Fuels
Gasoline Engines
Diesel Engines
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment

Learning Content

Introduction, History, Concepts
Working Principle and Applications
Characteristic Parameters
Engine Parts
Drive Train
Fuels
Gasoline Engines
Diesel Engines
Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment

Workload

regular attendance: 32 hours

self-study: 88 hours

T

6.53 Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2134151	Combustion Engines II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Koch
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II		Prüfung (PR)	Koch, Kubach
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II		Prüfung (PR)	Kubach, Koch

Competence Certificate

oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Combustion Engines II2134151, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Learning Content

Emissions

Fuels

Drive Train Dynamics

Engine Parts

Boosting

Alternative Powertrain Concepts

Special Engine Concepts

Power Transmission

Workload

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

self-study: 90 hours

T

6.54 Course: Communication Systems and Protocols [T-ETIT-101938]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Becker

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2311616	Communication Systems and Protocols	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Becker, Becker
SS 2019	2311618	Übungen zu 2311616 Communication Systems and Protocols	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Nidhi
Exams					
SS 2019	7311616	Communication Systems and Protocols		Prüfung (PR)	Becker

Prerequisites

none

T

6.55 Course: Competition in Networks [T-WIWI-100005]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2561204	Competition in Networks	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mitusch
WS 19/20	2561205	Übung zu Wettbewerb in Netzen	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Wisotzky, Mitusch, Corbo
Exams					
SS 2019	7900274	Competition in Networks		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch

Competence Certificate

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Competition in Networks

2561204, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Network or infrastructure industries like telecommunication, transport, and utilities form the backbone of modern economies. The lecture provides an overview of the economic characteristics of network industries. The planning of networks is complicated by the multitude of aspects involved (like spatial differentiation and the like). The interactions of different companies - competition or cooperation or both - are characterized by complex interdependencies within the networks: network effects, economies of scale, effects of vertical integration, switching costs, standardization, compatibility etc. appear increasingly in these sectors and even tend to appear in combination. Additionally, government interventions can often be observed, partly driven by the aims of competition policy and partly driven by the aims industrial policy. All these issues are brought up, analyzed formally (in part) and illustrated by several examples in the lecture.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T

6.56 Course: Computational Economics [T-WIWI-102680]

Responsible: Dr. rer. nat. Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2590458	Computational Economics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Shukla
WS 19/20	2590459	Excercises to Computational Economics	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Shukla
Exams					
SS 2019	7900030	Computational Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Shukla
WS 19/20	7900005	Computational Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Shukla

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). The bonus only applies to the first and second exam of the semester in which it was obtained.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The credits have been changed to 5 starting summer term 2016.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Computational Economics

2590458, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Learning objectives:

The student

- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues,
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.

T

6.57 Course: Computational Risk and Asset Management [T-WIWI-102878]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-105032 - Data Science for Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2500015	Computational Risk and Asset Management	4 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ulrich

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Recommendation

Good knowledge of statistics and first programming experience with Python is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Computational Risk and Asset Management

2500015, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The aim of this course is to master real-world challenges of computational risk and asset management and provide students with a skill set to incorporate different portfolio objectives into the investment process. It enables students to solve such challenges independently in Python.

Learning Content

The course covers several topics, among them:

Quantitative Portfolio Strategies: Extensions to Mean-Variance Portfolio Optimization

Return Densities: Forecasting with Traditional and Machine Learning Approaches, Monte Carlo Simulation

Financial Economics: Rationalizing Risk Premiums via Stochastic Discount Factor

Multi-Asset Valuation: DCF Approach, No-Arbitrage and Ito Calculus

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 180 hours.

T

6.58 Course: Computer Aided Data Analysis [T-GEISTSOZ-104565]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerd Nollmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences
Part of: [M-GEISTSOZ-101169 - Sociology](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Completed coursework	0	1

Events					
WS 19/20	5011009	Data Science for AI	2 SWS	Course (Ku)	Nollmann
Exams					
SS 2019	7400369	Computer Aided Data Analysis		Prüfung (PR)	Nollmann

T

6.59 Course: Computer Contract Law [T-INFO-102036]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2411604	Computer Contract Law	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bartsch
Exams					
SS 2019	7500066	Computer Contract Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500065	Computer Contract Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Computer Contract Law

2411604, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The course deals with contracts from the following areas:

- Contracts of programming, licencing and maintaining software
- Contracts in the field of IT employment law
- IT projects and IT Outsourcing
- Internet Contracts

From these areas single contracts will be chosen and discussed (e.g. software maintenance, employment contract with a software engineer). Concerning the respective contract the technical features, the economic background and the subsumption in the national law of obligation (BGB-Schuldrecht) will be discussed. As a result different contractual clauses will be developed by the students. Afterwards typical contracts and conditions will be analysed with regard to their legitimacy as standard business terms (AGB). It is the aim to show the effects of the german law of standard business terms (AGB-Recht) and to point out that contracts are a means of drafting business concepts and market appearance.

Learning Content

It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of contract formation and formulation in practice that builds upon the knowledge the students have already acquired concerning the legal protection of computer programs. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the technical features of the subject. The contract drafts shall be prepared by the students and will be corporately completed during the lecture. It is the aim of the course that students will be able to formulate contracts by themselves.

Literature

- Langenfeld, Gerrit Vertragsgestaltung Verlag C.H.Beck, III. Aufl. 2004
- Heussen, Benno Handbuch Vertragsverhandlung und Vertragsmanagement Verlag C.H.Beck, II. Aufl. 2002
- Schneider, Jochen Handbuch des EDV-Rechts Verlag Dr. Otto Schmidt KG, III. Aufl. 2002

Elective Literature

tba in the transparencies

T

6.60 Course: Construction Equipment [T-BGU-101845]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6243701	Maschinentechnik	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gentes, Dörfler
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101845	Construction Equipment		Prüfung (PR)	Gentes
WS 19/20	8240101845	Construction Equipment		Prüfung (PR)	Gentes

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.61 Course: Control of Linear Multivariable Systems [T-ETIT-100666]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-101157 - Control Engineering II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2303177	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kluwe
WS 19/20	2303179	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems (Tutorial to 2303177)	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Köpf
Exams					
SS 2019	7303177	Control of Linear Multivariable Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Kluwe

Prerequisites
none

T

6.62 Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]**Responsible:** Christoph Gönzheimer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2150683	Control Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gönzheimer
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105185	Control Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Fleischer

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Control Technology2150683, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Description****Media:**Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

Notes

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems.

The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states.

The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered:

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Distributed control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Learning Content

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems.

The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states.

The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered:

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Distributed control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

Annotation

None

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

T

6.63 Course: Convex Analysis [T-WIWI-102856]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550120	Konvexe Analysis	SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900067_SS2019_HK	Convex Analysis		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Annotation

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Konvexe Analysis

2550120, SS 2019, SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Convex Analysis deals with properties of convex functions and convex sets, in particular with respect to the minimization of convex functions over convex sets. That the involved functions are not necessarily assumed to be differentiable allows a number of applications which are not covered by techniques from smooth optimization, e.g. approximation problems with respect to the Manhattan or maximum norms, classification problems or the theory of statistical estimates. The lecture develops along another, geometrically simple example, where a nonsmooth obstacle set is to be described by a single smooth convex constraint such that minimal and maximal distances to the obstacle can be computed. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introductory examples and terminology
- Convex subdifferential, Lipschitz continuity and the safety margin
- Normal cones, error bounds and the maximal distance

Literature**Elective literature:**

- J. Borwein, A. Lewis, Convex Analysis and Nonlinear Optimization: Theory and Examples (2 ed.), Springer, 2006.
- S. Boyd, L. Vandenberghe, Convex Optimization, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010.
- J.-B. Hiriart-Urruty, C. Lemarechal, Fundamentals of Convex Analysis, Springer, 2001.
- R.T. Rockafellar, Convex Analysis, Princeton University Press, 1970.
- R.T. Rockafellar, R.J.B. Wets, Variational Analysis, Springer, Berlin, 1998.

T

6.64 Course: Conveying Technology and Logistics [T-MACH-102135]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Paolo Pagani

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2119100	Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme	SWS	Seminar (S)	Furmans, Pagani
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102135	Conveying Technology and Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-102135	Conveying Technology and Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans

Competence Certificate

alternative test achievement (graded):

- written elaboration (workload of at least 80 h)
- oral presentation (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

T 6.65 Course: Copyright [T-INFO-101308]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24121	Copyright	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Dreier
Exams					
SS 2019	7500064	Copyright		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500064	Copyright		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.66 Course: Corporate Compliance [T-INFO-101288]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2400087	Corporate Compliance	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Herzig
Exams					
SS 2019	7500063	Corporate Compliance		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500063	Corporate Compliance		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.67 Course: Corporate Financial Policy [T-WIWI-102622]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)
[M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	see Annotations	1

Exams				
SS 2019	7900073	Corporate Financial Policy	Prüfung (PR)	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.

The exam is offered each semester.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The course will exceptionally be held in the winter semester 2019/2020. Usually, however, the event takes place in the summer semester.

T

6.68 Course: Corporate Risk Management [T-WIWI-109050]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)
[M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2530218	Corporate Risk Management	SWS	Lecture (V)	Ruckes, Hoang
SS 2019	2530219	Übung zu Corporate Risk Management	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Silbereis, Ruckes, Hoang
WS 19/20	2530220		SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ruckes, Hoang, Silbereis
Exams					
SS 2019	7900259	Corporate Risk Management		Prüfung (PR)	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. If there are only a small number of participants registered for the exam, we reserve the right to hold an oral examination instead of a written one.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The course is offered as a block course in the summer term.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Corporate Risk Management

2530218, SS 2019, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Stochastic basics
- Firm decisions under risk - expected utility theory
- The value motive for corporate risk management
- Common risk measures from practice (e.g. Cash-flow at Risk)
- Operational and financial risk management instruments
- The risk management organization (central vs. decentral)
- External risk reporting (e.g. obligations and incentives)

Workload

The total workload of this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information, see German version.

Literature

- Friberg, Richard. *Managing Risk and Uncertainty: A Strategic Approach*. Cambridge, MA: Managing Risk and Uncertainty, 2015.
- Stulz, René M. *Risk Management & Derivatives*. Mason, Ohio: Cengage Learning, Inc, 2002.
- Jorion, Philippe. *Value at Risk, 3rd Ed: The new Benchmark for Managing Financial Risk*. 3 ed. New York: General Finance & Investing, 2006.

**Übung zu Corporate Risk Management**2530219, SS 2019, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Learning Content

- Stochastic basics
- Firm decisions under risk - expected utility theory
- The value motive for corporate risk management
- Common risk measures from practice (e.g. Cash-flow at Risk)
- Operational and financial risk management instruments
- The risk management organization (central vs. decentral)
- External risk reporting (e.g. obligations and incentives)

Workload

The total workload of this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information, see German version.

Literature

- Friberg, Richard. *Managing Risk and Uncertainty: A Strategic Approach*. Cambridge, MA: Managing Risk and Uncertainty, 2015.
- Stulz, René M. *Risk Management & Derivatives*. Mason, Ohio: Cengage Learning, Inc, 2002.
- Jorion, Philippe. *Value at Risk, 3rd Ed: The new Benchmark for Managing Financial Risk*. 3 ed. New York: General Finance & Investing, 2006.

2530220, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Learning Content

- Stochastic basics
- Firm decisions under risk - expected utility theory
- The value motive for corporate risk management
- Common risk measures from practice (e.g. Cash-flow at Risk)
- Operational and financial risk management instruments
- The risk management organization (central vs. decentral)
- External risk reporting (e.g. obligations and incentives)

Workload

The total workload of this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information, see German version.

Literature

- Friberg, Richard. *Managing Risk and Uncertainty: A Strategic Approach*. Cambridge, MA: Managing Risk and Uncertainty, 2015.
- Stulz, René M. *Risk Management & Derivatives*. Mason, Ohio: Cengage Learning, Inc, 2002.
- Jorion, Philippe. *Value at Risk, 3rd Ed: The new Benchmark for Managing Financial Risk*. 3 ed. New York: General Finance & Investing, 2006.

T

6.69 Course: Country Manager Simulation [T-WIWI-106137]

Responsible: Dr. Sven Feurer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101490 - Marketing Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2572172	Country Manager	1 SWS	Block (B)	Feurer

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (30 minutes presentation).

Prerequisites

If the course is selected within the module "Sales Management", the following courses may not be started in this module: price negotiations and sales presentations, case studies in sales and pricing.

Annotation

The course language is English. In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in winter term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.

Please note that only one of the 1.5-ECTS courses can be chosen in this Module.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Country Manager

2572172, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Learning Content**

Understanding Culture
 Understanding International Buyer Behavior
 Market Entry Decisions
 International Marketing and Sales Management (adaptation vs. differentiation)

Annotation

- The course language is English.
- In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in winter term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.
- Please note that only one of the 1.5 ECTS courses can be chosen in the module.
- Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Workload

Total workload for 1.5 ECTS: ca. 45 hours

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6. ed., Wiesbaden.

T

6.70 Course: Credit Risk [T-WIWI-102645]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530565	Credit Risk	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Uhrig-Homburg, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	7900113	Credit Risk		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (75 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation and may be supplemented by a non exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge from the course "Derivatives" is very helpful.

Annotation

See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Credit Risk

2530565, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Description

The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed

Learning Content

The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Lando, D., Credit risk modeling: Theory and Applications, Princeton Univ. Press, (2004).
- Uhrig-Homburg, M., Fremdkapitalkosten, Bonitätsrisiken und optimale Kapitalstruktur, Beiträge zur betriebswirtschaftlichen Forschung 92, Gabler Verlag, (2001).

Elective literature:

- Bluhm, C., Overbeck, L., Wagner, C. , Introduction to Credit Risk Modelling, 2nd Edition, Chapman & Hall, CRC Financial Mathematics Series, (2010).
- Duffie, D., Singleton, K.J., Credit Risk: Pricing, Measurement and Management, Princeton Series of Finance, Prentice Hall, (2003).

T

6.71 Course: Critical Information Infrastructures [T-WIWI-109248]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each winter term	4

Events					
WS 19/20	2511400	Critical Information Infrastructures	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sunyaev, Dehling, Lins
WS 19/20	2511401	Exercises to Critical Information Infrastructures	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sunyaev, Dehling, Lins
Exams					
SS 2019	7900061	Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev
WS 19/20	7900067	Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of

- the preparation of a written elaboration as well as
- an oral examination as part of a presentation of the work.

Details of the grades will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

New lecture from winter semester 2018/2019.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Critical Information Infrastructures

2511400, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The course critical information infrastructures introduces students to the world of these complex sociotechnical systems that permeate societies on a global scale. Students will learn to handle the complexities involved in the design, development, operation and evaluation of critical information infrastructures. In the beginning of the lecture, critical information infrastructures will be introduced on a general level.

The following sessions will focus on an in-depth exploration of selected cases that represent current challenges in research and practice. Students will work (in a group) on a selected case and have to write a seminar paper.

There will be a short introduction to the topics for the course paper on the following topic areas. In addition, it will be possible to propose your own topics as a group in the topic areas:

- **Blockchain**
- **Cloud Computing**
- **Digital Health**
- **Fog Computing**
- **Information Privacy**
- **Certification of critical IT-Services**

In addition to introductions to the topics, an online course is also offered to introduce students to scientific writing. This means to learn how to quote, how a scientific work is structured, and in which form the results of one's research are presented. Since we offer topics in this course that also correspond to the research interests in our research group, there may also be the opportunity to work on the topics in more depth in the course of a final thesis. Students can choose a topic from a variety of topics of the topics presented, and write a course paper in a group of four students.

Learning objectives:

Students know concepts and technologies relevant for the design and reliable operation of critical information infrastructures and can leverage them to develop solutions for real-world challenges.

Notes:

Please note the changed course structure. The course will be held as a block course.

The number of participants is limited. Please register via the WiWi portal: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/3073>

Please make sure that you are available at the following dates if you would like to attend the course:

- Introduction: 4 dates on which you have to participate
 - 17.10.2019, 11.30 to 13.00: Foundations of Critical Information Infrastructures. (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
 - 24.10.2019, 11.30 to 13.00: Introduction to topics (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
 - 31.10.2019: 11.30 - 13.00: Socio-Technical/Socio-Material Information Systems & Design Science Research (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
 - 07.11.2019, 11.30 to 13.00: The Critical Information Infrastructures Landscape (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02)
- Intermediate presentations with compulsory attendance: 13.12.2019, 10am to 4pm (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02). Exact times will be announced later.
- Final presentations with compulsory attendance: 07.02.2020, 10am to 4pm (Geb. 05.20, R1C-02). Exact times will be announced later.
- Submission of the course paper: Expected on 02.02.2019. Final date will be announced in the course.

Further information on the course structure will be announced in the first session. Depending on the number of participants the individual sessions can have a shorter duration.

The meetings will take place at the Institute AIFB, KIT Campus South, Kollegiengebäude am Kronenplatz (Geb. 05.20) in Kaiserstr. 89.

The number of participants is limited to 24 students. The registration period is from 31.08.2019 to 29.09.2019. Participation slots are expected to be allocated on 01.10.2019 and must be accepted by the student by 06.10.2019. If the slot is not accepted, the free places will be offered to the students in the waiting list.

If you have any questions regarding this registration, please contact sebastian.lins@kit.edu or dehling@kit.edu.

T

6.72 Course: Current Issues in Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102873]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Please note that the seminars we offer vary from semester to semester. Information about the currently offered seminars can be found in the Wiwi-Portal and on the iTM Website.

T

6.73 Course: Current Topics on BioMEMS [T-MACH-102176]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2143873	Actual topics of BioMEMS	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Guber
WS 19/20	2143873	Actual topics of BioMEMS	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Guber
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102176	Current Topics on BioMEMS		Prüfung (PR)	Guber

Competence Certificate

active participation and own presentation (30 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Actual topics of BioMEMS

2143873, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description**Media:**

Written preparations from the participants.

Workload

Active participation on the seminary and preparation of an own presentation of a topic in BioMEMS.

Lecture time: 21 h

Preparation: 40 h

Preparation of own preparation: 60 h

V

Actual topics of BioMEMS

2143873, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description**Media:**

Written preparations from the participants.

Workload

Active participation on the seminary and preparation of an own presentation of a topic in BioMEMS.

Lecture time: 21 h

Preparation: 40 h

Preparation of own preparation: 60 h

T

6.74 Course: Data Mining and Applications [T-WIWI-103066]

Responsible: Rheza Nakhaeizadeh
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I](#)
[M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2520375	Data Mining and Applications	2/4 SWS	Lecture (V)	Nakhaeizadeh
Exams					
SS 2019	7900102	Data Mining and Applications (Lecture)		Prüfung (PR)	Nakhaeizadeh

Competence Certificate

- Conduction of a larger empirical study in groups
- reporting of milestones
- final presentation (app. 45 minutes)

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Data Mining and Applications

2520375, SS 2019, 2/4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Part one: Data Mining

Why Data Mining?

- What is Data Mining?
- History of Data Mining
- Conferences and Journals on Data Mining
- Potential Applications
- Data Mining Process:
- Business Understanding
- Data Understanding
- Data Preparation
- Modeling
- Evaluation
- Deployment
- Interdisciplinary aspects of Data Mining
- Data Mining tasks
- Data Mining Algorithms (Decision Trees, Association Rules, Regression, Clustering, Neural Networks)
- Fuzzy Mining
- OLAP and Data Warehouse
- Data Mining Tools
- Trends in Data Mining

Part two: Examples of application of Data Mining

- Success parameters of Data Mining Projects
- Application in industry
- Application in Commerce

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

U. Fayyad, G. Piatetsky-Shapiro, P. Smyth, R. Uthurusamy, editors, *Advances in Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining*, AAAI/MIT Press, 1996 (order on-line from Amazon.com or from MIT Press).

- Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, *Data Mining : Concepts and Techniques*, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 1558609016, 2006.
- David J. Hand, Heikki Mannila and Padhraic Smyth, *Principles of Data Mining*, MIT Press, Fall 2000
- Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome Friedman, *The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference, and Prediction*, Springer Verlag, 2001.
- Pang-Ning Tan, Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar, *Introduction to Data Mining*, Pearson Addison wesley (May, 2005). Hardcover: 769 pages. ISBN: 0321321367
- Ripley, B.D. (1996) *Pattern Recognition and Neural Networks*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Ian witten and Eibe Frank, *Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques*, 2nd Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 0120884070, 2005.

T

6.75 Course: Data Protection by Design [T-INFO-108405]

Responsible: PD Dr. Oliver Raabe
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2400052	Data protection by design	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Raabe, Werner
Exams					
SS 2019	7500223	Data protection by design		Prüfung (PR)	Raabe

T

6.76 Course: Data Protection Law [T-INFO-101303]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Nikolaus Marsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24018	Datenschutzrecht	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Marsch
Exams					
SS 2019	7500083	Data Protection Law		Prüfung (PR)	Marsch

T

6.77 Course: Database Systems and XML [T-WIWI-102661]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2511202	Database Systems and XML	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	2511203	Exercises Database Systems and XML	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Oberweis, Fritsch, Schüler
Exams					
SS 2019	7900046	Database Systems and XML		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	7900007	Database Systems and XML		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Database Systems and XML2511202, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly more important with the emergence of the extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Learning objectives:

Students

- know the basics of XML and generate XML documents,
- are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents,
- know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Workload:

- Lecture 30h
- Exercise 15h
- Preparation of lecture 24h
- Preparation of exercises 25h
- Exam preparation 40h
- Exam 1h

T

6.78 Course: Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105230]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Maximilian Hochstein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	Each term	3

Events					
SS 2019	2117084	Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Furmans, Hochstein, Markert
WS 19/20	2117084	Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Furmans, Hochstein
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105230	Decentrally Controlled Intralogistic Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans

Competence Certificate

Certificate by colloquium with presentation

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems

2117084, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Description**Media:**

Lego Mindstorms, PC

Learning Content

- Introduction to material handling systems
- Construction of a model for decentralized logistic systems
- object-oriented programming with LabView
- Implementation of the model with Mindstorms

Presentation of the results

Annotation

number of participants limited

participants will be selected

One course during summer semester in english

Workload

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours (workplace is provided)

Literature

none

**Decentrally controlled intralogistic systems**2117084, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)****Notes****Proof:**

- Certificate by colloquium with presentation

Note:

- Number of participants limited
- Participants will be selected
- One course during summer semester in english
- Compulsory attendance

Media:

- Lego Mindstorms, PC

Teaching content:

- Introduction to material handling systems
- Construction of a model for decentralized logistic systems
- Object-oriented programming with LabView
- Implementation of the model with Mindstorms
- Presentation of the results

Learning objectives:

Students are able to:

- Model complex cinematic systems and use object-oriented programming for this purpose,
- Built experimental setups in a team for decentralized controlled intralogistic systems, choose appropriate system components and models and finally proof the function by using experiments.

Effort:

- Regular attendance: 10 hours
- Self-study: 80 hours (workplace is provided)

Dates and further information see homepage

T

6.79 Course: Derivatives [T-WIWI-102643]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101482 - Finance 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2530550	Derivatives	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Uhrig-Homburg
SS 2019	2530551	Übungen zu Derivate	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Uhrig-Homburg, Eska
Exams					
SS 2019	7900111	Derivatives		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination (75 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The examination takes place during the semester break. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the excercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Derivatives

2530550, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

Learning Content

The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Hull (2012): Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 8th Edition

Elective literature:

Cox/Rubinstein (1985): Option Markets, Prentice Hall

T

6.80 Course: Design Thinking [T-WIWI-102866]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545008	Design Thinking (Track 1)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Terzidis, Jochem, Lau
WS 19/20	2545008	Design Thinking (Track 1)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Jochem, Terzidis, Lau
Exams					
SS 2019	7900053	Design Thinking (Track 1)		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis
WS 19/20	7900084	Design Thinking (Track 1)		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The seminar content will be published on the website of the institute.

T

6.81 Course: Developing Business Models for the Semantic Web [T-WIWI-102851]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessments.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

As a recommendation to attending the seminar, basic knowledge about semantic technologies and concepts should be available. This may be acquired by attending one of the following lectures – Wissensmanagement, Semantic Web Technologies 1, Semantic Web Technologies 2 or by studying related literature. Furthermore the topic entrepreneurship should be of interest.

T

6.82 Course: Digital Health [T-WIWI-109246]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2511402	Digital Health	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sunyaev, Thiebes
Exams					
SS 2019	7900062	Digital Health		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev
WS 19/20	7900068	Digital Health		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (written elaboration, presentation, peer review, oral participation) according to §4(2),3 of the examination regulation. Details of the grading will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digital Health

2511402, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The course Digital Health offers students a possibility to gain insight into current developments in the digitalization of the health care system. Students will first be introduced to the basics and challenges of the digitalization of the health care system. After the introduction lecture, the course aims to give insights into current topics in the field of digital health and offers students an opportunity to prepare a scientific paper in a group of up to three students.

There will be a short introduction lecture on all topics with regard to the written assignments. It is possible for students to write their paper in one of the following topics. Furthermore, groups of students have the possibility to propose their own topics.

- **Artificial Intelligence**
- **Blockchain**
- **Cloud Computing**
- **Gamification**
- **Genomics**
- **Information Privacy**

In addition to introduction lectures on the topics, an online course is offered to introduce students to scientific writing. This includes learning how to quote, how a scientific paper is structured and in which form the results of one's research are presented. Since we offer topics that also correspond to the research interests of our research associates, there may also be the opportunity to investigate these topics more deeply in a master thesis. Students can give their preferences for the topics offered and are afterwards assigned to groups of up to three students based on their preferences.

Learning objectives:

Students are familiar with the current developments and challenges of digitization in the health care sector, can independently develop corresponding solutions, and discuss their developed solutions in groups.

Workload:

4,5 ECTS = approx. 135 hours.

Comments:

The number of participants is limited. Please register via the WiWi portal: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/3107>

Please keep the following dates available if you are planning to attend the course:

- **Introduction:** 3 dates you have to attend
 - **10.2019, 15.45 to 17.15:** Foundations of Digital Health. (Geb. 05.20, R1C-03)
 - **10.2019, 15.45 to 17.15:** Cloud Computing, Genomics, Information Privacy (Geb. 05.20, R1C-03)
 - **11.2019, 15.45 to 17.15:** Blockchain, Artificial Intelligence, Gamification (Geb. 05.20, R1C-03)
- **Intermediate presentation** to be attended: 04.12.2019, 10:00 to 16:00 (Building 05.20, R1A-11). Exact times will be announced soon.
- **Final presentation to be attended:** 02.2020 and 27.02.2020, 09:00 to 19:00 (Building 05.20, R1C-03). Exact times will be announced soon.
- **Submission of the written assignment:** Estimated on 12.02.2019. Final date will be announced in the event.

Further information on the procedure will be announced in the first lecture. Depending on the number of participants, each session may have a shorter duration.

The meetings will take place at the Institute AIFB, KIT-Campus Süd, Kollegiengebäude am Kronenplatz (building 05.20), Kaiserstr. 89.

The number of participants is limited to 30 students. The registration period is from **31.08.2019 to 17.10.2019**. The places are expected to be allocated on **18.10.2019** and must be accepted by the students by **22.10.2019**. If the allocation is not accepted, the free places will be offered to the students in the waiting list.

If you have any questions regarding this registration, please contact scott.thiebes@kit.edu or manuel.schmidt-kraepelin@kit.edu.

T

6.83 Course: Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B [T-WIWI-106981]

Responsible: Anja Konhäuser
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2572176	Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B	1 SWS	Others (sonst.)	Konhäuser

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation. (team presentation of a case study with subsequent discussion totalling 30 minutes).

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

Participation requires an application. The application period starts at the beginning of the semester. More information can be obtained on the website of the research group Marketing and Sales (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Access to this course is restricted. Typically all students will be granted the attendance of one course with 1.5 ECTS. Nevertheless attendance can not be guaranteed.

For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Please note that only one of the 1.5-ECTS courses can be attended in this module.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digital Marketing and Sales in B2B

2572176, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Others (sonst.)

Learning Content

Learning Sessions:

The class gives insights into digital marketing strategies as well as the effects and potential of different channels (e.g., SEO, SEA, Social Media). After an overview of possible activities and leverages in the digital marketing field, including their advantages and limits, the focus will turn to the B2B markets. There are certain requirements in digital strategy specific to the B2B market, particularly in relation to the value chain, sales management and customer support. Therefore, certain digital channels are more relevant for B2B marketing than for B2C marketing.

Once the digital marketing and tactics for the B2B markets are defined, further insights will be given regarding core elements of a digital strategy: device relevance (mobile, tablet), usability concepts, website appearance, app decision, market research and content management. A major advantage of digital marketing is the possibility of being able to track many aspects of user reactions and user behaviour. Therefore, an overview of key performance indicators (KPIs) will be discussed and relationships between these KPIs will be explained. To measure the effectiveness of digital activities, a digital report should be set up and connected to the performance numbers of the company (e.g. product sales) – within the course the setup of the KPI dashboard and combination of digital and non-digital measures will be shown to calculate the Return on Investment (RoI).

Presentation Sessions:

After the learning sessions, the students will form groups and work on digital strategies within a case study format. The presentation of the digital strategy will be in front of the class whereas the presentation will take 20 minutes followed by 10 minutes questions and answers.

Workload

time of presentness = 15 hrs.

private study = 30 hrs.

Literature

-

T

6.84 Course: Digital Service Design [T-WIWI-105773]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-104080 - Designing Interactive Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540420	Digital Service Design	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mädche
Exams					
SS 2019	7900190	Digital Service Design		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche

Competence Certificate

Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise Details are announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The course is held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digital Service Design

2540420, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Designing services is different from designing products. In contrast to products being discrete and tangible objects, services are co-produced by people and only provide value when they are actually used. Digital services represent a specific category of services and specifically leverage and integrate information technology in the service delivery process.

The aim of this course is to introduce key concepts and theoretical foundations of digital service design. Furthermore, a management perspective looking at the entire service lifecycle, covering the organizational and team level as well as state-of-the-art digital service design processes (e.g. agile, lean, continuous delivery) is provided. Finally, an introduction of important digital service design practices and tools supporting user research, conceptualization & prototyping as well as evaluation is given.

The lecture is complemented with a Digital Service Design challenge, where students leverage practices and tools from the lecture to suggest improvements for an existing digital service. The challenge is carried out in cooperation with practice partners (e.g. Commerzbank).

Learning Content

- Definition and key concepts of digital service design and related terms
- Introduction to the business and design perspective of a service design project
- The digital service design process from strategy through planning and prototyping to launching the digital service.
- Practice-oriented capstone project focusing on the design of a real-world digital service

Literature

Benyon, D. (2014). *Designing interactive systems: A comprehensive guide to HCI, UX and interaction design* (3. ed.). Harlow: Pearson.

Williams, Kevin, Samir Chatterjee, and Matti Rossi. 2008. "Design of Emerging Digital Services: A Taxonomy." *European Journal of Information Systems* 17(5): 505–17

Hill, T.P. 1977. "On Goods and Services." *The review of income and wealth* 23(4): 315–38.

Werder K, Zobel B, Maedche A (2016) PDISC -- Towards a Method for Software Product DIScovery. In: Maglyas A, Lamprecht A-L (eds) *Softw. Bus. 7th Int. Conf. ICSOB 2016*, Ljubljana, Slov. June 13-14, 2016, Proc. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp 47–62

Pichler R (2016) *Strategize: Product Strategy and Product Roadmap Practices for the Digital Age*. Pichler Consulting

Liu, X., Werder, K., & Maedche, A. (2016). A Taxonomy of Digital Service Design Techniques. In *Proceedings of the 2016 International Conference on Information Systems*

T

6.85 Course: Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation [T-WIWI-110280]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-102754 - Service Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2595484	Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Satzger, Schüritz
WS 19/20	2595485		1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Enders, Schüritz

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) (following §4(2), 1 SPOs) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

former name until winter semester 2019/2020: "Business and IT Service Management" (T-WIWI-102881)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digital Services: Business Models and Transformation

2595484, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Formerly "Business and IT Service Management"

Learning Content

While the digitalization creates new opportunities for organizations, it also comes with its challenges: formerly proven business models become obsolete and need to be refined, internal processes cannot keep up with the requirements of the market and need to reassessed in any way.

The shift towards a service-based economy enables and requires companies to leverage advances in information technology to create added value for their customers. In particular, the emergence of big data and analytics enables better decision-making. The lecture teaches approaches that enable organizations to adapt their business models to new market requirements and showcases how to plan and execute a successful transformation to the desired organizational setup.

The lecture links academic content with practical examples and excises. Students are asked to actively engage in the discussion and contribute their knowledge. Invited guest speakers from industry and case studies emphasize the practical character of this lecture.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Böhmman, T./ Leimeister, J.M./ Möslin, K. (2014), Service Systems Engineering, Business & Information Systems Engineering, Vol. 6, No.2, 73-79

Cardoso et al. (Hrsg.) (2015), Fundamentals on Service Systems

Hartmann/ Zaki/ Feldmann/ Neely (2016), Capturing value from big data - a taxonomy of data-driven business models used by start-up firms, IJPOR, 36 (10), 1382-1406.

Schüritz R./Seebacher S./Satzger G./Schwartz L. (2017), Datatization as the Next Frontier of Servitization; in Proceedings of International Conference on Information Systems 2017

Vargo S. / Lusch R. (2017) Service-dominant logic 2025, in: IJRM 34, 46-67

Weill, P.; Woerner, S.L. (2018): "What's your Digital Business Model? – Six Questions to Help you Build the Next-Generation Enterprise". Boston, Massachusetts: Harvard Business Review Press.

Wirtz, B.(2019): "Digital Business Models – Concepts, Models, and the Alphabet Case Study". Springer.

T

6.86 Course: Digital Transformation and Business Models [T-WIWI-108875]

Responsible: Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545103	Digitale Transformation und Geschäftsmodelle	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Koch
Exams					
SS 2019	7900284	Digital Transformation and Business Models	Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl	

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment (following §4(2) 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is composed 75% of the grade of the written paper and 25% of the presentation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

T

6.87 Course: Digital Transformation of Organizations [T-WIWI-106201]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-102754 - Service Economics and Management](#)
[M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry](#)
[M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2540556	Digital Transformation of Organizations	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mädche
Exams					
SS 2019	791000001	Digital Transformation of Organizations		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The course will be held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digital Transformation of Organizations

2540556, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

During the last decades we witnessed a growing importance of Information Technology (IT) in the business world along with faster and faster innovation cycles. IT has become core for businesses from an operational company-internal and external customer perspective. Today, IT is considered as key enabler of operational excellence ranging from the enrichment of routine working tasks (e.g., enterprise resource planning systems) to e-enabled integration of entire business eco-systems (e.g., e-supply chains). Complementing this primarily company-internal perspective on IT, we have recently have seen a massive growth of digital extensions of existing products and services across all industries. The disruptive potential of IT has already transformed selected key industries, e.g. media or retail, and its impact is continuously growing in all areas of business and society.

Large-scale information systems (IS) in organizations strongly interplay with work practices of individual employees as well as organizational structures shaping and being shaped by individuals' behavior. Thus, successful implementation of IS requires dealing with transformation beyond technology. The ability to implement and use IS in a way supporting its overall value proposition has become a central success determinant. Accordingly, the course "Management of Information Systems" course is designed to provide a comprehensive insight into theoretical foundations, concepts, tools, and current practice of IS. The lecture is complemented with a case study. Students get the opportunity to analyze and propose solutions for a selected real-world IS implementation.

Learning Content

- Definition and key concepts of Information Systems
- Introduction of different types of application systems (organizational process & information-centric systems, customer-centric systems, supplier-centric systems and people-centric systems) and their characteristics
- The digital transformation process: The pre-implementation, implementation and post-implementation phase covering facets such as business/IT alignment, packaged software selection, IS implementation projects, as well as adoption & use of IS
- Practice-oriented case study focusing on real-world IS scenarios

Literature

Daft, R. L. (2009). Organization theory and design. Cengage learning.

Laudon, K. C. and Laudon, J. P. (2014). Management Information Systems: Managing the Digital Firm, 13th Edition, Pearson.

Sambamurthy, V and Zmud, R. Z. (2012). Guiding the Digital Transformation of Organizations. Legerity Digital Press, ISBN 978-0-9857955-0-4.

T

6.88 Course: Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry [T-MACH-110176]

Responsible: Dr. Marc Wawerla

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2149701	Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wawerla

Competence Certificate

Alternative test achievement (graded):

- Processing and presentation (ca. 15 min) of a case study with weighting 20%
- Oral exam (ca. 20 min) with weighting 80%

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digitalization from Production to the Customer in the Optical Industry

2149701, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The lecture deals with Digitalization along the entire value chain end-to-end, with a focus on production and supply chain. Within this context, concepts, tools, methods, technologies and concrete applications in the industry are presented. Furthermore, the students get the opportunity to get first-hand insights into the digitalization journey of a German technology company.

Main topics of the lecture:

- Concepts and methods such as disruptive innovation and agile project management
- Overview on technologies at disposal
- Practical approaches in innovation
- Applications in industry
- Field trip to ZEISS

Notes

The lecture deals with Digitalization along the entire value chain end-to-end, with a focus on production and supply chain. Within this context, concepts, tools, methods, technologies and concrete applications in the industry are presented. Furthermore, the students get the opportunity to get first-hand insights into the digitalization journey of a German technology company.

Main topics of the lecture:

- Concepts and methods such as disruptive innovation and agile project management
- Overview on technologies at disposal
- Practical approaches in innovation
- Applications in industry
- Field trip to ZEISS

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of digitalization technologies in the optical industry.
- are able to assess the applicability of methods such as disruptive innovation and agile project management.
- are able to appreciate the practical challenges to digitalization in industry.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

T

6.89 Course: Digitalization of Products, Services & Production [T-MACH-108491]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bernd Pätzold
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2122310	Digitalization of Products, Services & Production	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Pätzold
WS 19/20	2122310	Digitalization of Products, Services & Production	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Pätzold

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type. Two presentations in team work and two written compositions. Grading: each composition 1/6 and each presentation 2/3.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Digitalization of Products, Services & Production

2122310, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

- Digitalization of products, services and production in the context of Industry 4.0 .
- Key drivers for ongoing digitalization and their impact on future product development and manufacturing.
- Methods and procedures to design the according transformation process.
- Intensive group discussions of use-case scenarios using practical examples from the industry.

V

Digitalization of Products, Services & Production

2122310, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

- Digitalization of products, services and production in the context of Industry 4.0 .
- Key drivers for ongoing digitalization and their impact on future product development and manufacturing.
- Methods and procedures to design the according transformation process.
- Intensive group discussions of use-case scenarios using practical examples from the industry.

T

6.90 Course: Disassembly Process Engineering [T-BGU-101850]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6243803	Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Gentes
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101850	Disassembly Process Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Gentes
WS 19/20	8240101850	Disassembly Process Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Gentes

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.91 Course: Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics [T-WIWI-102718]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550488	Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Spieckermann
Exams					
SS 2019	7900136	Discrete-Event Simulation in Production and Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam of about 30-40 min (alternative exam assessment).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

Annotation

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The course is planned to be held every summer term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Ereignisdiskrete Simulation in Produktion und Logistik

2550488, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Simulation of production and logistics systems is an interdisciplinary subject connecting expert knowledge from production management and operations research with mathematics/statistics as well as computer science and software engineering. With completion of this course, students know statistical foundations of discrete simulation, are able to classify and apply related software applications, and know the relation between simulation and optimization as well as a number of application examples. Furthermore, students are enabled to structure simulation studies and are aware of specific project scheduling issues.

Annotation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

Besides knowledge of Operations Research students are assumed to be familiar with the following topics:

- Introduction in Statistics
- Programming basics (algorithms and data structures)
- Basic knowledge in production and logistics

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Banks J., Carson II J. S., Nelson B. L., Nicol D. M. (2010) Discrete-event system simulation, 5.Aufl., Pearson, Upper Saddle River.
- Eley, M. (2012): Simulation in der Logistik - Einführung in die Erstellung ereignisdiskreter Modelle unter Verwendung des Werkzeuges "Plant Simulation", Springer, Berlin und Heidelberg
- Kosturiak, J. und M. Gregor (1995): Simulation von Produktionssystemen. Springer, Wien und New York.
- Law, A. M. (2015): Simulation Modeling and Analysis. 5th Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York usw.
- Liebl, F. (1995): Simulation. 2. Auflage, Oldenbourg, München.
- Noche, B. und S. Wenzel (1991): Marktspiegel Simulationstechnik. In: Produktion und Logistik. TÜV Rheinland, Köln.
- Pidd, M. (2004): Computer Simulation in Management Science. 5th Edition, Wiley, Chichester.
- Robinson S (2004) Simulation: the practice of model development and use. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester
- VDI (2014): Simulation von Logistik-, Materialfluß- und Produktionssystemen. VDI Richtlinie 3633, Blatt 1, VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf.

T

6.92 Course: Dynamic Macroeconomics [T-WIWI-109194]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Johannes Brumm
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101478 - Innovation and Growth](#)
[M-WIWI-101496 - Growth and Agglomeration](#)
[M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2560402	Dynamic Macroeconomics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Scheffel
WS 19/20	2560403	Übung zu Dynamic Macroeconomics	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Krause
Exams					
SS 2019	7900231	Dynamic Macroeconomics		Prüfung (PR)	Scheffel

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Dynamic Macroeconomics

2560402, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The course Dynamic Macroeconomics addresses macroeconomic questions on an advanced level. The main focus of this course is on dynamic programming and its fundamental role in modern macroeconomics. After starting with the necessary mathematical tools, several applications in labor economics, economic growth, and asset pricing are introduced. The course pursues a hands-on approach so that students not only gain theoretical insights but also learn numerical tools to solve dynamic economic models using the modern programming language Python.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature and lecture notes are provided during the course.

T

6.93 Course: Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility [T-WIWI-102793]

Responsible: PD Dr. Patrick Jochem
Prof. Dr. Russell McKenna

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2581006	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Jochem, McKenna
Exams					
SS 2019	7981006	Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Efficient Energy Systems and Electric Mobility

2581006, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This lecture series combines two of the most central topics in the field of energy economics at present, namely energy efficiency and electric mobility. The objective of the lecture is to provide an introduction and overview to these two subject areas, including theoretical as well as practical aspects, such as the technologies, political framework conditions and broader implications of these for national and international energy systems.

The energy efficiency part of the lecture provides an introduction to the concept of energy efficiency, the means of affecting it and the relevant framework conditions. Further insights into economy-wide measurements of energy efficiency, and associated difficulties, are given with recourse to several practical examples. The problems associated with market failures in this area are also highlighted, including the Rebound Effect. Finally and by way of an outlook, perspectives for energy efficiency in diverse economic sectors are examined.

The electric mobility part of the lecture examines all relevant issues associated with an increased penetration of electric vehicles including their technology, their impact on the electricity system (power plants and grid), their environmental impact as well as their optimal integration in the future private electricity demand (i.e. smart grids and V2G). Besides technical aspects the user acceptance and behavioral aspects are also discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T

6.94 Course: eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading [T-WIWI-109941]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2540454	eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt, Notheisen
WS 19/20	2540455	Übungen zu eFinance: Wirtschaftsinformatik für den Wertpapierhandel	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Jaquart, Soufi

Competence Certificate

Success is monitored by means of ongoing elaborations and presentations of tasks and an examination (60 minutes) at the end of the lecture period. The scoring scheme for the overall evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

see below

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

eFinance: Information Systems for Securities Trading

2540454, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Learning Content

The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Picot, Arnold, Christine Bortenlänger, Heiner Röhr (1996): "Börsen im Wandel". Knapp, Frankfurt
- Harris, Larry (2003): "Trading and Exchanges - Market Microstructure for Practitioners". Oxford University Press, New York

Elective literature:

- Gomber, Peter (2000): "Elektronische Handelssysteme - Innovative Konzepte und Technologien". Physika Verlag, Heidelberg
- Schwartz, Robert A., Reto Francioni (2004): "Equity Markets in Action - The Fundamentals of Liquidity, Market Structure and Trading". Wiley, Hoboken, NJ

T

6.95 Course: Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102159]

Responsible: Georg Fischer
Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2117096	Elements and systems of Technical Logistics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Mittwollen, Rauscher
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102159	Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20min) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics (T-MACH-102163) preconditioned

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Elements and systems of Technical Logistics

2117096, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Learning Content

- material flow systems and their (conveying) technical components
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors;
- structure and function of conveyor machines; elements of intralogistics (belt conveyor, racks, automatic guided vehicles, fan-in, bifurcation, and etc.)
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Annotation

Knowledge out of **Basics of Technical Logistics** preconditioned

Workload

presence: 36h

rework: 84h

Literature

recommendations during lectures

T

6.96 Course: Emerging Trends in Digital Health [T-WIWI-110144]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of a final thesis.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

The course is usually held as a block course.

T

6.97 Course: Emerging Trends in Internet Technologies [T-WIWI-110143]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of a final thesis.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

The course is usually held as a block course.

T

6.98 Course: Emissions into the Environment [T-WIWI-102634]

Responsible: Ute Karl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581962	Emissions into the Environment	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Karl
Exams					
SS 2019	7981962	Emissions into the Environment		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Emissions into the Environment

2581962, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The course will provide an overview of sources of air pollution, waste and municipal waste; methods to monitor and to reduce/manage pollutant flows; regulatory framework on national and international level.

A Air pollution control

- Introduction and definitions
- Sources and pollutants
- Regulatory framework
- Emission monitoring
- Air pollution control measures

B Waste management and Recycling

- Introduction and regulatory framework
- Statistics and logistics
- Recycling and disposal
- Waste treatment

C Waste water treatment

- Municipal waste water treatment systems
- Sewage sludge disposal

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

T

6.99 Course: Employment Law I [T-INFO-101329]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24167	Employment Law I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Hoff
Exams					
SS 2019	7500097	Employment Law I		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500040	Employment Law I		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.100 Course: Employment Law II [T-INFO-101330]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	24668	Employment Law II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Hoff
Exams					
SS 2019	7500098	Employment Law II		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500058	Employment Law II		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.101 Course: Energy and Environment [T-WIWI-102650]

Responsible: Ute Karl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology](#)
[M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2581003	Energy and Environment	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Karl
SS 2019	2581004	Übungen zu Energie und Umwelt	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Seddig, Keles
Exams					
SS 2019	7981003	Energy and Environment		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy and Environment

2581003, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The focus of the lecture is put on environmental impacts of fossil fuel conversion and related assessment methods. The list of topics is given below.

- Fundamentals of energy conversion
- Air pollutant formation from fossil fuel combustion
- Control of air pollutant emissions from fossil-fuelled power plants.
- Measures to improve conversion efficiency of fossil fuelled power plants.
- External effects of energy supply (Life Cycle Assessment of selected energy systems)
- Integrated Assessment models supporting the European Thematic Strategy on Air
- Cost-effectiveness analyses and cost-benefit analyses of air pollution control measures
- Monetary evaluation of external effects of energy supply (external costs)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The references for further reading are included in the lecture documents (see ILIAS)

T

6.102 Course: Energy and Process Technology I [T-MACH-102211]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Dr.-Ing. Corina Schwitzke
Dr. Amin Velji
Heiner Wirbser

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101296 - Energy and Process Technology I](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2157961	Energy and Process Technology I	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Wirbser, Bauer, Mitarbeiter, Wagner
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102211	Energy and Process Technology I		Prüfung (PR)	Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy and Process Technology I

2157961, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Notes

The last third of the lecture deals with the topic **Thermal Turbomachinery**. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam turbines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.

Learning Content

The last third of the lecture deals with the topic **Thermal Turbomachinery**. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam turbines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.

T

6.103 Course: Energy and Process Technology II [T-MACH-102212]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Corina Schwitzke
Heiner Wirbser

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101297 - Energy and Process Technology II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2170832	Energy and Process Technology II	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Schwitzke, Wirbser, Pritz
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102212	Energy and Process Technology II		Prüfung (PR)	Wirbser, Schwitzke, Bauer

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy and Process Technology II

2170832, SS 2019, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Learning Content

Thermal Turbomaschinery - In the first part of the lecture deals with energy systems. Questions regarding global energy resources and their use, especially for the generation and provision of electrical energy, are addressed. Common fossile and nuclear power plants for the centralized supply with electrical power as well as concepts of power-heat cogeneration for the decentralized electrical power supply by means of block-unit heat and power plants, etc. are discussed. Moreover, the characteristics and the potential of renewable energy conversion concepts, such as wind and hydro-power, photovoltaics, solar heat, geothermal energy and fuel cells are compare and evaluated. The focus is on the description of the potentials, the risks and the economic feasibility of the different strategies aimed to protect resources and reduce CO2 emissions.

T

6.104 Course: Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105564]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101275 - Combustion Engines I](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2133121	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Koch
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines		Prüfung (PR)	Koch, Kubach
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105564	Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines		Prüfung (PR)	Koch

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines

Lecture (V)

2133121, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

1. Introduction
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines
3. Fundamentals
4. gas exchange
5. Flow field
6. Wall heat losses
7. Combustion in gasoline engines
8. Pressure Trace Analysis
9. Combustion in Diesel engines
10. Waste heat recovery

Learning Content

1. Introduction
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines
3. Fundamentals
4. gas exchange
5. Flow field
6. Wall heat losses
7. Combustion in gasoline engines
8. Pressure Trace Analysis
9. Combustion in Diesel engines
10. Waste heat recovery

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours, self-study: 96 hours

T

6.105 Course: Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105151]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Meike Braun
Dr.-Ing. Frank Schönung

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2117500	Energy efficient intralogistic systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Braun, Schönung
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Braun

Competence Certificate

Oral, 30 min. examination dates after the end of each lesson period.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

The content of course "Basics of Technical Logistics" should be known.

Annotation

Visit the IFL homepage of the course for the course dates and/or possible limitations of course participation.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy efficient intralogistic systems

2117500, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

presentations, black board

Notes

The content of course "Basics of Technical Logistics" should be known.

Learning Content

The main focuses of the course are:

- green supply chain
- processes in Intralogistic systems
- evaluation of energy consumption of conveyors
- modeling of conveying systems
- methods for energy savings
- approaches for energy efficiency increasing of continuous and discontinuous conveyors
- dimensioning energy efficient drives
- new approaches for resource efficient conveying systems.

Annotation

Visit the IFL homepage of the course for the course dates and/or possible limitations of course participation

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

None.

T

6.106 Course: Energy Market Engineering [T-WIWI-107501]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)
[M-WIWI-103720 - eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540464	Energy Market Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt, Staudt
SS 2019	2540465	Übung zu Energy Market Engineering	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Staudt, vom Scheidt
Exams					
SS 2019	79852	Energy Market Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Former course title until summer term 2017: T-WIWI-102794 "eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems".

The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets*.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy Market Engineering

2540464, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This lecture discusses different design options for electricity markets. We will focus on different approaches of nodal and zonal pricing as well as single price mechanisms and capacity markets. After a short recap of German and European market designs, the different design options will be discussed scientifically and with the help of examples. Furthermore, we will evaluate alternative market design options like microgrids. Besides the fundamental functioning of those markets, we will introduce and discuss methodological knowledge to evaluate market design options.

Annotation

The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets*.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Erdmann G, Zweifel P. *Energieökonomik, Theorie und Anwendungen*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer; 2007.
- Grimm V, Ockenfels A, Zoettl G. Strommarktdesign: Zur Ausgestaltung der Auktionsregeln an der EEX*. *Zeitschrift für Energiewirtschaft*. 2008:147-161.
- Stoff S. *Power System Economics: Designing Markets for Electricity*. IEEE; 2002.,
- Ströbele W, Pfaffenberger W, Heuterkes M. *Energiewirtschaft: Einführung in Theorie und Politik*. 2nd ed. München: Oldenbourg Verlag; 2010:349.

T

6.107 Course: Energy Networks and Regulation [T-WIWI-107503]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-103720 - eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540494	Energy Networks and Regulation	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Rogat
WS 19/20	2540495	Übung zu Energy Networks and Regulation	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rogat
Exams					
WS 19/20	7900198	Energy Networks and Regulation		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered on every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Former course title until summer term 2017: T-WIWI-103131 "Regulatory Management and Grid Management - Economic Efficiency of Network Operation"

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy Networks and Regulation

2540494, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture "Energy Networks and Regulation" provides insights into the regulatory framework of electricity and gas. It touches upon the way the grids are operated and how regulation affects almost all grid activities. The lecture also addresses approaches of grid companies to cope with regulation on a managerial level. We analyze how the system influences managerial decisions and strategies such as investment or maintenance. Furthermore, we discuss how the system affects the operator's abilities to deal with the massive challenges lying ahead ("Energiewende", redispatch, European grid integration, electric vehicles etc.). Finally, we look at current developments and major upcoming challenges, e.g., the smart meter rollout. Covered topics include:

- Grid operation as a heterogeneous landscape: big vs. small, urban vs. rural, TSO vs. DSO.
- Objectives of regulation: Fair price calculation and high standard access conditions.
- The functioning of incentive regulation
- Amendment to the incentive regulation: its merits, its flaws
- The revenue cap and how it is adjusted according to certain exogenous factors
- Grid tariffs: How are they calculated, what is the underlying rationale, do we need a reform (and which)?
- Exogenous costs shifted (arbitrarily) into the grid, e.g. feed-in tariffs for renewable energy or decentralized supply.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Averch, H.; Johnson, L.L (1962). Behavior of the firm under regulatory constraint, in: American Economic Review, 52 (5), S. 1052 – 1069.

Bundesnetzagentur (2006): Bericht der Bundesnetzagentur nach § 112a EnWG zur Einführung der Anreizregulierung nach § 21a EnWG, http://www.bundesnetzagentur.de/SharedDocs/Downloads/DE/Sachgebiete/Energie/Unternehmen_Institutionen/Netzentgelte/Anreizregulierung/BerichtEinfuehrgAnreizregulierung.pdf?__blob=publicationFile&v=3.

Bundesnetzagentur (2015): Evaluierungsbericht nach § 33 Anreizregulierungsverordnung, https://www.bmwi.de/Redaktion/DE/Downloads/A/anreizregulierungsverordnung-evaluierungsbericht.pdf?__blob=publicationFile&v=1.

Filippini, M.; Wild, J.; Luchsinger, C. (2001): Regulierung der Verteilnetzpreise zu Beginn der Marktöffnung. Erfahrungen in Norwegen und Schweden, Bundesamt für Energie, Bern, http://www.iaea.org/inis/collection/NCLCollectionStore/_Public/34/066/34066585.pdf.

Gómez, T. (2013): Monopoly Regulation, in: Pérez-Arriaga, I.J. (Hg.): Regulation of the Power Sector, S. 151 – 198, Springer-Verlag, London.

Gómez, T. (2013): Electricity Distribution, in: Pérez-Arriaga, I.J. (Hg.): Regulation of the Power Sector, S. 199 – 250, Springer-Verlag, London.

Pérez-Arriaga, I.J. (2013): Challenges in Power Sector Regulation, in: Pérez-Arriaga, I.J. (Hg.): Regulation of the Power Sector, S. 647 – 678, Springer-Verlag, London.

Rivier, M.; Pérez-Arriaga, I.J.; Olmos, L. (2013): Electricity Transmission, in: Pérez-Arriaga, I.J. (Hg.): Regulation of the Power Sector, S. 251 – 340, Springer-Verlag, London.

T

6.108 Course: Energy Policy [T-WIWI-102607]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Wietschel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each summer term	3

Events					
SS 2019	2581959	Energy Policy	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wietschel
Exams					
SS 2019	7981959	Energy Policy		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy Policy

2581959, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)**Description**

The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

Learning Content

The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

T

6.109 Course: Energy Systems Analysis [T-WIWI-102830]

Responsible: Dr. Armin Ardone
Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581002	Energy Systems Analysis	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ardone, Keles, Dengiz, Yilmaz
Exams					
SS 2019	7981002	Energy Systems Analysis		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Since 2011 the lecture is offered in winter term. Exams can still be taken in summer term.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy Systems Analysis

2581002, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

1. Overview and classification of energy systems modelling approaches
2. Usage of scenario techniques for energy systems analysis
3. Unit commitment of power plants
4. Interdependencies in energy economics
5. Scenario-based decision making in the energy sector
6. Visualisation and GIS techniques for decision support in the energy sector

Annotation

Since 2011 the lecture is offered in winter term. Exams can still be taken in summer term.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.110 Course: Energy Trade and Risk Management [T-WIWI-102691]

Responsible: Dr. Clemens Cremer
Dr. Dogan Keles

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2581020	Energy Trade and Risk Management	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Keles, Cremer
Exams					
SS 2019	7981020	Energy Trade and Risk Management		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Energy Trade and Risk Management

2581020, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

1. Introduction to Markets, Mechanisms, Interactions
2. Basics of Risk Management
3. Oil Markets
4. Gas Markets
5. Coal Markets
6. Emission Markets
7. Simulation Game
8. Power Markets
9. Risk Management in Utilities

Annotation

The credits have been changed from 3.5 to 4.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature**Elective literature:**

Burger, M., Graeber, B., Schindlmayr, G. (2007): *Managing energy risk: An integrated view on power and other energy markets*, Wiley&Sons, Chichester, England

EEX (2010): *Einführung in den Börsenhandel an der EEX auf Xetra und Eurex*, www.eex.de

Erdmann, G., Zweifel, P. (2008), *Energieökonomik, Theorie und Anwendungen*, Springer, ISBN: 978-3-540-71698-3

Hull, J.C. (2006): *Options, Futures and other Derivatives*, 6. Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, USA

Borchert, J., Schlemm, R., Korth, S. (2006): *Stromhandel: Institutionen, Marktmodelle, Pricing und Risikomanagement (Gebundene Ausgabe)*, Schäffer-Poeschel Verlag

www.riskglossary.com

T

6.111 Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2134137	Engine measurement techniques	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bernhardt
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques		Prüfung (PR)	Koch
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques		Prüfung (PR)	Koch

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 0,5 hours, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

T-MACH-102194 Combustion Engines I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Engine measurement techniques

2134137, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Students get to know state-of-the-art measurement techniques for combustion engines. In particular basic techniques for measuring engine operating parameters such as torque, speed, power and temperature.

Possible measurement errors and aberrations are discussed.

Furthermore techniques for measuring exhaust emissions, air/fuel ratio, fuel consumption as well as pressure indication for thermodynamic analysis are covered.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 100 hours

Literature

1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meßtechnik, Band C

T

6.112 Course: Engineering FinTech Solutions [T-WIWI-106193]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103247 - Intelligent Risk and Investment Advisory](#)
[M-WIWI-103261 - Disruptive FinTech Innovations](#)
[M-WIWI-105036 - FinTech Innovations](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	9	Each term	4

Events					
WS 19/20	2500020	Engineering FinTech Solutions	6 SWS	Practical course (P)	Ulrich
Exams					
SS 2019	7900125	Engineering FinTech Solutions		Prüfung (PR)	Ulrich
SS 2019	7900287	Engineering FinTech Solutions		Prüfung (PR)	Ulrich

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out in form of a written thesis based on the course "Engineering FinTech Solutions".

Prerequisites

In order to take the course "Engineering FinTech Solutions", students must have completed the module "Data Science for Finance".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Engineering FinTech Solutions

2500020, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Description

This project invites students to either pursue their own FinTech innovation project or to contribute to the Chair's ongoing innovation projects.

Learning Content

The course is targeted to students with strong knowledge in the field of computational risk and asset management and strong programming skills. It offers students the opportunity to develop an algorithmic solution and hence ample their programming experience and their understanding of financial economics or asset and risk management.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 270 hours. This consists of regular meetings with members of the research group and time for independent work on the software project.

T

6.113 Course: Engineering Hydrology [T-BGU-108943]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101642 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101644 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2](#)
[M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6200617	Ingenieurhydrologie	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Ehret
Exams					
SS 2019	8236108943	Engineering Hydrology		Prüfung (PR)	Ehret

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.114 Course: Enterprise Architecture Management [T-WIWI-102668]

Responsible: Thomas Wolf
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2511600	Enterprise Architecture Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wolf
WS 19/20	2511601	Exercises to Enterprise Architecture Management	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Wolf
Exams					
SS 2019	7900043	Enterprise Architecture Management		Prüfung (PR)	Wolf
WS 19/20	7900010	Enterprise Architecture Management		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis

Competence Certificate

Please note that the exam for first writers will be offered for the last time in winter semester 2019/2020. A last examination possibility exists in the summer semester 2020 (only for repeaters).

The assessment of this course is a written (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination (30 min.) according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Enterprise Architecture Management

2511600, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change).

Learning objectives:

Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

T

6.115 Course: Entrepreneurial Leadership & Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102833]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	3

Competence Certificate

Please note: The seminar cannot be offered in the winter semester 2019/2020 due to organizational reasons. Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

T

6.116 Course: Entrepreneurship [T-WIWI-102864]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-105010 - Student Innovation Lab \(SIL\) 1](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545001	Entrepreneurship	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Terzidis, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	7900002	Entrepreneurship		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis
SS 2019	7900192	Entrepreneurship		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Entrepreneurship

2545001, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

This lecture, as an obligatory part of the module "Entrepreneurship", introduces basic concepts of entrepreneurship. It approaches the individual steps of dynamic corporate development. The focus here is the introduction to methods for generating innovative business ideas, the translation of patents into business concepts and general principles of business planning.

Other topics are the design and use of service-oriented information systems for founders, technology management, business model generation and lean startup methods for the implementation of business ideas in the way of controlled experiments in the market.

Learning Content

This lecture, as an obligatory part of the module "Entrepreneurship", introduces basic concepts of entrepreneurship. It approaches the individual steps of dynamic corporate development. The focus here is the introduction to methods for generating innovative business ideas, the translation of patents into business concepts and general principles of financial planning.

Other topics are the design and use of service-oriented information systems for founders, technology management, business model generation and lean startup methods for the implementation of business ideas in the way of controlled experiments in the market.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.117 Course: Entrepreneurship Research [T-WIWI-102894]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545002	Entrepreneurship Research	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Avila Albez, Terzidis, Tittel
Exams					
SS 2019	7900052	Entrepreneurship Research		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

The performance review is done via a so called other methods of performance review (term paper) (alternative exam assessment). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The topics will be prepared in groups. The presentation of the results is done during a a block period seminar at the end of the semester. Students have to be present all day long during the seminar.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Entrepreneurship Research2545002, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Learning Content**

Content of the seminar is most recently discussed topics in the field of entrepreneurship. Topics and dates will be communicated online via the seminar portal.

Annotation

The topics are prepared in small groups. The seminar consists of two attendance meetings (kick-off event and final presentation). Between the appointments, independent work is required. The results will be presented at the end of the semester. There is an obligation to attend all seminars.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced during/prior to the seminar as this varies from topic to topic.

T

6.118 Course: Environmental and Resource Policy [T-WIWI-102616]

Responsible: Rainer Walz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2560548	Environmental and Ressource Policy	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Walz
Exams					
SS 2019	7900277	Environmental and Resource Policy		Prüfung (PR)	Mitsch

Competence Certificate
See German version

Recommendation

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of industrial organization and economic policy. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses *Introduction to Industrial Organization* [2520371] and *Economic Policy* [2560280].

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Environmental and Ressource Policy

2560548, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature**Elective literature:**

Michaelis, P.: *Ökonomische Instrumente in der Umweltpolitik. Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung*, Heidelberg
 OECD: *Environmental Performance Review Germany*, Paris

T

6.119 Course: Environmental Communication [T-BGU-101676]

Responsible: Dr. Charlotte Kämpf
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-WIWI-101642 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101644 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2](#)
[M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	6224905	Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Kämpf
WS 19/20	6224905	Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Kämpf
Exams					
SS 2019	8244101676	Environmental Communication		Prüfung (PR)	Kämpf

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment (following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication must be passend.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

none

T

6.120 Course: Environmental Economics and Sustainability [T-WIWI-102615]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Rainer Walz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2521547	Umweltökonomik und Nachhaltigkeit (mit Übung)	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Walz
Exams					
SS 2019	7900273	Environmental Economics and Sustainability	Prüfung (PR)		Mitusch

Competence Certificate

See German version

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of macro- and microeconomics. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses *Economics I: Microeconomics* [2600012] and *Economics II: Macroeconomics* [2600014].

T

6.121 Course: Environmental Law [T-INFO-101348]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Matthias Bäcker
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law](#)
[M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24140	Umweltrecht	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Marsch
Exams					
SS 2019	7500082	Environmental Law		Prüfung (PR)	Marsch

T

6.122 Course: European and International Law [T-INFO-101312]

Responsible: Ulf Brühann
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	24666	Europäisches und Internationales Recht	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Brühann
Exams					
SS 2019	7500084	European and International Law		Prüfung (PR)	Marsch

T

6.123 Course: Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication [T-BGU-106620]

Responsible: Dr. Charlotte Kämpf

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-WIWI-101642 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1
M-WIWI-101644 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2
M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6224905	Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Kämpf
WS 19/20	6224905	Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Kämpf
Exams					
SS 2019	8244106620	Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication		Prüfung (PR)	Kämpf

Competence Certificate

2 literature annotations, appr. 150 words each, and short presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.124 Course: Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102614]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540489	Experimental Economics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Peukert, Dorner
WS 19/20	2540493	Übung zu Experimentelle Wirtschaftsforschung	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Greif-Winzrieth, Pietruska
Exams					
SS 2019	7900104	Experimental Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Experimental Economics

2540489, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
- Handbook of Experimental Economics; J. Kagel, A. Roth; Princeton University Press, 1995.
- Experiments in Economics; J.D. Hey; Blackwell Publishers, 1991.
- Experimental Economics; D.D. Davis, C.A. Holt; Princeton University Press, 1993.
- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.

T

6.125 Course: Extraordinary additional course in the module Cross-Functional Management Accounting [T-WIWI-108651]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment depends on which extraordinary course becomes part of the module "Cross-Functional Management Accounting".

.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The purpose of this placeholder is to make it possible to include an extraordinary course in the module "Cross-Functional Management Accounting". Proposals for specific courses have to be approved in advance by the module coordinator.

T

6.126 Course: Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102166]

Responsible: Dr. Klaus Bade
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2143882	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bade
WS 19/20	2143882	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bade
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Bade
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-102166	Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Bade

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology

2143882, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

pdf files of presentation sheets

Learning Content

The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered is also included and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included

Literature

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden

Introduction to Microlithography

2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994

**Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology**2143882, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

pdf files of presentation sheets

Learning Content

The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered is also included and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included

Literature

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden

Introduction to Microlithography

2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994

T

6.127 Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102704]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	4

Exams				
SS 2019	7900233	Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management	Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

Due to a research semester of Professor Nickel in WS 19/20, the course "Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management" does NOT take place in WS 19/20. In particular, neither WS 19/20 nor SS 20 will offer an exam for the lecture. The follow-up exam to the lecture in WS 18/19 takes place in SS 19 and is exclusively for students in the second examination.

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place in every semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The lecture is held in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

T

6.128 Course: Financial Analysis [T-WIWI-102900]

Responsible: Dr. Torsten Luedecke
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2530205	Financial Analysis	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Luedecke
SS 2019	2530206	Übungen zu Financial Analysis	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Luedecke
Exams					
SS 2019	7900075	Financial Analysis		Prüfung (PR)	Luedecke

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Financial Analysis

2530205, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

This lecture reviews the key financial statements according to international financial reporting standards and provides analytical tools to evaluate the income statement, the balance sheet, and the cash flow statement in order to measure a firm's liquidity, operational efficiency, and profitability.

Learning Content

Topics:

- Introduction to Financial Analysis
- Financial Reporting Standards
- Major Financial Statements and Other Information
- Recognition and Measurement Issues
- Analysis of Financial Statements
- Financial Reporting Quality

Literature

- Alexander, D. and C. Nobes (2017): *Financial Accounting – An International Introduction*, 6th ed., Pearson.
- Penman, S.H. (2013): *Financial Statement Analysis and Security Valuation*, 5th ed., McGraw Hill.

T

6.129 Course: Financial Econometrics [T-WIWI-103064]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I](#)
[M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	2

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics"[2520016]

Annotation

The course takes place each second summer term: 2018/2020....

**6.130 Course: Financial Intermediation [T-WIWI-102623]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)
[M-WIWI-101502 - Economic Theory and its Application in Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530232	Financial Intermediation	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ruckes
WS 19/20	2530233	Übung zu Finanzintermediation	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ruckes, Hoang, Benz
Exams					
SS 2019	7900078	Financial Intermediation		Prüfung (PR)	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins.
The exam is offered each semester.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Financial Intermediation**

2530232, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Competition in the banking sector
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation

Learning Content

- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation
- Principles of the prudential regulation of banks

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- Hartmann-Wendels/Pfingsten/Weber (2014): Bankbetriebslehre, 6th edition, Springer Verlag.
- Freixas/Rochet (2008): Microeconomics of Banking, 2nd edition, MIT Press.

T

6.131 Course: Firm creation in IT security [T-WIWI-110374]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2545109		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ntagiakou, Kienzle

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment. The grade consists of the presentation and the written elaboration.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.132 Course: Fixed Income Securities [T-WIWI-102644]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530260	Fixed Income Securities	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Uhrig-Homburg, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	7900112	Fixed Income Securities		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination (75 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The examination takes place during the semester break. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date. A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the exercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge from the course "Derivatives" is very helpful.

Annotation

The course is offered as a block course.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fixed Income Securities

2530260, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

Learning Content

The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Bühler, W., Uhrig-Homburg, M., Rendite und Renditestruktur am Rentenmarkt, in Obst/Hintner, Geld-, Bank- und Börsenwesen - Handbuch des Finanzsystems, (2000), S.298-337.
- Sundaresan, S., Fixed Income Markets and Their Derivatives, Academic Press, 3rd Edition, (2009).

Elective literature:

- Hull, J., Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, 8th Edition, (2012).

T

6.133 Course: Freight Transport [T-BGU-106611]

Responsible: Bastian Chlond
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	6232809	Güterverkehr	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Chlond
Exams					
SS 2019	8245106611	Freight Transport		Prüfung (PR)	Chlond

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

T

6.134 Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105184]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bernhard Ulrich Kehrwald
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2133108	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kehrwald
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines		Prüfung (PR)	Kehrwald
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines		Prüfung (PR)	Kehrwald

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: ca. 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines

2133108, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Introduction and basics

Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Hydrogen

Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Coolants for combustion engines

Learning Content

Introduction and basics

Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Hydrogen

Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Coolants for combustion engines

Workload

regular attendance: 24 hours

self-study: 96 hours

Literature

Lecturer notes

T

6.135 Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann
 Prof. Dr. Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Egbert Lox

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2134138	Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Lox, Grunwaldt, Deutschmann
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment		Prüfung (PR)	Lox
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment		Prüfung (PR)	Lox

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment

2134138, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

1. kind and source of emissions
2. emission legislation
3. principal of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment (EGA)
4. EGA at stoichiometric gasoline engines
5. EGA at gasoline engines with lean mixtures
6. EGA at diesel engines
7. economical basic conditions for catalytic EGA

Workload

regular attendance: 36 hours

self-study: 84 hours

Literature

Lecture notes available in the lectures

1. "Environmental Catalysis" Edited by G.Ertl, H. Knötzinger, J. Weitkamp Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, 1999 ISBN 3-527-29827-4
2. "Cleaner Cars- the history and technology of emission control since the 1960s" J. R. Mondt Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., USA, 2000 Publication R-226, ISBN 0-7680-0222-2
3. "Catalytic Air Pollution Control - commercial technology" R. M. Heck, R. J. Farrauto John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA, 1995 ISBN 0-471-28614-1
4. "Automobiles and Pollution" P. Degobert Editions Technic, Paris, 1995 ISBN 2-7108-0676-2
5. "Reduced Emissions and Fuel Consumption in Automobile Engines" F. Schaeder, R. van Basshuysen, Springer Verlag Wien New York, 1995 ISBN 3-211-82718-8
6. "Autoabgaskatalysatoren : Grundlagen - Herstellung - Entwicklung - Recycling - Ökologie" Ch. Hagelüken und 11 Mitautoren, Expert Verlag, Renningen, 2001 ISBN 3-8169-1932-4

T

6.136 Course: Gas Engines [T-MACH-102197]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Rainer Golloch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, duration 25 min., no auxillary means

Prerequisites

none

T

6.137 Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]**Responsible:** Dr. Markus Klaiber**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2149655	Gear Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Klaiber
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Schulze

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Gear Technology2149655, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Description****Media:**Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)**Notes**

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings. are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Learning Content

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

T

6.138 Course: Global Optimization I [T-WIWI-102726]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550134	Globale Optimierung I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
SS 2019	2550135	Übungen zu Globale Optimierung I+II	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900061_SS2019_HK	Global Optimization I		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

Success is in the form of a written examination (60 min.) (according to § 4(2), 1 SPO) and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam is offered in the lecture of semester and the following semester.

The success check can be done also with the success control for "Global optimization II". In this case, the duration of the written exam is 120 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Globale Optimierung I

2550134, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify *local* optimizers, while it is much harder to find *globally* optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

Part I of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results
- Optimality in convex optimization
- Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
- Numerical methods

Nonconvex optimization problems are treated in part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature

- W. Alt *Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung* Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas *Deterministic Global Optimization* Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy *Global Optimization* Springer 1996
- A. Neumaier *Interval Methods for Systems of Equations* Cambridge University Press 1990

T

6.139 Course: Global Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103638]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550134	Globale Optimierung I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
SS 2019	2550136	Globale Optimierung II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900063_SS2019_HK	Global Optimization I and II		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Globale Optimierung I

2550134, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify *local* optimizers, while it is much harder to find *globally* optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

Part I of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results
- Optimality in convex optimization
- Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
- Numerical methods

Nonconvex optimization problems are treated in part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature

- W. Alt *Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung* Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas *Deterministic Global Optimization* Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy *Global Optimization* Springer 1996
- A. Neumaier *Interval Methods for Systems of Equations* Cambridge University Press 1990

**Globale Optimierung II**2550136, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify *local* optimizers, while it is much harder to find *globally* optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The global solution of convex optimization problems is subject of part I of the lecture.

Part II of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via aBB method
- Branch and bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature

- W. Alt *Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung* Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas *Deterministic Global Optimization* Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy *Global Optimization* Springer 1996
- A. Neumaier *Interval Methods for Systems of Equations* Cambridge University Press 1990

**6.140 Course: Global Optimization II [T-WIWI-102727]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2550135	Übungen zu Globale Optimierung I+II	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Stein
SS 2019	2550136	Globale Optimierung II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900062_SS2019_HK	Global Optimization II		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of "Global optimization I". In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Globale Optimierung II**

2550136, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify *local* optimizers, while it is much harder to find *globally* optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.

The global solution of convex optimization problems is subject of part I of the lecture.

Part II of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:

- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via aBB method
- Branch and bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature

- W. Alt *Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung* Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas *Deterministic Global Optimization* Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy *Global Optimization* Springer 1996
- A. Neumaier *Interval Methods for Systems of Equations* Cambridge University Press 1990

T

6.141 Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production [T-MACH-105158]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2149610	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Lanza
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105158	Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production		Prüfung (PR)	Lanza

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-108848 - Globale Produktion und Logistik - Teil 1: Globale Produktion" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Global Production and Logistics - Part 1: Global Production

2149610, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

The lecture examines the management of global production networks of manufacturing companies. It gives an overview of the influencing factors and challenges of global production. In-depth knowledge of common methods and procedures for planning, designing and managing global production networks is imparted.

Therefore, the lecture first of all discusses the connections and interdependencies between the business strategy and the production strategy and illustrates necessary tasks for the definition of a production strategy. Methods for site selection, for the site-specific adaptation of product design and production technology as well as for the establishment of new production sites and for the adaptation of existing production networks to changing framework conditions are subsequently taught within the context of the design of the network footprint. With regard to the management of global production networks, the lecture addresses challenges associated with coordination, procurement and order management in global networks. The lecture is complemented by a discussion on the use of industry 4.0 applications in global production and current trends in planning, designing and managing global production networks.

The topics include:

- Basic conditions and influencing factors of global production (historical development, targets, chances and threats)
- Framework for planning, designing and managing global production networks
- Production strategies for global production networks
 - From business strategy to production strategy
 - Tasks of the production strategy (product portfolio management, circular economy, planning of production depth, production-related research and development)
- Design of global production networks
 - Basic types of network structures
 - Planning process for the design of the network footprint
 - Adaptation of the network footprint
 - Site selection
 - Location-specific adaptation of production technology and product design
- Management of global production networks
 - Network coordination
 - Procurement process
 - Order management
- Trends in planning, designing and managing global production networks

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can explain the general conditions and influencing factors of global production
- are capable to apply defined procedures for site selection and to evaluate site decisions with the help of different methods
- are able to select the adequate scope of design for siteappropriate production and product construction casespecifically
- can state the central elements in the planning process of establishing a new production site.
- are capable to make use of the methods to design and scale global production networks for company-individual problems
- are able to show up the challenges and potentials of the departments sales, procurement as well as research and development on global basis.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Recommendations:

Combination with Global Production and Logistics – Part 2

Learning Content

The lecture examines the management of global production networks of manufacturing companies. It gives an overview of the influencing factors and challenges of global production. In-depth knowledge of common methods and procedures for planning, designing and managing global production networks is imparted.

Therefore, the lecture first of all discusses the connections and interdependencies between the business strategy and the production strategy and illustrates necessary tasks for the definition of a production strategy. Methods for site selection, for the site-specific adaptation of product design and production technology as well as for the establishment of new production sites and for the adaptation of existing production networks to changing framework conditions are subsequently taught within the context of the design of the network footprint. With regard to the management of global production networks, the lecture addresses challenges associated with coordination, procurement and order management in global networks. The lecture is complemented by a discussion on the use of industry 4.0 applications in global production and current trends in planning, designing and managing global production networks.

The topics include:

- Basic conditions and influencing factors of global production (historical development, targets, chances and threats)
- Framework for planning, designing and managing global production networks
- Production strategies for global production networks
 - From business strategy to production strategy
 - Tasks of the production strategy (product portfolio management, circular economy, planning of production depth, production-related research and development)
- Design of global production networks
 - Basic types of network structures
 - Planning process for the design of the network footprint
 - Adaptation of the network footprint
 - Site selection
 - Location-specific adaptation of production technology and product design
- Management of global production networks
 - Network coordination
 - Procurement process
 - Order management
- Trends in planning, designing and managing global production networks

Annotation

None

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

recommended secondary literature:

Abele, E. et al: Global Production – A Handbook for Strategy and Implementation, Springer 2008 (english)

T

6.142 Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105159]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2149600	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Furmans
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105159	Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

We recommend attending the course "Logistics - organization, design and control of logistic systems " (2118078) beforehand.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics

2149600, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Media:

presentations, black board

Notes

Characteristics of global trade

- Incoterms
- Customs clearance, documents and export control

Global transport and shipping

- Maritime transport, esp. container handling
- Air transport

Modeling of supply chains

- SCOR model
- Value stream analysis

Location planning in cross-border-networks

- Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
- Transport Planning

Inventory Management in global supply chains

- Stock keeping policies

Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

After taking this course students are able to:

- assign basic problems of planning and operation of global supply chains and plan them with appropriate methods,
- describe requirements and characteristics of global trade and transport, and
- evaluate characteristics of the design from logistic chains regarding their suitability.

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The main exam is offered every summer semester. A second date for the exam is offered in winter semester only for students that did not pass the main exam.

Recommendations:

We recommend the course "Logistics - organisation, design and control of logistic systems " (2118078) beforehand.

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Learning Content

Characteristics of global trade

- Incoterms
- Customs clearance, documents and export control

Global transport and shipping

- Maritime transport, esp. container handling
- Air transport

Modeling of supply chains

- SCOR model
- Value stream analysis

Location planning in cross-border-networks

- Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
- Transport Planning

Inventory Management in global supply chains

- Stock keeping policies

Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature**Elective literature:**

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. HandbuchLogistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuaufgabe in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexel. Logistik, Standorte, OldenbourgVerlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in SupplyChains, Books on Demand 2006
- Schönsleben. IntegralesLogistikmanagement, Springer, 1998

T

6.143 Course: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models [T-WIWI-102723]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	2

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

Annotation

The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at <http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php>.

T

6.144 Course: Heat Economy [T-WIWI-102695]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Exams				
SS 2019	7981001	Heat Economy	Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

See German version.

T

6.145 Course: High-Voltage Technology I [T-ETIT-101913]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Badent**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-101163 - High-Voltage Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Exams				
SS 2019	7307360	High-Voltage Technology I	Prüfung (PR)	Badent

Prerequisites

none

T

6.146 Course: High-Voltage Technology II [T-ETIT-101914]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Rainer Badent
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-101163 - High-Voltage Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2307361	High-Voltage Technology II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Badent
SS 2019	2307363	Übungen zu 2307361 Hochspannungstechnik II	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Schulze
Exams					
SS 2019	7307361	High-Voltage Technology II		Prüfung (PR)	Badent

Prerequisites

none

T

6.147 Course: High-Voltage Test Technique [T-ETIT-101915]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Badent**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2307392	High-Voltage Test Technique	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Badent
WS 19/20	2307394	Tutorial for 2307392 High-Voltage Test Technique	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Görtz
Exams					
SS 2019	7307392	High-Voltage Test Technique		Prüfung (PR)	Badent
WS 19/20	7307392	High-Voltage Test Technique		Prüfung (PR)	Badent

Prerequisites

none

T

6.148 Course: Human Factors in Security and Privacy [T-WIWI-109270]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Volkamer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Exams				
SS 2019	7900084	Human Factors in Security and Privacy	Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer
WS 19/20	7900113	Human Factors in Security and Privacy	Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer

Competence Certificate

The lecture will not be offered in the winter semester 2019/2020.

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (30 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the exercises.

Recommendation

The prior attendance of the lecture "Information Security" is strongly recommended.

T

6.149 Course: Incentives in Organizations [T-WIWI-105781]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Petra Nieken
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory](#)
[M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2573003	Incentives in Organizations	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Nieken
SS 2019	2573004	Übung zu Incentives in Organizations	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	7900132	Incentives in Organizations		Prüfung (PR)	Nieken

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

In case of a small number of registrations, we might offer an oral exam instead of a written exam.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of microeconomics, game theory, and statistics is assumed.

Annotation

The course is carried out routinely in summer.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Incentives in Organizations

2573003, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

See Module Handbook

T

6.150 Course: Industrial Services [T-WIWI-102822]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics](#)
[M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2595505	Industrial Services	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Fromm
WS 19/20	2595506	Übungen zu Industrial Services	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Walk
Exams					
SS 2019	7900219	Industrial Services		Prüfung (PR)	Fromm

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Industrial Services

2595505, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Services are becoming ever more important in business. Today, the gross income share of services in Germany exceeds 70%. Following this trend, many companies that previously focused solely on the sale of goods, strive to an extension of their business model: In order to realize new competitive advantages in domestic and international markets, they enrich their material goods with customer-specific services. This transformation to a provider of integrated solutions is called "Servitization" (Neely 2009). For this reason, so-called industrial services to companies of increasing importance. They benefit from the increasingly detailed data collected (on "Big Data"), e.g. concerning user profiles, failure statistics, usage history, accrued expenses, etc. Only these data allow in principle to end products and spare parts are delivered faster, cheaper and more targeted and technicians can be used more efficiently with the correct skills. This requires, however, also suitable methods of optimization, prognosis or predictive modeling. When used properly, such methods can minimize logistics costs, increase availability, prevent potential failures and improve repair planning. This is also enabled by latest "Technology Enabled Services" along with corresponding data transfer and analysis ("Internet of Things", automatic error detection, remote diagnostics, centralized collection of consumption data, etc.). The change from goods manufacturer to a provider of integrated solutions requires new services, transformation of business models as well as intelligent new contract types, which are addressed in the course as well.

More specifically, the lessons of this lecture will include:

- Servitization – The Manufacturer's Transformation to Integrated Solution Provider
- Service Levels – Definitions, Agreements, Measurements and Service Level Engineering
- The "Services Supply Chain"
- Spare Parts Planning – Forecasting, Assortment Planning, Order Quantities and Safety Stocks
- Distribution Network Planning – Network Types, Models, Optimization
- Service Technician Planning
- Condition Monitoring, Predictive Maintenance, Diagnose Systems
- Call Center Services
- Full Service Contracts
- IT-enabled Value-Add Services – Industrial Service Innovation

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Silver, E. A., Pyke, D. F., & Peterson, R. (1998). *Inventory management and production planning and scheduling* (Vol. 3, p. 30). New York: Wiley.

Pintelon, L., & Van Puyvelde, F. (2013). *Asset Management. The Maintenance Perspective*. Acco.

Chopra, S., & Meindl, P. (2007). Supply chain management. Strategy, planning & operation. In *Das summa summarum des management* (pp. 265-275). Gabler.

Koole, G. (2007). Call Center Mathematics: A scientific method for understanding and improving contact centers. *Departement of Mathematics, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam*.

Oliva, R., & Kallenberg, R. (2003). Managing the transition from products to services. *International journal of service industry management*, 14(2), 160-172.

T

6.151 Course: Information Engineering [T-MACH-102209]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2122014	Information Engineering	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (written composition and speech)

Prerequisites

None

T

6.152 Course: Information Management for Public Mobility Services [T-BGU-106608]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232813	Informationsmanagement für öffentliche Mobilitätsangebote	2 SWS	Block (B)	Vortisch

Competence Certificate

lecture accompanying exercises, appr. 5 pieces

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.153 Course: Information Service Engineering [T-WIWI-106423]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Harald Sack
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511606	Information Service Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sack
SS 2019	2511607	Übungen zu Information Service Engineering	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sack
Exams					
SS 2019	7900070	Information Service Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Sack
WS 19/20	7900071	Information Service Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Sack

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

New course starting summer term 2017.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Information Service Engineering

2511606, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Information, Natural Language and the Web

- Natural Language Processing

- NLP and Basic Linguistic Knowledge
- NLP Applications, Techniques & Challenges
- Evaluation, Precision and Recall
- Regular Expressions and Automata
- Tokenization
- Language Model and N-Grams
- Part-of-Speech Tagging

- Linked Data Engineering

- Knowledge Representations and Ontologies
- What's in an URI?
- Resource Description Framework (RDF)
- Creating new Models with RDFS
- Querying RDF(S) with SPARQL
- More Expressivity with Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- The Web of Data
- Vocabularies and Ontologies in the Web of Data
- Wikipedia, DBpedia, and Wikidata

- Information Retrieval

- Information Retrieval Models
- Retrieval Evaluation
- Web Information Retrieval
- Document Crawling, Text Processing, and Indexing
- Query Processing and Result Representation
- Question Answering

- Knowledge Mining

- From Data to Knowledge
- Data Mining
- Machine Learning Basics for Knowledge Mining
- Mining Knowledge from Wikipedia
- Named Entity Resolution

- Exploratory Search and Recommender Systems

- Semantic Search and Entity Centric Search
- Collaborative Filtering and Content Based Recommendations
- From Search to Intelligent Browsing
- Linked Data Based Exploratory Search
- Fact Ranking

Annotation

New lecture, since summer semester 2017

Literature

- D. Jurafsky, J.H. Martin, Speech and Language Processing, 2nd ed. Pearson Int., 2009.
- S. Hitzler, S. Rudolph, Foundations of Semantic Web Technologies, Chapman / Hall, 2009.
- R. Baeza-Yates, B. Ribeiro-Neto, Modern Information Retrieval, 2nd ed., Addison Wesley, 2010.#

T

6.154 Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]

Responsible: Dr. Christoph Kilger
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)
[M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2118094	Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kilger
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management		Prüfung (PR)	Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management

2118094, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

presentations

Learning Content

- 1) Overview of logistics systems and processes
- 2) Basic concepts of information systems and information technology
- 3) Introduction to IS in logistics: Overview and applications
- 4) Detailed discussion of selected SAP modules for logistics support

Annotation

none

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
 self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Stadtler, Kilger: Supply Chain Management and Advanced Planning, Springer, 4. Auflage 2008

T

6.155 Course: Innovation Lab [T-ETIT-110291]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Eric Sax
 Prof. Dr. Wilhelm Stork
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Zwick

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [M-WIWI-105011 - Student Innovation Lab \(SIL\) 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	9	Each winter term	2 terms	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2303192	Innovation Lab	2 SWS	Project (PRO)	Hohmann, Zwick, Sax, Stork
Exams					
WS 19/20	7303192	Innovation Lab		Prüfung (PR)	Hohmann, Zwick, Stork, Sax

Competence Certificate

see module description

T

6.156 Course: Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods [T-WIWI-102893]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marion Weissenberger-Eibl
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545100	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weissenberger-Eibl
Exams					
SS 2019	7900144	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	7900145	Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods

2545100, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The lecture will be held in German.

Learning Content

The course 'Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods' offers scientific concepts which facilitate the understanding of the different phases of the innovation process and resulting strategies and appropriate methodologies suitable for application.

The concepts refer to the entire innovation process so that an integrated perspective is made possible. This is the basis for the teaching of strategies and methods which fulfil the diverse demands of the complex innovation process. The course focuses particularly on the creation of interfaces between departments and between various actors in a company's environment and the organisation of a company's internal procedures. In this context a basic understanding of knowledge and communication is taught in addition to the specific characteristics of the respective actors. Subsequently methods are shown which are suitable for the profitable and innovation-led implementation of integrated knowledge.

Annotation

This course was formerly named "Innovation Management".

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

A detailed bibliography is provided with the lecture notes.

T

6.157 Course: Innovation Processes Live [T-WIWI-110234]

Responsible: Dr. Daniela Beyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessments (\$4(2), 3 SPO). The grade consists of an exposé (15%), a guideline interview or an analysis tool (25%), a group presentation of the results (20%) and a seminar paper (40%).

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management [2545015] is recommended.

T

6.158 Course: Innovationtheory and -Policy [T-WIWI-102840]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101478 - Innovation and Growth](#)
[M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation](#)
[M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2560236	Innovationtheory and -policy	SWS	Lecture (V)	Ott
SS 2019	2560237	Übung zu Innovationstheorie und -politik	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ott, Eraydin
Exams					
SS 2019	7900107	Innovationtheory and -Policy		Prüfung (PR)	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Innovationtheory and -policy

2560236, SS 2019, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Incentives for the emergence of innovations
- Patents
- Diffusion
- Impact of technological progress
- Innovation Policy

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Excerpt:

- Aghion, P., Howitt, P. (2009), The Economics of Growth, MIT Press, Cambridge MA.
- de la Fuente, A. (2000), Mathematical Methods and Models for Economists. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- Klodt, H. (1995), Grundlagen der Forschungs- und Technologiepolitik. Vahlen, München.
- Linde, R. (2000), Allokation, Wettbewerb, Verteilung - Theorie, UNIBUCH Verlag, Lüneburg.
- Ruttan, V. W. (2001), Technology, Growth, and Development. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Scotchmer, S. (2004), Incentives and Innovation, MIT Press.
- Tirole, Jean (1988), The Theory of Industrial Organization, MIT Press, Cambridge MA.

T

6.159 Course: Integrated Product Development [T-MACH-105401]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
Albers Assistenten

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102626 - Major Field: Integrated Product Development](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	18	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2145156	Integrated Product Development	4 SWS	Lecture (V)	Albers
WS 19/20	2145157	Workshop Product Development	4 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Albers, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2145300	Project Work in Product Development	2 SWS	Others (sonst.)	Albers

Competence Certificate

oral examination (60 minutes)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Integrated Product Development

2145156, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Registration required in the previous summer semester. The lecture starts in first week of October.

Prerequisites:

The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Recommendations:

none

Workload:

regular attendance: 84 h

self-study: 288 h

Examination:

oral examination (60 minutes)

combined examination of lectures, tutorials and project work

Course content:

organizational integration: integrated product engineering model, core team management and simultaneous engineering

informational integration: innovation management, cost management, quality management and knowledge management

personal integration: team coaching and leadership management

invited lectures

Learning objectives:

The Students are able to ...

- analyze and evaluate product development processes based on examples and their own experiences.
- plan, control and evaluate the working process systematically.
- choose and use suitable methods of product development, system analysis and innovation management under consideration of the particular situation.
- prove their results.
- develop complex technical solutions in a team and to present them to qualified persons as well as non-qualified persons
- to design overall product development processes under consideration of market-, customer- and company- aspects

**Workshop Product Development**

2145157, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Notes**Prerequisites:**

The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited to 42 persons. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Recommendations:

none

Workload:

regular attendance: 84 h

self-study: 288 h

Examination:

lectures: 21 h

preparation to exam: 99 h

Course content:

problem solving: analysis techniques, creativity techniques and evaluation methods

professional skills: presentation techniques, moderation and teamcoaching

development tools: MS Project, Szenario-Manager & Pro/Engineer Wildfire

Learning objectives:

The theoretical background taught in the lecture, is deepened through methodworkshops, business games and case studies. The reflexion of the onself procedure allows for an applicability and practicability of the contents in the accompanying development project as well as for the career entry.

**Project Work in Product Development**

2145300, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Others (sonst.)

Notes

Participation only possible in combination with the lecture 2145156 'Integrated Product Development'.

Prerequisites:

The participation in "Integrated Product Development" requires the concurrent participation in lectures (2145156), tutorials (2145157) and project work (2145300).

Due to organizational reasons, the number of participants is limited to 42 persons. Thus a selection has to be made. For registration to the selection process a standard form has to be used, that can be downloaded from IPEK homepage from april to july. The selection itself is made by Prof. Albers in personal interviews.

Recommendations:

none

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 h

self-study: 99 h

Examination:

oral examination (60 minutes)

combined examination of lectures, tutorials and project work

Course content:

The project work begins with the early stages of product development, i.e. the identification of market trends and needs. Based on this information the students develop scenarios for future markets and create product profiles, which describe the customers and their demands without anticipating possible product solutions. After having passed several following milestones for ideas, concepts and designs, virtual prototypes and function prototypes are presented to an audience.

The project work is supported by coaching through skilled faculty staff. Additionally weekly tutorials, respectively workshops are given. For doing the project the teams gain access to team workspaces featuring IT-infrastructure and relevant software, such as office, CAD or FEA. Further on the teams learn how team cooperation and knowledge management can be supported in design project by using a wiki system.s

Learning objectives:

The center of "Integrated Product Development" constitutes itself in the development of a technical product within independent working student teams on the basis of the market situation up to virtual and real prototypes. Thereby the integrate treatment of the product development process is of importance. The project teams hereby represent development departments of medium sized companies, in which the presented methods and tools are field - experienced applied and ideas are transformed into concrete product models.

For the preparation of this development project the basics of 3D-CAD-modelling (Pro/ENGINEER) as well as different tools and methods of creative designing, of sketching and solution finding are mediated in workshops. Special events impart an insight of presentation techniques and the meaning of technical design.

T

6.160 Course: Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 [T-MACH-109054]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101272 - Integrated Production Planning](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2150660	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Lanza
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-109054	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0		Prüfung (PR)	Lanza

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (120 min)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-108849 - Integrierte Produktionsplanung im Zeitalter von Industrie 4.0" as well as "T-MACH-102106 Integrierte Produktionsplanung" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0

2150660, SS 2019, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Description

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

Integrated production planning in the age of industry 4.0 will be taught in the context of this engineering science lecture. In addition to a comprehensive introduction to Industry 4.0, the following topics will be addressed at the beginning of the lecture:

- Basics, history and temporal development of production
- Integrated production planning and integrated digital engineering
- Principles of integrated production systems and further development with Industry 4.0

Building on this, the phases of integrated production planning are taught in accordance with VDI Guideline 5200, whereby special features of parts production and assembly are dealt with in the context of case studies:

- Factory planning system
- Definition of objectives
- Data collection and analysis
- Concept planning (structural development, structural dimensioning and rough layout)
- Detailed planning (production planning and control, fine layout, IT systems in an industry 4.0 factory)
- Preparation and monitoring of implementation
- Start-up and series support

The lecture contents are rounded off by numerous current practical examples with a strong industry 4.0 reference. Within the exercises the lecture contents are deepened and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

Workload:**MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Learning Content

Integrated production planning in the age of industry 4.0 will be taught in the context of this engineering science lecture. In addition to a comprehensive introduction to Industry 4.0, the following topics will be addressed at the beginning of the lecture:

- Basics, history and temporal development of production
- Integrated production planning and integrated digital engineering
- Principles of integrated production systems and further development with Industry 4.0

Building on this, the phases of integrated production planning are taught in accordance with VDI Guideline 5200, whereby special features of parts production and assembly are dealt with in the context of case studies:

- Factory planning system
- Definition of objectives
- Data collection and analysis
- Concept planning (structural development, structural dimensioning and rough layout)
- Detailed planning (production planning and control, fine layout, IT systems in an industry 4.0 factory)
- Preparation and monitoring of implementation
- Start-up and series support

The lecture contents are rounded off by numerous current practical examples with a strong industry 4.0 reference. Within the exercises the lecture contents are deepened and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Workload

MACH:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T

6.161 Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

Responsible: Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2150601	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schlichtenmayer
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars		Prüfung (PR)	Lanza

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars

Lecture (V)

2150601, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

Notes

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:

- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Learning Content

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:

- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Lecture Slides

T

6.162 Course: Intelligent CRM Architectures [T-WIWI-103549]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2540525	Intelligent CRM Architectures	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Geyer-Schulz
WS 19/20	2540526	Übung zu Intelligent CRM Architectures	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Nazemi
Exams					
SS 2019	7900280	Intelligent CRM Architectures		Prüfung (PR)	Geyer-Schulz

Competence Certificate

This lecture will be offered for the last time in winter semester 2019/20.

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is recommended to additionally review the Bachelor-level lecture "Customer Relationship Management" from the module "CRM and Servicemanagement".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Intelligent CRM Architectures

2540525, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture is structured in three parts:

In the first part the methods used for architecture design are introduced (system analysis, UML, formal specification of interfaces, software and analysis patterns, and the separation in conceptual and IT-architectures. The second part is dedicated to learning architectures and machine learning methods. The third part presents examples of learning CRM-Architectures.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

Literature

- P. Clements *et al.*, *Documenting Software Architectures. Views and Beyond*. Upper Saddle River: Addison-Wesley, 2011.
- M. Fowler, *Patterns of Enterprise Application Architecture*. Amsterdam: Addison-Wesley Longman, 2002.
- S. Russell and P. Norvig, *Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach*, 3rd ed. Harlow Essex England: Pearson New International Edition, 2014.
- V. N. Vapnik, *The Nature of Statistical Learning Theory*. New York: Springer, 1995.

T

6.163 Course: Interactive Information Systems [T-WIWI-108461]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Dr. Stefan Morana

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations](#)
[M-WIWI-104080 - Designing Interactive Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	3

Events					
SS 2019	2540558	Interactive Systems	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mädche, Morana
Exams					
SS 2019	791000002	Interactive Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

This course replaces T-WIWI-106342 "Interactive Systems" starting summer term 2018.

The course is held in english.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Interactive Systems

2540558, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Advanced information and communication technologies make interactive systems ever-present in the users' private and business life. They are an integral part of smartphones, devices in the smart home, mobility vehicles as well as at the working place in production and administration (e.g. in the form of dashboards).

With the continuous growing capabilities of computers, the design of the interaction between human and computer becomes even more important. The aim of this course is to introduce the foundations, theoretical grounding, key concepts and principles as well as current practice of interactive systems. The contents of the course abstract from the technical implementation details. The students get the necessary knowledge to guide the successful implementation of interactive systems in business and private life.

Notes

The lecture is complemented with a capstone project assignment, where students analyze and review existing interactive systems and suggest areas of improvement / extensions.

Learning Content

- Basics
- Theoretical foundations
- Key concepts and design principles for specific interactive systems classes
- Capstone project

Literature

The lecture bases to a large extent on

· Benyon, D. (2014). Designing interactive systems: A comprehensive guide to HCI, UX and interaction design (3. ed.). Harlow: Pearson.

Additional literature will be provided in the lecture.

T

6.164 Course: International Finance [T-WIWI-102646]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2530570	International Finance	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Walter, Uhrig-Homburg
Exams					
SS 2019	7900097	International Finance		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

International Finance2530570, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Learning Content

The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- Eiteman, D. et al., Multinational Business Finance, 13. edition, 2012.
- Solnik, B. and D. McLeavey, Global Investments, 6. edition, 2008.

T

6.165 Course: International Management in Engineering and Production [T-WIWI-102882]

Responsible: Dr. Henning Sasse
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581956	International Management in Engineering and Production	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sasse
Exams					
SS 2019	7981956	International Management in Engineering and Production		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

International Management in Engineering and Production

2581956, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Fundamentals of international business
- Forms of international cooperation and value creation
- Site selection
- Cost driven internationalization and site selection
- Sales and customer driven internationalization and site selection
- Challenges, risks and risk mitigation
- Management of international production sites
- Types and case studies of international production

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

T

6.166 Course: International Selling – EUCOR [T-WIWI-110381]

Responsible: Erice Casenave
Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Once	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2572179	International Selling – EUCOR	2 SWS	Block (B)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 3 of the examination regulation (presentation). The grade is based on the presentation and the subsequent discussion.

Prerequisites

The courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" and the course "International Selling - EUCOR" must be taken together.

Annotation

An application is required to participate in this course. The application phase usually takes place at the beginning of the lecture period. Further information on the application process can be found on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the start of the lecture period.

Please note that the courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) and "International Selling - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) can only be taken together (6 ECTS in total). In combination with the mandatory course "Sales Management and Retailing" (3 ECTS) the module is completed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

International Selling – EUCOR

2572179, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Notes**

This course is offered as part of the EUCOR programme in cooperation with EM Strasbourg. Max. 10 students of KIT and max. 10 students of EM Strasbourg will develop a sales presentation in tandems (teams of 2). This is based on the value proposition of a business model developed in the LV "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR".

Annotation

- An application is required to participate in this event. The application phase usually takes place at the beginning of the lecture period. Further information on the application process can be found on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the start of the lecture period.
- Please note that the courses "Business Planning for Founders - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) and "International Selling - EUCOR" (3 ECTS) can only be taken together (6 ECTS in total). In combination with the mandatory course "Sales Management and Retailing" (3 ECTS) the module is completed.

Workload

Total workload for 3 ECTS: about 90 hours

T

6.167 Course: Internet Law [T-INFO-101307]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	24354	Internet Law	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Dreier
Exams					
SS 2019	7500057	Internet Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500060	Internet Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.168 Course: Introduction to Hydrogeology [T-BGU-101499]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Nico Goldscheider
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-WIWI-101642 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101644 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2](#)
[M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6339050	Grundlagen der Hydrogeologie (Studienplan 2009 G10-1, G10-2)	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Goldscheider
Exams					
SS 2019	8210_101499	Introduction to Hydrogeology		Prüfung (PR)	Goldscheider
WS 19/20	8210_101499	Introduction to Hydrogeology		Prüfung (PR)	Goldscheider

Competence Certificate
 Written exam with 90 minutes

Prerequisites
 none

T

6.169 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]

Responsible: Dr. Vlad Badilita
Dr. Mazin Jouda
Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2141861	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Korvink, Badilita
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I		Prüfung (PR)	Korvink, Badilita

Competence Certificate

written examination for implementation in a major field, 30 min oral exam for elective subject

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Introduction to Microsystem Technology I

2141861, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Silicon and processes for fabricating microelectronics circuits
- Basic physics background and crystal structure
- Materials for micromachining
- Processing technologies for microfabrication
- Silicon micromachining
- Examples

Workload

Literature: 20 h

Lessons: 21 h

Preparation and Review: 50 h

Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

T

6.170 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology II [T-MACH-105183]

Responsible: Dr. Mazin Jouda
Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2142874	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Korvink, Badilita
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II		Prüfung (PR)	Korvink, Badilita

Competence Certificate

written examination for major field, oral exam (30 min) for elective field

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Introduction to Microsystem Technology II

2142874, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

Workload

Literature: 20 h

Lessons: 21 h

Preparation and Review: 50 h

Exam preparation: 30 h

Literature

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

T

6.171 Course: Introduction to Stochastic Optimization [T-WIWI-106546]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550470	Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Rebennack
SS 2019	2550471	Übung zur Einführung in die Stochastische Optimierung	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rebennack, Assistenten
Exams					
SS 2019	7900198	Introduction to Stochastic Optimization		Prüfung (PR)	Rebennack

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites

None.

T

6.172 Course: IoT Platform for Engineering [T-MACH-106743]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2123352	IoT platform for engineering	3 SWS		Ovtcharova, Maier
WS 19/20	2123352	IoT platform for engineering	SWS		Ovtcharova, Maier

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage. Number of participants limited to 20 people. There is a participant selection process.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

IoT platform for engineering

2123352, SS 2019, 3 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

Number of participants limited to 15 people. There is a participant selection process.

V

IoT platform for engineering

2123352, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Learning Content

Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

T

6.173 Course: IT- Security Law [T-INFO-109910]

Responsible: PD Dr. Oliver Raabe
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

T

6.174 Course: IT-Fundamentals of Logistics [T-MACH-105187]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Thomas
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2118183	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Thomas
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans, Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30min) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

- 1) Detailed script can be downloaded online (www.tup.com), updated and enhanced annually.
- 2) CD-ROM with chapters and exercises at the end of the semester available from the lecturer, also updated and enhanced annually.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

IT-Fundamentals of Logistics

2118183, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The rapid development of information technology influences business processes drastically.

A strategic IT-orientation for an enterprise without a critical appreciation of worldwide IT-development (where the half-life value of IT for logistic systems knowledge is less than 3 years) is dangerous. The pressure of costs is always in focus. For this purpose the contents of this course, as well as the detailed script will be continuously revised, and the influences on business processes will be shown in practical examples.

Focuses:

- **System architecture in Material Flow Control Systems (MFCS)**

A guiding principle for a new system architecture for MFC systems is the consideration of making new standardized, functional groups available for re-usability.

- **Design and application of innovative Material Flow Control Systems (MFCS)**

The most important task of the MFCS is the commissioning of conveying systems with driving commands in a way that optimally utilizes the facility and serves the logistics processes on schedule.

- **Identification of goods – Application in Logistics**

Along with business processes, coded information is the link between the flow of information and the flow of materials, and contributes to error prevention in the communication between people and machines.

- **Data communication in Intra-logistics**

Information describes the content of a message that is of value to the recipient. The recipient can be both a human and a machine.

- **Business processes for Intra-logistics – Software follows function!**

If the business processes from Goods Incoming to Goods Outgoing are adapted with reusable building blocks then capabilities become visible. Against this background the consideration becomes apparent, how, through an innovative software architecture, a reusable building-block based framework can be made.

Therefore applies: Software follows function. And only if all project requirements are documented in the planing phase, and supported together in an inter-disciplinary team - consisting of logistics planners, the customers (users) and the implementation leader (IL).

- **Software development in accordance with industrial standards**

Today's development of object-oriented software, and the increasing penetration of industrial software production with this technology, makes it possible to create system designs that already offer these opportunities in their facility - both for a high degree of reuse and for easier adaptability.

In software development, object-oriented methods are used to improve the productivity, maintainability and software quality. An important aspect of object-orientation is: the objects used are primarily intended to depict the real world.

Annotation

1) Detailed script can be downloaded online (www.tup.com), updated and enhanced annually.

2) CD-ROM with chapters and exercises at the end of the semester available from the lecturer, also updated and enhanced annually.

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

T

6.175 Course: Joint Entrepreneurship Summer School [T-WIWI-109064]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545021	Joint Entrepreneurship School	SWS	Seminar (S)	Terzidis, Ntagiakou
Exams					
SS 2019	7900228	Joint Entrepreneurship School 2019		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

The learning control of the program (Summer School) consists of two parts:

A) Investor Pitch:

Based on a presentation (investor pitch) in front of a jury, the insights gained and developed during the course of the event are presented and the business idea presented. Among other things, the presentation performance of the team, the structured content and the logical consistency of the business idea are evaluated. The exact evaluation criteria will be announced in the course.

B) Written elaboration:

The second part of the assessment is a written report. The iterative knowledge gain of the entire event is systematically logged and can be further supplemented by the contents of the presentation. The report documents key action steps, applied methods, findings, market analyzes and interviews and prepares them in writing. The exact structure and requirements will be announced in the course.

The grade consists of 50% presentation performance and 50% written preparation.

Prerequisites

The Summer School is aimed at master students of KIT. Prerequisite is the participation in the selection process.

Recommendation

We recommend basic business knowledge, the lecture Entrepreneurship as well as openness and interest in intercultural exchange. Solid knowledge of the English language is an advantage.

Annotation

The working language during the Summer School is English. A one-week stay in China is part of the Summer School.

T

6.176 Course: Knowledge Discovery [T-WIWI-102666]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2511302	Knowledge Discovery	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sure-Vetter, Färber
WS 19/20	2511303	Exercises to Knowledge Discovery	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sure-Vetter, Färber, Weller
Exams					
SS 2019	7900039	Knowledge Discovery		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900013	Knowledge Discovery		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Knowledge Discovery

2511302, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The lecture provides an overview of machine learning and data mining techniques for knowledge discovery from large data sets. These techniques are examined in respect of algorithms, applicability to different data representations and application in the real world.

Knowledge discovery is a well-established field with a large community investigating methods for the discovery of patterns and regularities in large data sets, including relational databases and unstructured text.

A variety of methods are available to assist in extracting patterns that, if interpreted, provide valuable, possibly previously unknown, insights. This information can be predictive or descriptive in nature.

This lecture provides an overview of this field. The lecture imparts specific techniques and methods, challenges and current and future research work in this field.

Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empirical evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others feature vector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

Learning objectives:

Students

- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

Workload:

- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

**Exercises to Knowledge Discovery**

2511303, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Notes

The exercises are related to the lecture Knowledge Discovery.

Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Knowledge Discovery, and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empirical evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others feature vector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

Learning objectives:

Students

- know fundamentals of Machine Learning, Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery.
- are able to design, train and evaluate adaptive systems.
- conduct Knowledge Discovery projects in regards to algorithms, representations and applications.

T

6.177 Course: Laboratory Production Metrology [T-MACH-108878]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Benjamin Häfner**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2150550	Laboratory Production Metrology	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Häfner
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-108878	Laboratory Production Metrology		Prüfung (PR)	Häfner

Competence Certificate

Alternative Test Achievement: Group presentation of 15 min at the beginning of each experiment and evaluation of the participation during the experiments

and

Oral Exam (15 min)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

For organizational reasons the number of participants for the course is limited. Hence a selection process will take place. Applications are made via the homepage of wbk (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Laboratory Production Metrology

2150550, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)**Description**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>). Additional reference to literature will be provided, as well.

Notes

During this course, students get to know measurement systems that are used in a production system. In the age of Industry 4.0, sensors are becoming more important. Therefore, the application of in-line measurement technology such as machine vision and non-destructive testing is focussed. Additionally, laboratory based measurement technologies such as computed tomography are addressed. The student learn the theoretical background as well as practical applications for industrial examples. The students use sensors by themselves during the course. Additionally, they are trained on how to integrate sensors in production processes and how to analyze measurement data with suitable software.

The following topics are addressed:

- Classification and examples for different measurement technologies in a production environment
- Machine vision with optical sensors
- Information fusion based on optical measurements
- Robot-based optical measurements
- Non-destructive testing by means of acoustic measurements
- Coordinate measurement technology
- Industrial computed tomography
- Measurement uncertainty evaluation
- Analysis of production data by means of data mining

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name, describe and mark out different measurement technologies that are relevant in a production environment.
- are able to conduct measurements with the presented in-line and laboratory based measurement systems.
- are able to analyze measurement results and assess the measurement uncertainty of these.
- are able to deduce whether a work piece fulfills quality relevant specifications by analysing measurement results.
- are able to use the presented measurement technologies for a new task.

Workload:

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

self-study: 88,5 hours

Learning Content

During this course, students get to know measurement systems that are used in a production system. In the age of Industry 4.0, sensors are becoming more important. Therefore, the application of in-line measurement technology such as machine vision and non-destructive testing is focussed. Additionally, laboratory based measurement technologies such as computed tomography are addressed. The student learn the theoretical background as well as practical applications for industrial examples. The students use sensors by themselves during the course. Additionally, they are trained on how to integrate sensors in production processes and how to analyze measurement data with suitable software. The following topics are addressed:

- Classification and examples for different measurement technologies in a production environment
- Machine vision with optical sensors
- Information fusion based on optical measurements
- Robot-based optical measurements
- Non-destructive testing by means of acoustic measurements
- Coordinate measurement technology
- Industrial computed tomography
- Measurement uncertainty evaluation
- Analysis of production data by means of data mining

Workload

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

self-study: 88,5 hours

T

6.178 Course: Laboratory Work Water Chemistry [T-CIWVT-103351]

Responsible: Dr. Gudrun Abbt-Braun
Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

Part of: [M-CIWVT-101121 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology I](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	4	1

Events					
WS 19/20	22664	Practical course: Water quality and water assessment	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Horn, Abbt-Braun, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	7232002	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry		Prüfung (PR)	Horn, Abbt-Braun
WS 19/20	7232002	Laboratory Work Water Chemistry		Prüfung (PR)	Horn, Abbt-Braun

Prerequisites

none

T

6.179 Course: Large-scale Optimization [T-WIWI-106549]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550475	Large-Scale Optimization	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Rebennack
SS 2019	2550476	Übung zu Large-Scale Optimization	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rebennack, Assistenten
Exams					
SS 2019	7900197	Large-scale Optimization		Prüfung (PR)	Rebennack

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites

None.

T

6.180 Course: Laser Physics [T-ETIT-100741]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics](#)
[M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Oral examination	4	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2301480	Laserphysics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Eichhorn
WS 19/20	2301481	Tutorial for 2301480 Laserphysics	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Eichhorn
Exams					
SS 2019	7301480	Laser Physics		Prüfung (PR)	Eichhorn
WS 19/20	7301480	Laser Physics		Prüfung (PR)	Eichhorn

Prerequisites

none

T

6.181 Course: Law of Contracts [T-INFO-101316]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law](#)
[M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	24671	Law of Contracts	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Hoff
Exams					
SS 2019	7500055	Law of Contracts		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500059	Law of Contracts		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.182 Course: Lean Construction [T-BGU-108000]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241901	Lean Construction	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen
Exams					
SS 2019	8246108000	Lean Construction		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate
written exam, 70 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

T

6.183 Course: Learning Factory "Global Production" [T-MACH-105783]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2149612	Learning Factory "Global Production"	2 SWS		Lanza

Competence Certificate

Alternative test achievement (graded):

- Knowledge acquisition in the context of the seminar (3 achievements 20 min each) with weighting 40%.
- Interaction between participants with weighting 15%.
- Scientific colloquium (in groups of 3 students approx. 45 min each) with weighting 45%.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

For organisational reasons, the number of participants for the course is limited to 20. As a result, a selection process will take place. Applications must be submitted via the wbk homepage (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>).

Due to the limited number of participants, advance registration is required.

Students should have previous knowledge in at least one of the following areas:

- Integrated Production Planning
- Global Production and Logistics
- Quality Management

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Learning Factory "Global Production"

2149612, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

E-learning platform ilias, powerpoint, photo protocol. The media are provided through ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

Notes

The learning factory "Global Production" serves as a modern teaching environment for the challenges of global production. To make this challenges come alive, students can run a production of electric motors under real production conditions.

The course is divided into e-learning units and presence dates. The e-learning units help to learn essential basics and to immerse themselves in specific topics (e.g. selection of location, supplier selection and planning of production networks). The focus of the presence appointments is the case-specific application of relevant methods for planning and control of production systems that are suitable for the location. In addition to traditional methods and tools to organize lean production systems (e.g. Kanban and JIT/ JIS, Line Balancing) the lecture in particular deals with site-specific quality assurance and scalable automation. Essential methods for quality assurance in complex production systems are taught and brought to practical experience by a Six Sigma project. In the area of scalable automation, it is important to find solutions for the adaption of the level of automation of the production system to the local production conditions (e.g. automated workpiece transport, integration of lightweight robots for process linking) and to implement them physically. At the same time safety concepts should be developed and implemented as enablers for human-robot collaboration.

The course also includes an excursion to the production plant for the manufacturing of electric motors of an industrial partner.

Main focus of the lecture:

- site selection
- site-specific factory planning
- site-specific quality assurance
- scalable automation
- supplier selection

Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to ...

- evaluate and select alternative locations using appropriate methods.
- use methods and tools of lean management to plan and manage production systems that are suitable for the location.
- use the Six Sigma method and apply goal-oriented process management.
- select an appropriate level of automation of the production units based on quantitative variables.
- make use of well-established methods for the evaluation and selection of suppliers.
- apply methods for planning a global production network depending on company-specific circumstances to sketch a suitable network and classify and evaluating it according to specific criteria.
- apply the learned methods and approaches with regard to problem solving in a global production environment and able to reflect their effectiveness.

Workload:

e-Learning: ~ 24 h

regular attendance: ~ 36 h

self-study: ~ 60 h

Learning Content

The learning factory "Global Production" serves as a modern teaching environment for the challenges of global production. To make this challenges come alive, students can run a production of electric motors under real production conditions.

The course is divided into e-learning units and presence dates. The e-learning units help to learn essential basics and to immerse themselves in specific topics (e.g. selection of location, supplier selection and planning of production networks). The focus of the presence appointments is the case-specific application of relevant methods for planning and control of production systems that are suitable for the location. In addition to traditional methods and tools to organize lean production systems (e.g. Kanban and JIT/ JIS, Line Balancing) the lecture in particular deals with site-specific quality assurance and scalable automation. Essential methods for quality assurance in complex production systems are taught and brought to practical experience by a Six Sigma project. In the area of scalable automation, it is important to find solutions for the adaption of the level of automation of the production system to the local production conditions (e.g. automated workpiece transport, integration of lightweight robots for process linking) and to implement them physically. At the same time safety concepts should be developed and implemented as enablers for human-robot collaboration.

The course also includes an excursion to the production plant for the manufacturing of electric motors of an industrial partner.

Main focus of the lecture:

- site selection
- site-specific factory planning
- site-specific quality assurance
- scalable automation
- supplier selection

Annotation

For organisational reasons, the number of participants for the course is limited to 20. As a result, a selection process will take place. Applications must be submitted via the wbk homepage (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>).

Due to the limited number of participants, advance registration is required.

Students should have previous knowledge in at least one of the following areas:

- Integrated Production Planning
- Global Production and Logistics
- Quality Management

Workload

e-Learning: ~ 24 h

regular attendance: ~ 36 h

self-study: ~ 60 h

T

6.184 Course: Liberalised Power Markets [T-WIWI-107043]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)
[M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581998	Liberalised Power Markets	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Fichtner
Exams					
SS 2019	7900253	Liberalised Power Markets		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

See German version.

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Liberalised Power Markets

2581998, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

1. The European liberalisation process
 - 1.1 The concept of a competitive market
 - 1.2 The regulated market
 - 1.3 Deregulation in Europe
2. Pricing and investments in a liberalised power market
 - 2.1 Merit order
 - 2.2 Prices and investments
 - 2.3 Market flaws and market failure
 - 2.4 Regulation in liberalised markets
 - 2.5 Additional regulation mechanisms
3. The power market and the corresponding submarkets
 - 3.1 List of submarkets
 - 3.2 Types of submarkets
 - 3.3 Market rules
4. Risk management
 - 4.1 Uncertainties in a liberalised market
 - 4.2 Investment decisions under uncertainty
 - 4.3 Estimating future electricity prices
 - 4.4 Portfolio management
5. Market power
 - 5.1 Defining market power
 - 5.2 Indicators of market power
 - 5.3 Reducing market power
6. Market structures in the value chain of the power sector

Annotation

The course "Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets" [2581998] will be reduced to 3 credits in winter term 2015/2016 and the tutorial [2581999] is no longer offered.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Power System Economics; Steven Stoft, IEEE Press/Wiley-Interscience Press, 0-471-15040-1

T

6.185 Course: Life Cycle Assessment [T-WIWI-110512]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581995	Life Cycle Assessment	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schultmann, Maier

Competence Certificate

The examination takes place in the form of a written examination (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Life Cycle Assessment

2581995, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Our society has reached a historically unique material prosperity. At the same time, environmental burdens and resource consumption are continuously reaching new peaks - not only regarding greenhouse gas emissions and oil production rates. It is obvious that the material and energy intensity of products and services has to decrease if we want to keep our current level of material prosperity on the long run. Enormous efficiency gains, as they have been reached e.g. for labour productivity, however, require that environmental burdens and resource consumption per unit of product are in the first place known, transparent and can thus be optimised. This data and its calculation are increasingly requested and sooner or later will have to become as essential for management as e.g. unit labour costs.

Life cycle assessment is a methodology in sustainability assessment that provides this information and deduces optimisation potentials and decision support for companies, politics, consumers etc. To this end, material and energy flows are compiled along the whole life cycle of a product from extraction of raw materials, via production and use of a product until its disposal. Subsequently, environmental impacts of these flows are analysed.

This lecture describes structure and individual steps of life cycle assessments in detail. Furthermore, it explains its application in decision support. In interactive phases, participants recapitulate the theoretical basis by own calculations. As an outlook, further instruments in sustainability assessment are introduced that analyse other sustainability aspects.

Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 105h (3.5 credits).

Literature

will be announced in the course

T

6.186 Course: Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102089]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2118078	Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Furmans
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102089	Logistics - Organisation, Design and Control of Logistic Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans, Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a 90 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Required are lectures on "Linear Algebra" and "Stochastic".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Logistics - Organisation, Design, and Control of Logistic Systems

2118078, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Media:

Blackboard, LCD projector, in excercises also PCs.

Learning Content

Introduction

- historical overview
- lines of development

Structure of logistics systems

Distribution logistics

- location planning
- Vehicle Routing Planning
- distribution centers

Inventory management

- demand forecasting
- Inventory management policies
- Bullwhip effect

Production logistics

- layout planning
- material handling
- flow control

Supply Management

- information flow
- transportation organization
- controlling and development of a logistics system
- co-operation mechanisms
- Lean SCM
- SCOR model

Identification Technologies

Workload

180 hrs

Literature

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. Handbuch Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuaufgabe in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexel. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in Supply Chains, Books on Demand 2006
- Schönsleben. Integrales Logistikmanagement, Springer, 1998

T

6.187 Course: Long-Distance and Air Traffic [T-BGU-106301]

Responsible: Bastian Chlond
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6232904	Fern- und Luftverkehr	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Chlond, Dozenten
Exams					
SS 2019	8245106301	Long-distance and Air Traffic		Prüfung (PR)	Chlond

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

T

6.188 Course: Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods [T-WIWI-106340]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2511500	Machine Learning 1 - Fundamental Methods	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Zöllner
WS 19/20	2511501	Exercises to Machine Learning 1 - Fundamental Methods	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Zöllner
Exams					
SS 2019	7900154	Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner
WS 19/20	7900076	Machine Learning 1 - Basic Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Machine Learning 1 - Fundamental Methods

2511500, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The field of knowledge acquisition and machine learning is a rapidly expanding field of knowledge and the subject of numerous research and development projects. The acquisition of knowledge can take place in different ways. Thus a system can benefit from experiences already made, it can be trained, or it draws conclusions from extensive background knowledge.

The lecture covers symbolic learning methods such as inductive learning (learning from examples, learning by observation), deductive learning (explanation-based learning) and learning from analogies, as well as sub-symbolic techniques such as neural networks, support vector machines and genetic algorithms. The lecture introduces the basic principles and structures of learning systems and examines the algorithms developed so far. The structure and operation of learning systems is presented and explained with some examples, especially from the fields of robotics and image processing.

Learning objectives:

- Students acquire knowledge of the fundamental methods in the field of machine learning.
- Students can classify, formally describe and evaluate methods of machine learning.
- Students can use their knowledge to select suitable models and methods for selected problems in the field of machine learning.

**6.189 Course: Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods [T-WIWI-106341]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101637 - Analytics and Statistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511502	Machine Learning 2 - Advanced methods	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Zöllner
SS 2019	2511503	Exercises for Machine Learning 2 - Advanced Methods	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Zöllner
Exams					
SS 2019	7900080	Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner
WS 19/20	7900050	Machine Learning 2 – Advanced Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Machine Learning 2 - Advanced methods**

2511502, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)**Description**

The field of machine decision-making and inference procedures, taking into account uncertainties and incomplete knowledge, is a rapidly expanding field of knowledge and the subject of numerous research and development projects.

The focus of this lecture is on the embedding and application of machine-learning methods in decision and inference systems starting with methods of dimension reduction, feature selection/evaluation via semi-supervised learning to methods of probabilistic inference (e.g. Dempster Shafer information fusion, dynamic and object-oriented Bayesian networks, POMDP, etc).

The lecture introduces the basic principles and structures and explains algorithms developed so far. The structure and operation of the procedures and methods are presented and explained using a number of application scenarios, in particular from the field of technical (semi-)autonomous systems.

Notes

The first exercise will take place on 08.05.2019.

Learning Content

The subject area of machine intelligence and, in particular, machine learning, taking into account real challenges of complex application domains, is a rapidly expanding field of knowledge and the subject of numerous research and development projects.

The lecture "Machine Learning 2" deals with advanced methods of machine learning such as semi-supervised and active learning, deep neural networks (deep learning), pulsed networks, hierarchical approaches, e.g. As well as dynamic, probabilistic relational methods. Another focus is the embedding and application of machine learning methods in real systems.

The lecture introduces the latest basic principles as well as extended basic structures and elucidates previously developed algorithms. The structure and the mode of operation of the methods and methods are presented and explained by means of some application scenarios, especially in the field of technical (sub) autonomous systems (robotics, neurorobotics, image processing, etc.).

Literature

The slides are available as a PDF

Related Literature

- Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach - Peter Norvig and Stuart J. Russell
- Machine Learning - Tom Mitchell
- Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning - Christopher M. Bishop
- Reinforcement Learning: An Introduction - Richard S. Sutton and Andrew G. Barto
- Deep Learning - Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio, Aaron Courville

Further (specific) literature on individual topics will be given in the lecture.

**Exercises for Machine Learning 2 - Advanced Methods**

2511503, SS 2019, 1 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Notes

The first exercise will take place on 08.05.2019.

T

6.190 Course: Machine Tools and Industrial Handling [T-MACH-102158]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101286 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2149902	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Fleischer
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102158-MIT	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling		Prüfung (PR)	Fleischer
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102158-WING	Machine Tools and Industrial Handling		Prüfung (PR)	Fleischer

Competence Certificate

Written exam (120 minutes)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-109055 - Werkzeugmaschinen und Handhabungstechnik" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Machine Tools and Industrial Handling

2149902, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

The lecture gives an overview of the construction, use and application of machine tools and industrial handling equipment. In the course of the lecture a well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge for the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools is conveyed. First, the main components of the machine tools are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral machine tool design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0.

The individual topics are:

- Frames and frame components
- Feed axes
- Spindles
- Peripheral equipment
- Control unit
- Metrological evaluation and machine testing
- Process monitoring
- Maintenance of machine tools
- Safety assessment of machine tools
- Machine examples

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and handling equipment and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design.
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of the machine tool (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit).
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of a machine tool.
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools according to technical and economic criteria.

Workload:**MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Learning Content

The lecture gives an overview of the construction, use and application of machine tools and industrial handling equipment. In the course of the lecture a well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge for the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools is conveyed. First, the main components of the machine tools are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral machine tool design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0.

The individual topics are:

- Frames and frame components
- Feed axes
- Spindles
- Peripheral equipment
- Control unit
- Metrological evaluation and machine testing
- Process monitoring
- Maintenance of machine tools
- Safety assessment of machine tools
- Machine examples

Annotation

None

Workload

MACH:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Wing:/TVWL

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

**6.191 Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101498 - Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2579900	Management Accounting 1	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wouters
SS 2019	2579901	Übung zu Management Accounting 1	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Riar
Exams					
SS 2019	79-2579900-00	Management Accounting 1		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters
WS 19/20	79-2579900-00	Management Accounting 1		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Students in the Bachelor' program can only take the related tutorial and examination. Students in the Master's program (and Bachelor's students who are already completing examinations for their Master's program) can only take the related tutorial and examination.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Management Accounting 1**

2579900, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

see Module Handbook

Learning Content

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Marc Wouters, Frank H. Selto, Ronald W. Hilton, Michael W. Maher: Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, 2012, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Higher Education (ISBN-13 9780077132392 / ISBN-10 0077132394)
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.



Übung zu Management Accounting 1

2579901, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Notes

see Module Handbook

**6.192 Course: Management Accounting 2 [T-WIWI-102801]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101498 - Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2579903	Management Accounting 2	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wouters
WS 19/20	2579904		2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ebinger
WS 19/20	2579905		2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ebinger
Exams					
SS 2019	79-2579902-00	Management Accounting 2		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters
WS 19/20	79-2579903-00	Management Accounting 2		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) at the end of each semester.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is recommended to take part in the course "Management Accounting 1" before this course.

Annotation

Students in the Bachelor' program can only take the related tutorial and examination. Students in the Master's program (and Bachelor's students who are already completing examinations for their Master's program) can only take the related tutorial and examination.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Management Accounting 2**

2579903, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

see Module Handbook

Learning Content

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA2 are: cost estimation, product costing and cost allocation, financial performance measures, transfer pricing, strategic performance measurement systems and customer value propositions.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Marc Wouters, Frank H. Selto, Ronald W. Hilton, Michael W. Maher: Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, 2012, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Higher Education (ISBN-13 9780077132392 / ISBN-10 0077132394)
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.

V

2579904, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)****Notes**

see Module Handbook

V

2579905, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)****Notes**

see Module Handbook

T

6.193 Course: Management of IT-Projects [T-WIWI-102667]

Responsible: Dr. Roland Schätzle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	3

Events					
SS 2019	2511214	Management of IT-Projects	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schätzle
SS 2019	2511215	Übungen zu Management von Informatik-Projekten	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Schätzle
Exams					
SS 2019	7900045	Management of IT-Projects		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	7900014	Management of IT-Projects		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis

Competence Certificate

The assessment takes place in the form of a written examination (exam) in the amount of 60 minutes. The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Prerequisite for the participation in the examination is the successful participation in the exercise, which takes place in the summer semester, starting from summer semester 2020. The number of participants in the exercise is limited.

The exact details will be announced in the lecture.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the participation in the examination is the successful participation in the exercise, which takes place in the summer semester, starting from summer semester 2020. The number of participants in the exercise is limited.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Management of IT-Projects

2511214, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
 - plan of the project structure
 - flow chart
 - project schedule
 - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Workload

Lecture 30h

Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h

Preparation of exercises 30h

Exam preparation 44h

Exam & 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004
- Project Management Institute Standards Committee. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK guide). Project Management Institute. Four Campus Boulevard. Newton Square. PA 190733299. U.S.A.

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.

T

6.194 Course: Management of Water Resources and River Basins [T-BGU-106597]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-WIWI-101642 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101644 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2](#)
[M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6224801	Management of Water Resources and River Basins	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Ehret
Exams					
SS 2019	8244106597	Management of Water Resources and River Basins		Prüfung (PR)	Ehret

Competence Certificate

course associated assignments, short reports appr. 2 pages each, and final take home exam, report appr. 10 pages and colloquium

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.195 Course: Managing New Technologies [T-WIWI-102612]

Responsible: Dr. Thomas Reiß
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2545003	Managing New Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Reiß
Exams					
SS 2019	7900257	Managing New Technologies		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis

Competence Certificate

Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The credit points for T-WIWI-102612 "Management of New Technologies" were reduced to 3 credit points in the 2019 summer semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Managing New Technologies

2545003, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The course provides an overview of the international development of a selected number of key technologies such as biotechnology, nanotechnology, neurotechnologies, converging technologies. Methods for monitoring new technologies including foresight approaches will be presented and the economic and social impacts of new technologies will be discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Hausschildt/Salomo: Innovationsmanagement; Borchert et al.: Innovations- und Technologiemanagement;
- Specht/Möhrle; Gabler Lexikon Technologiemanagement

T

6.196 Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Dr.-Ing. Frederik Zanger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101276 - Manufacturing Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2149657	Manufacturing Technology	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Schulze, Zanger
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Schulze

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (180 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Manufacturing Technology

2149657, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

Notes

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Workload:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Learning Content

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Annotation

None

Workload

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Literature

Lecture Notes

T

6.197 Course: Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [T-WIWI-102640]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets](#)
[M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-102754 - Service Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540460	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weinhardt, Straub
SS 2019	2540461	Übungen zu Market Engineering: Information in Institutions	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Weinhardt
Exams					
SS 2019	7910804	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7979235	Market Engineering: Information in Institutions		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) up to 6 bonus points can be obtained. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by max. one grade level (0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Market Engineering: Information in Institutions

2540460, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The ongoing advancements in information technology have revolutionized traditional business processes and given rise to electronic marketplaces. In contrast to physical marketplaces, electronic markets do not just evolve, but must be carefully designed, implemented and monitored and evaluated. Moreover electronic markets demand open and flexible platforms as well as adequate standards and information services. Future Market Engineers must therefore be able to consider the economic, legal and technological dimension of markets simultaneously. The lecture focuses on the discussion of (1) Microstructure, (2) IT Infrastructure, and (3) Business Structure of electronic markets. Hence, students will be taught the economic incentives that a market can impose on market participants, development models for implementing markets, and business models for the application of markets.

Learning Content

The ongoing advancements in information technology have revolutionized traditional business processes and given rise to electronic marketplaces. In contrast to physical marketplaces, electronic markets do not just evolve, but must be carefully designed, implemented and monitored and evaluated. Moreover electronic markets demand open and flexible platforms as well as adequate standards and information services. Future Market Engineers must therefore be able to consider the economic, legal and technological dimension of markets simultaneously. The lecture focuses on the discussion of (1) Microstructure, (2) IT Infrastructure, and (3) Business Structure of electronic markets. Hence, students will be taught the economic incentives that a market can impose on market participants, development models for implementing markets, and business models for the application of markets.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Roth, A., The Economist as Engineer: Game Theory, Experimental Economics and Computation as Tools for Design Economics. *Econometrica* 70(4): 1341-1378, 2002.
- Weinhardt, C., Holtmann, C., Neumann, D., Market Engineering. *Wirtschaftsinformatik*, 2003.
- Wolfstetter, E., Topics in Microeconomics - Industrial Organization, Auctions, and Incentives. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- Smith, V. "Theory, Experiments and Economics", *The Journal of Economic Perspectives*, Vol. 3, No. 1, 151-69 1989

T

6.198 Course: Market Research [T-WIWI-107720]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101490 - Marketing Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)
[M-WIWI-101647 - Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2571150	Market Research	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Klarmann
SS 2019	2571151	Market Research Tutorial	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Honold
Exams					
SS 2019	7900015	Market Research		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann
SS 2019	7900203	Market Research		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Please note that this course has to be completed successfully by students interested in master thesis positions at the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Market Research

2571150, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Within the lecture, essential statistical methods for measuring customer attitudes (e.g. satisfaction measurement), understanding customer behavior and making strategic decisions will be discussed. The practical use as well as the correct handling of different survey methods will be taught, such as experiments and surveys. To analyze the collected data, various analysis methods are presented, including hypothesis tests, factor analyses, cluster analyses, variance and regression analyses. Building on this, the interpretation of the results will be discussed.

Topics addressed in this course are for example:

- Theoretical foundations of market research
- Statistical foundations of market research
- Measuring customer attitudes
- Understanding customer reactions
- Strategical decision making

Annotation

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours.

Presence time: 30 hours

Preparation and wrap-up of the course: 45.0 hours

Exam and exam preparation: 60.0 hours

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6th. ed., Wiesbaden.

**6.199 Course: Marketing Analytics [T-WIWI-103139]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101647 - Data Science: Evidence-based Marketing](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	4

Events					
WS 19/20	2572170	Marketing Analytics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Klarmann
WS 19/20	2572171		1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Halbauer
Exams					
WS 19/20	7900082	Marketing Analytics		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation)

Prerequisites

The prerequisite for taking the course is the successful completion of the course Market Research [2571150].

Recommendation

It is strongly recommended to complete the course Market Research prior to taking the Marketing Analytics course.

Annotation

For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Exchange students can bypass the requirement of passing Market Research if they can prove that they possess sufficient statistical knowledge based on courses attended at their home institution. This will be examined individually by the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Marketing Analytics**2572170, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Learning Content**

In this course various relevant market research questions are addressed, as for example measuring and understanding customer attitudes, preparing strategic decisions and sales forecasting. In order to analyze these questions, students learn to handle social media data, panel data, nested observations and experimental design. To analyze the data, advanced methods, as for example multilevel modeling, structural equation modeling and return on marketing models are taught. Also, problems of causality are addressed in-depth. The lecture is accompanied by a computer-based exercise, in the course of which the methods are applied practically.

Annotation

For further information please contact the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Exchange students can bypass the requirement of passing Market Research if they can prove that they possess sufficient statistical knowledge based on courses attended at their home institution. This will be examined individually by the Marketing & Sales Research Group.

Workload

Total workload for 4.5 ECTS: ca. 135 hours

Literature

- Hanssens, Dominique M., Parsons, Leonard J., Schultz, Randall L. (2003), Market response models: Econometric and time series analysis, 2nd ed, Boston.
- Gelman, Andrew, Hill, Jennifer (2006), Data analysis using regression and multilevel/hierarchical models, New York.
- Cameron, A. Colin, Trivedi, Pravin K. (2005), Microeconometrics: methods and applications, New York.
- Chapman, Christopher, Feit, Elea M. (2015), R for Marketing Research and Analytics, Cham.
- Ledolter, Johannes (2013), Data mining and business analytics with R, New York.

T

6.200 Course: Marketing Strategy Business Game [T-WIWI-102835]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101490 - Marketing Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2571183	Marketing Strategy Business Game	1 SWS	Block (B)	Klarmann, Assistenten
Exams					
SS 2019	7900022	Marketing Strategy Business Game		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment (alternative exam assessment) consists of a group presentation and a subsequent round of questions totalling 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be chosen in the module.

Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS points in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Marketing Strategy Business Game

2571183, SS 2019, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Learning Content**

Using Markstrat, a marketing strategy business game, students work in groups representing a company that competes on a simulated market against the other groups' companies.

Annotation

- Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be chosen in the module.
- Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1.5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.
- In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in summer term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in summer term starts.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6. ed., Wiesbaden.

T

6.201 Course: Master Thesis [T-WIWI-103142]

Responsible: Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Informatik
Studiendekan der KIT-Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101659 - Module Masterarbeit

Type	Credits	Version
Final Thesis	30	1

Exams				
SS 2019	8179-10001	My Thesis		Oberweis
SS 2019	8179-10002	My Thesis		Oberweis
SS 2019	8179-10003	Conceptual Design and Evaluation of Modular Handling and Assembly Systems for Stacking Fuel Cells for Use in Automotive Production		Fleischer
SS 2019	8179-10004	Analyzing Power Plant Behavior and Identifying Strategies with Generative Adversarial Neural Networks		Weinhardt
SS 2019	8179-10008	Development and Simulation of Business Models for the Circular Economy in a Global Context		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10009	Analysis of Manufacturing Processes and Identification of Potential Issues in PEMFC Assembly for Automotive Mass Production with Focus on Technology Transfer from Other Industries		Fleischer
SS 2019	8179-10010	Trajektorienplanung in kooperativen Multi-Agent-Szenarien durch Deep Reinforcement Learning		Zöllner
SS 2019	8179-10011	Dynamic Pricing in Parahotellerie - an adaption using the example of CASAMUNDO		Heller, Schienle
SS 2019	8179-10012	Development and Implementation of Computer-Controlled Players for Use in Software-Based Wargaming Simulations		Lindstädt
SS 2019	8179-10013	a		
SS 2019	8179-10014	a		
SS 2019	8179-10015	Kopplung von Strom- und Gasinfrastruktur auf Verteilnetzebene zur Vermeidung von Einspeisemanagement		Weinhardt
SS 2019	8179-10016	Development of a Generic Process Model for the Integration of BPM and IoT		Oberweis
SS 2019	8179-10017	Reinforcement Learning in der Produktion - Eine Analyse der Entscheidungen, des Agentenverhaltens und des Einflusses von Demonstrationsdaten		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10018	The Impact of Sustainability on Trading Behavior - A Retail Investor Perspective		Weinhardt
SS 2019	8179-10019	Development of a tool for linearizing economies-of-scale at the example of a techno-economic analysis of a lignocellulose biorefinery		
WS 19/20	8179-10020	Development of an instrument for the analysis, evaluation and avoidance of transport relevant CO2 emissions using the example of an automotive supplier		Schultmann

SS 2019	8179-10021	Measurement of Option Liquidity		Uhrig-Homburg
SS 2019	8179-10022	Business Models in Artificial Intelligence: Deduction of an Exemplary Business Model Based on an Analysis of Markets, Companies, and Experts		Lindstädt
SS 2019	8179-10025	Early Customer Integration in der Serviceentwicklung		Weinhardt
WS 19/20	8179-10027	A Techno-Economic Assessment of Compressed Biomethane Gas Production for Natural Gas Vehicles in Thailand		Schultmann
SS 2019	8179-10028	Investigation of the Deployment Potential of the Augmented Reality Solution MiRA on the NH90 Assembly Line and Development of an Implementation Roadmap		Fleischer
WS 19/20	8179-10029	Creation of a Model for Planning the Migration of Production Sites towards Autonomous Plants within a Global Production Network for a Middle-Class Automotive Supplier		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10030	Development of a Simulation Model and Execution of a Simulation Study to Derive Recommendations for the Example of the Matrix Production of the Schaufensterfabrik II at SEW Eurodrive GmbH		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10031	Fusion of mobility surveys supported by matching methods		Vortisch
SS 2019	8179-10032	Development of a Modular Planning Model for the Support of Production Ramp Ups in Global Value-Added Networks		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10033	Development of a Generic Change Management Model to Guide and Accompany Industry 4.0-Initiatives within Companies		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10034	Development of a Concept for Scalable Automation of Assembly Systems		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10035	Conception and Implementation of an Integrative Graphical Process and Data-Modeling System for Production and Logistics Planning		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10036	Development of a Method for Designing Business Performance Management within Global Production Networks Using the Example of a Medium-Sized Automotive Supplier		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10037	Machine Learning-Driven Engineering: Application of AI in the Process and Product Development		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10038	Semantic Segmentation of Worn Machine Inserts with Deep Learning		Satzger
SS 2019	8179-10039	Archetypes of Analytics-Based Services		Satzger
SS 2019	8179-10040	AI-based Recommendation of Design Steps Based on the CAD Model Tree		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10041	Machine Learning in Production: Development of an Application for Human Activity Recognition on the Shop Floor		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10042	Development of a Decentralized Technology Approach to Improve Order and Quality Management in Automotive Value Networks Using Distributed Ledger Technology		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10043	Digitization in Industrial Assembly by Means of an Assistance System		Lanza

SS 2019	8179-10044	Development of a Planning Model for Assessing the Feasibility of the Integration of New Vehicle Models into Existing Product Lines		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10045	Semi-Automated Selection of an Optimal Industry 4.0 Retrofit for Machine Tools		Fleischer
SS 2019	8179-10047	Predicting Taxi Trips with Deep Spatial-Temporal Neural Networks		Nickel
SS 2019	8179-10048	Impact of the Minimum Connection Time on the supply chain and connectivity: case study of Lufthansa Cargo AG		Nickel
SS 2019	8179-10049	Optimierungsprozess der Fabrikumstrukturierungsplanung des Groblayouts von KMU im Sondermaschinenbau		Lanza
SS 2019	8179-10050	: Procedural and methodical support of customer-oriented requirements management in the Early Phase of PGE – Product Generation Engineering		Albers
SS 2019	8179-10051	Product portfolio-spanning definition of functional product concepts in the Early Phase of the PGE – Product Generation Engineering by the example of the concept development at Dr. Ing. h.c. F. Porsche AG		Albers
SS 2019	8179-10052	Design and Evaluation of an ePrescription System Based on Distributed Ledger Technology		Sunyaev
SS 2019	8179-10053	Development of a cost model of a scalable modular supporting structure for bridge cranes		
SS 2019	8179-10054	Entwicklung einer Methode zur Erstellung eines Conversational Agents, der eine gesunde Ernährung unterstützt		Mädche
SS 2019	8179-10055	Conceptual design of a traceability model within a global production network of era-contact GmbH		Albers
SS 2019	8179-10056	Weighted Network analysis of the European airport network		Wigger
SS 2019	8179-10059	Job Shop Selection and Scheduling in Production Networks - An Optimization Approach		Furmans
SS 2019	8179-10060	Jobs-to-be-done method-based business opportunity design for an existing product program		Terzidis
SS 2019	8179-10061	166/5000 Cloud-based software functions to support the completion of jobs via a cloud manufacturing platform (using the example of Heidelberger Druckmaschinen AG)		Terzidis
WS 19/20	8179-10062	Probabilistic Forecasting and the Integration of Wind Power into the Swedish Electrical Grid		Mikut
SS 2019	8179-10063	Optimization and innovation of mobility systems using the example of Auckland's public transportation		Jochem
SS 2019	8179-10065	Information Sharing in Digital Ecosystems		Satzger
SS 2019	8179-10066	Optimization and Innovation of Mobility Systems using the Example of Aucklands's Public Transportation		Jochem
WS 19/20	8179-10067	folgt		Schmeck
SS 2019	8179-10068	Advanced Topics in Transfer Machine Learning: Transferability Analysis in Distributed and Automated Machine Learning Systems		Fromm

SS 2019	8179-10069	Bewertung haptischer Warnungen als Eskalationsstufe in der Übernahmeaufforderung des hochautomatisierten Fahrens bei der Daimler AG		Satzger
SS 2019	8179-10070	Laufzeitsicherheitsnachweise für Industrie 4.0 Materialflussanwendungen - Konzeptstudien mit System-Theoretischer Prozessanalyse		Furmans
SS 2019	8179-10071	Analysis of the Connectivity Structure in Knowledge Graphs		Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	8179-10072	Improvement of Metaheuristik for logistics optimization		Mittwollen, Thomas
WS 19/20	8179-10073	Simulative investigation of different control strategies for shuttle systems		Furmans
SS 2019	8179-10074	Applying Nudges in Change Management – a Study about Choice Architectures as a Support for Organizational Change Processes		Weinhardt
SS 2019	8179-10075	Überwindung des Kaltstartproblems in der KI-Technologie - ein umfragebasierter Ansatz am Beispiel von tragbarem Schlaf-Tracker AURA		Klarmann
SS 2019	8600-10000	Usage profiles of free-floating carsharing in Karlsruhe		Vortisch
SS 2019	8600-10001	Agility scenarios of agile cooperation and derivation of an Agility Roadmap 2025 using Daimler AG as an example		Albers
SS 2019	8610-10003	Nachweis der DSGVO-Konformität: Entwurf einer automatisierten Lösung zur Erstellung des Verarbeitungsverzeichnisses		Sunyaev
SS 2019	8610-10004	Probabilistic Forecasting of Individual Electrical Load Using GRU Considering Weather Effects		Weinhardt
SS 2019	8610-10006	Evaluation and Implementation of Methods for Process Recognition With Artificial Neural Networks in Videos		Stork
SS 2019	8610-10007	Evaluation eines Konversationsagenten als instruktives Assistenzsystem für industrielle und häusliche Wartungsarbeit		Beigl
SS 2019	8610-10008	A Distributed Platform Approach to Cooperative Perception Based on Cellular-V2X Communication		Sax
SS 2019	8610-10009	Analyse von Bodenfeuchte-Zeitreihen mithilfe von neuronalen Netzen (Deep Learning)		Beigl
SS 2019	8610-10010	Value Propositions of Startups in the Context of Fundraising: Overstatements due to Vision Communications		Klarmann
SS 2019	8610-10011	Designing a Self-Learning Decision Support System for Viticulture Campaigns		Satzger
WS 19/20	8610-10012	Meta-Learning zur Erkennung von Anomalien in Energiezeitreihen		Hagenmeyer

Competence Certificate

see module description

Prerequisites

see module description

Final Thesis

This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

Submission deadline 6 months**Maximum extension period** 3 months**Correction period** 8 weeks

T

6.202 Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101277 - Material Flow in Logistic Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	9	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2117051	Material flow in logistic systems	6 SWS	Others (sonst.)	Furmans
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102151	Material Flow in Logistic Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
 - 40% assessment of the result of the case studies as group work,
 - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the case study colloquiums as individual performance.

A detailed description of the learning control can be found under Annotations.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Recommended elective subject: Probability Theory and Statistics

Annotation

Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. In the oral examination during the case study colloquiums, the understanding of the result of the group work and the models dealt with in the course is tested. The participation in the oral defenses is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Material flow in logistic systems

2117051, WS 19/20, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Others (sonst.)

Description

Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. During the colloquiums, the result of the case study is presented and the understanding of the group work and the models dealt with in the course are tested in an oral defense. The participation in the colloquiums is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission and the presentation the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

Media: Presentations, black board, book, video recordings

Notes**Learning Content:**

- Elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- Models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- Queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- Warehouseing and order-picking
- Shuttle systems
- Sorting systems
- Simulation
- Calculation of availability and reliability
- Value stream analysis

After successful completion of the course, you are able (alone and in a team) to:

- Accurately describe a material handling system in a conversation with an expert.
- Model and parameterize the system load and the typical design elements of a material handling system.
- Design a material handling system for a task.
- Assess the performance of a material handling system in terms of the requirements.
- Change the main lever for influencing the performance.
- Expand the boundaries of today's methods and system components conceptually if necessary.

Literature:

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009

Description:

Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. During the colloquiums, the result of the case study is presented and the understanding of the group work and the models dealt with in the course are tested in an oral defense. The participation in the colloquiums is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission and the presentation the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

We strongly recommend to attend the introductory session at 16.10.2019. In this session, the teaching concept of "Materialfluss in Logistiksysteme" is explained and outstanding issues are clarified.

Workload:

- Regular attendance: 35 h
- Self-study: 135 h
- Group work: 100 h

Competence Certificate:

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
 - 40% assessment of the result and the presentation of the case studies as group work,
 - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the colloquiums as individual performance.

Learning Content

- Elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- Models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- Queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- Warehouseing and order-picking
- Shuttle systems
- Sorting systems
- Simulation
- Calculation of availability and reliability
- Value stream analysis

Annotation

none

Workload

Regular attendance: 35 h

Self-study: 135 h

Group work: 100 h

Literature

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai : Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009

T

6.203 Course: Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems [T-MACH-105189]

Responsible: Marion Baumann
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2117059	Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems	4 SWS	Lecture (V)	Baumann, Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems

2117059, WS 19/20, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Media:

black board, lecture notes, presentations

Learning Content:

- single server systems: M/M/1, M/G/1: priority rules, model of failures
- networks: open and closed approximations, exact solutions and approximations
- application to flexible manufacturing systems, AGV (automated guided vehicles) - systems
- modeling of control approaches like constant work in process (ConWIP) or kanban
- discrete-time modeling of queuing systems

Learning Goals:

Students are able to:

- Describe queueing systems with analytical solvable stochastic models,
- Derive approaches for modeling and controlling material flow and production systems based on models of queueing theory,
- Use simulation and exact methods.

Recommendations:

- Basic knowledge of statistic
- recommended compulsory optional subject: Stochastics
- recommended lecture: Materials flow in logistic systems (also parallel)

Workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 198 hours

T

6.204 Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Thomas Herlan
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2150681	Metal Forming	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Herlan
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105177	Metal Forming		Prüfung (PR)	Schulze

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Metal Forming

2150681, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology. Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Learning Content

At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology. Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

Annotation

None

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

T

6.205 Course: Methods and Models in Transportation Planning [T-BGU-101797]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6232701	Berechnungsverfahren und Modelle in der Verkehrsplanung	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101797	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.206 Course: Methods in Economic Dynamics [T-WIWI-102906]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2560240	Methods in Economic Dynamics	SWS	Lecture (V)	Ott, Bälz
Exams					
SS 2019	7900108	Methods in Economic Dynamics		Prüfung (PR)	Ott

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012] and Economics II [2600014]. Further, it is assumed that students have interest in using quantitative-mathematical methods.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Methods in Economic Dynamics

2560240, SS 2019, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The workshop offers the possibility to deepen the understanding about different aspects of theoretical modelling of innovation-based growth and induced economic effects. This includes the implementation of formal models in computer algebra systems as well as recording, processing and econometric analysis of related data from relational databases (concerning for example patents or trademarks). Moreover, methods of network theory are discussed.

Annotation

The course has been added summer 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45 hours.

Lecture: 15h

Preparation of lecture/exam: 30h

T

6.207 Course: Methods in Innovation Management [T-WIWI-110263]

Responsible: Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2545107	Methoden im Innovationsmanagement	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Koch

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO). The final grade is composed 75% of the grade of the written paper and 25% of the grade of the presentation.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course "Innovation Management: Concepts, Strategies and Methods" is recommended.

T

6.208 Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)
[M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2142881	Microactuators	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kohl
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-101910	Microactuators		Prüfung (PR)	Kohl

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Microactuators2142881, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Script of ppt-slides

Learning Content

- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Microelectromechanical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads

Annotation

Details will be announced at the beginning of the lecture

Workload

lecture time 1.5 h/week

self preparation: 8.5 h/week

Literature

- Lecture notes
- D. Jendritza, Technischer Einsatz Neuer Aktoren: Grundlagen, Werkstoffe, Designregeln und Anwendungsbeispiele, Expert-Verlag, 3. Auflage, 2008
- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004
- N.TR. Nguyen, S.T. Wereley, Fundamentals and applications of Microfluidics, Artech House, Inc. 2002
- H. Zappe, Fundamentals of Micro-Optics, Cambridge University Press 2010

T

6.209 Course: Mixed Integer Programming I [T-WIWI-102719]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2550138	Mixed Integer Programming I	SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
WS 19/20	2550139	Exercises Mixed Integer Programming I	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming II* [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Annotation

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.iior.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Mixed Integer Programming I

2550138, WS 19/20, SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary.

The lecture treats methods for the numerical solution of linear optimization problems which depend on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:

- Existence results and concepts of linear as well as convex optimization
- LP relaxation and error bounds for rounding
- Gomory's cutting plane method
- Benders decomposition

Part II of the lecture treats nonlinear mixed integer programs.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature

- C.A. Floudas, Nonlinear and Mixed-Integer Optimization: Fundamentals and Applications, Oxford University Press, 1995
- J. Kallrath: Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- D. Li, X. Sun: Nonlinear Integer Programming, Springer, 2006
- G.L. Nemhauser, L.A. Wolsey, Integer and Combinatorial Optimization, Wiley, 1988
- M. Tawarmalani, N.V. Sahinidis, Convexification and Global Optimization in Continuous and Mixed-Integer Nonlinear Programming, Kluwer, 2002.

T

6.210 Course: Mixed Integer Programming II [T-WIWI-102720]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Mixed Integer Programming I* [2550138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Annotation

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).

T

6.211 Course: Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility [T-BGU-103425]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232811	Mobilitätsservices und neue Formen der Mobilität	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Kagerbauer
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103425	Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility	Prüfung (PR)		Kagerbauer

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.212 Course: Model Based Application Methods [T-MACH-102199]**Responsible:** Dr. Frank Kirschbaum**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101303 - Combustion Engines II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

take-home exam, short presentation with oral examination

Prerequisites

none

T

6.213 Course: Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R [T-WIWI-102899]

Responsible: Dr. Verena Dorner
Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101489 - Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis](#)
[M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540470	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Dorner, Knierim
SS 2019	2540471	Übung zu Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behaviour with R	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Knierim, Greif-Winzrieth
Exams					
SS 2019	7901391	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	79791391	Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Number of participants limited.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Modeling and Analyzing Consumer Behavior with R2540470, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Students learn the fundamental methods, algorithms and concepts for analysing consumer data. The students deepen their knowledge in working on a case study and computer exercises, especially in the areas of e-commerce and behavioural economics. In addition, students learn to write applications in R and to organize and execute larger data mining and general data analytics projects. Furthermore, students learn methods for evaluating and visualizing data.

The event will focus on the following topics:

1. basic programming concepts in R
2. data mining with R using established process models such as CRISP-DM
3. text mining and analysis of online data with R
4. working on a case study from the area of Consumer and User Analytics
5. data visualization and evaluation with R

Annotation

The course has been added summer term 2015.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Field, A., Miles, J., Field, Z., Discovering Statistics Using R, SAGE 2014

Jones, O., Maillardet, R., Robinson, A., Scientific Programming and Simulation Using R, Chapman & Hall / CRC Press 2009

Venables, W.N., Smith, D.M. and the R Core Team, "An Introduction to R", 2012 (Version 2.15.2), <http://cran.r-project.org/doc/manuals/R-intro.pdf>

Wickham, Hadley, ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis (Use R!), Springer 2009 (2nd edition)

T

6.214 Course: Modeling and OR-Software: Advanced Topics [T-WIWI-106200]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2550490	Modellieren und OR-Software: Fortgeschrittene Themen	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Pomes, Zander, Bakker

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* is assumed.

Successful completion of the course *Modeling and OR-Software: Introduction*.

Annotation

Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course.

The lecture is held in every term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Modellieren und OR-Software: Fortgeschrittene Themen

2550490, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Learning Content

The advanced course is designated for Master students that already attended the introductory course or gained equivalent experience elsewhere, e.g. during a seminar or bachelor thesis.

We will work on advanced topics and methods in OR, among others cutting planes, column generation and constraint programming. The Software used for the exercises is IBM ILOG CPLEX Optimization Studio. The associated modelling programming languages are OPL and ILOG Script.

Annotation

The lecture is for Master students who have already attended the introduction or have achieved comparable knowledge e.g. in a Bachelor thesis.

Interested students are requested to send an e-mail to Anika Pomes (anika.pomes@kit.edu) from now until 29.09.2019, including the Bachelor's and the current Master's grade transcripts. If the introduction has not been checked, please let us know how the necessary knowledge has been obtained.

For further information see the webpage of the course.

The lecture is offered in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.215 Course: Morphodynamics [T-BGU-101859]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Franz Nestmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-WIWI-101642 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101644 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management 2](#)
[M-WIWI-104837 - Natural Hazards and Risk Management](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Oral examination	3	1

Events					
SS 2019	6222805	Morphodynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Nestmann
Exams					
SS 2019	8230101859	Morphodynamics		Prüfung (PR)	Nestmann

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.216 Course: Multivariate Statistical Methods [T-WIWI-103124]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-101637 - Analytics and Statistics](#)
[M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. A bonus program can improve the grade by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

The exam is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered only for repeaters.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

The course covers highly advanced statistical methods with a quantitative focus. Hence, participants are necessarily expected to have advanced statistical knowledge, e.g. acquired in the course "Advanced Statistics". Without this, participation in the course is not advised.

Previous attendance of the course Analysis of Multivariate Data is recommended. Alternatively, the script can be provided to interested students.

T

6.217 Course: Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-105180]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
PD Dr. Hendrik Hölscher
Stefan Walheim

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2142861	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Hölscher, Dienwiebel, Walheim
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists		Prüfung (PR)	Hölscher, Dienwiebel
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-105180	Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists		Prüfung (PR)	Hölscher, Dienwiebel

Competence Certificate

written exam 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists

2142861, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

- 1) Introduction into nanotechnology
- 2) History of scanning probe techniques
- 3) Scanning tunneling microscopy (STM)
- 4) Atomic force microscopy (AFM)
- 5) Dynamic Modes (DFM, ncAFM, MFM, KPFM, ...)
- 6) Friction force microscopy & nanotribology
- 7) Nanolithography
- 8) Other families of the SPM family

The student can

- explain the most common measurement principles of nanotechnology especially scanning probe methods and is able to use them for the characterisation of chemical and physical properties of surfaces
- describe interatomic forces and their influence on nanotechnology
- describe methods of micro- and nanofabrication and of -nanolithography
- explain simple models used in contact mechanics and nanotribology
- describe basic concepts used for nanoscale components

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics and physics

lectures 30 h

self study 30 h

preparation for examination 30 h

The successfull attendance of the lecture is controlled by a 30 minutes written examination, and a subsequent oral examination (20 min). Passing the written exam is mandantory for the participation of the oral examination. The grade result is the result of the oral exam.

Learning Content

- 1) Introduction into nanotechnology
- 2) History of scanning probe techniques
- 3) Scanning tunneling microscopy (STM)
- 4) Atomic force microscopy (AFM)
- 5) Dynamic Modes (DFM, ncAFM, MFM, KPFM, ...)
- 6) Friction force microscopy & nanotribology
- 7) Nanolithography
- 8) Other families of the SPM family

Workload

lectures 30 h

self study 30 h

preparation for examination 30 h

Literature

1. Lecture notes, slides, script
2. Scanning Probe Microscopy – Lab on a Tip: Meyer, Hug, Bennewitz, Springer (2003)

T

6.218 Course: Nanotechnology with Clusterbeams [T-MACH-102080]**Responsible:** Dr. Jürgen Gspann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)
[M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

written examination

presence in more than 70% of the lectures

Duration: 1 h

aids: none

Prerequisites

none

T

6.219 Course: Nanotribology and -Mechanics [T-MACH-102167]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
PD Dr. Hendrik Hölscher

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	4

Events					
SS 2019	2182712	Nanotribology and -Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Dienwiebel
WS 19/20	2182712	Nanotribology and -Mechanics	2 SWS	Block (B)	Dienwiebel
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102167	Nanotribology and -Mechanics		Prüfung (PR)	Dienwiebel

Competence Certificate

presentation (40%) and colloquium (30 min, 60%)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Nanotribology and -Mechanics

2182712, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Notes

In the summer semester the lecture is offered in German and in the winter semester in English!

Part 1: Fundamentals of nanotribology

- General tribology / nanotechnology
- Forces and dissipation on the nanometer scale
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Carbon-based tribosystems
- Electronic friction
- Nanotribology in liquids
- Atomic abrasion
- nanolubrication

Part 2: Topical papers

The student can

- explain the physical foundations and common models used in the field of nanotribology and nanomechanics
- describe the most important experimental methods in nanotribology
- critically evaluate scientific papers on nanotribological issues with respect to their substantial quality

preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

preparation for presentation: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

presentation (40%) and oral examination (30 min, 60%)

no tools or reference materials

Learning Content**Part 1: Fundamentals of nanotribology**

- General tribology / nanotechnology
- Forces and dissipation on the nanometer scale
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Carbon-based tribosystems
- Electronic friction
- Nanotribology in liquids
- Atomic abrasion
- nanolubrication

Part 2: Topical papers**Workload**

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

preparation for presentation: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

Literature

Edward L. Wolf

Nanophysics and Nanotechnology, Wiley-VCH, 2006

C. Mathew Mate

Tribology on the Small Scale: A Bottom Up Approach to Friction, Lubrication, and Wear (Mesoscopic Physics and Nanotechnology)
1st Edition, Oxford University Press

Lecture notes, slides and copies of articles

**Nanotribology and -Mechanics**

2182712, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)

Notes

In the summer semester the lecture is offered in German and in the winter semester in English!

Part 1: Fundamentals of nanotribology

- General tribology / nanotechnology
- Forces and dissipation on the nanometer scale
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Carbon-based tribosystems
- Electronic friction
- Nanotribology in liquids
- Atomic abrasion
- nanolubrication

Part 2: Topical papers

The student can

- explain the physical foundations and common models used in the field of nanotribology and nanomechanics
- describe the most important experimental methods in nanotribology
- critically evaluate scientific papers on nanotribological issues with respect to their substantial quality

preliminary knowledge in mathematics and physics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

preparation for presentation: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

presentation (40%) and oral examination (30 min, 60%)

no tools or reference materials

Learning Content**Part 1: Basics:**

- Nanotechnology
- Forces at nanometer scale
- contact mechanics models (Hertz, JKR, DMT)
- Experimental methods (SFA, QCM, FFM)
- Prandtl-Tomlinson model
- Superlubricity
- Atomic-Scale Wear

Part 2: Topical papers**Workload**

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

preparation for presentation: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

Literature

Lecture notes, slides and copies of articles

T

6.220 Course: Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods [T-WIWI-102679]

Responsible: Dr. rer. nat. Pradyumn Kumar Shukla
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511106	Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Shukla
SS 2019	2511107	Übungen zu Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Shukla
Exams					
SS 2019	7900026	Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Shukla
WS 19/20	7900016	Nature-Inspired Optimisation Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Shukla

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called "bonus exam", 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Nature-Inspired Optimization Methods

2511106, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Many optimization problems are too complex to be solved to optimality. A promising alternative is to use stochastic heuristics, based on some fundamental principles observed in nature. Examples include evolutionary algorithms, ant algorithms, or simulated annealing. These methods are widely applicable and have proven very powerful in practice. During the course, such optimization methods based on natural principles are presented, analyzed and compared. Since the algorithms are usually quite computational intensive, possibilities for parallelization are also investigated.

T

6.221 Course: Non- and Semiparametrics [T-WIWI-103126]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I](#)
[M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2521300		2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schienle
WS 19/20	2521301		2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Schienle, Görden

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "*Applied Econometrics*" [2520020]

Annotation

The course takes place every second winter semester: 2018/19 then 2020/21

T

6.222 Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [T-WIWI-102724]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	4

Events					
WS 19/20	2550111	Nonlinear Optimization I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
WS 19/20	2550112	Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900064_SS2019_NK	Nonlinear Optimization I		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization II* [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

The module component exam T-WIWI-103637 "Nonlinear Optimization I and II" may not be selected.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Nonlinear Optimization I

2550111, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
- Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the *same* semester.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010
- H.Th. Jongen, K. Meer, E. Triesch, Optimization Theory, Kluwer, 2004
- J. Nocedal, S. Wright, Numerical Optimization, Springer, 2000

T

6.223 Course: Nonlinear Optimization I and II [T-WIWI-103637]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Each winter term	6

Events					
WS 19/20	2550111	Nonlinear Optimization I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
WS 19/20	2550112	Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Stein
WS 19/20	2550113	Nonlinear Optimization II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900066_SS2019_NK	Nonlinear Optimization I and II		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the **same** semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Nonlinear Optimization I

2550111, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
- Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the **same** semester.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010
- H.Th. Jongen, K. Meer, E. Triesch, Optimization Theory, Kluwer, 2004
- J. Nocedal, S. Wright, Numerical Optimization, Springer, 2000

**Nonlinear Optimization II**2550113, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
- Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in *thesamesemester*.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010
- H.Th. Jongen, K. Meer, E. Triesch, Optimization Theory, Kluwer, 2004
- J. Nocedal, S. Wright, Numerical Optimization, Springer, 2000

**6.224 Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [T-WIWI-102725]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2550112	Exercises Nonlinear Optimization I + II	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Stein
WS 19/20	2550113	Nonlinear Optimization II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Stein
Exams					
SS 2019	7900065_SS2019_NK	Nonlinear Optimization II		Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and possibly of a compulsory prerequisite.

The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

The exam can also be combined with the examination of *Nonlinear Optimization I* [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Nonlinear Optimization II**

2550113, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:

- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
- Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Annotation

Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
- O. Güler, Foundations of Optimization, Springer, 2010
- H.Th. Jongen, K. Meer, E. Triesch, Optimization Theory, Kluwer, 2004
- J. Nocedal, S. Wright, Numerical Optimization, Springer, 2000

T

6.225 Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
Dr. Martin Sommer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)
[M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)
[M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2141865	Novel actuators and sensors	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kohl, Sommer

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 minutes

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Novel actuators and sensors

2141865, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Script / script of ppt foils (part 2)

Learning Content

Contents: - Basic knowledge in the material science of actuator and sensor principles

- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

Index: The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Piezo actuators
- Magnetostrictive actuators
- Shape memory actuators
- Electro-/magnetorheological actuators
- Sensors: Concepts, materials, fabrication
- Micromechanical sensors: Pressure, force, inertia sensors
- Temperature sensors
- Micro sensors for bio analytics
- Mechano-magnetic sensors

The lecture addresses students in the fields of mechanical engineering, mechatronics and information technology, materials science and engineering, electrical engineering and economic sciences. A comprehensive introduction is given in the basics and current developments on the macroscopic length scale.

The lecture is core subject of the major course "Actuators and Sensors" of the specialization "Mechatronics and Microsystems Technology" in Mechanical Engineering.

Workload

Work Lecture:

time of attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 99 hours

Literature

- Lecture notes

- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007

- "Sensors Update", Edited by H.Baltes, W. Göpel, J. Hesse, VCH, 1996, ISBN: 3-527-29432-5

- "Multivariate Datenanalyse – Methodik und Anwendungen in der Chemie", R. Henrion, G. Henrion, Springer 1994, ISBN 3-540-58188-X

T

6.226 Course: Operation Methods for Earthmoving [T-BGU-101801]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Schlick**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	1,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241905	Erdbau	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101801	Operation Methods for Earthmoving		Prüfung (PR)	Schneider

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.227 Course: Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction [T-BGU-101832]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	1,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241904	Tiefbau	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Haghsheno, Schneider
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101832	Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction		Prüfung (PR)	Schneider

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.228 Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management [T-WIWI-102884]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	2

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
 The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module "Introduction to Operations Research" is assumed.

Annotation

The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at <http://dol.ior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php>.

T

6.229 Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102715]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	2

Events					
SS 2019	2550480	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Nickel
SS 2019	2550481	Übungen zu OR in Supply Chain Management	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Dunke
Exams					
SS 2019	7900128	Operations Research in Supply Chain Management		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

The assessment is a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research and in the lectures Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM is assumed.

Annotation

The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at <http://dol.iior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Operations Research in Supply Chain Management

2550480, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Supply Chain Management constitutes a general tool for logistics process planning in supply networks. To an increasing degree quantitative decision support is provided by methods and models from Operations Research. The lecture "OR in Supply Chain Management" conveys concepts and approaches for solving practical problems and presents an insight to current research topics. The lecture's focus is set on modeling and solution methods for applications originating in different domains of a supply chain. The emphasis is put on mathematical methods like mixed integer programming, valid inequalities or column generation, and the derivation of optimal solution strategies.

In form and content, the lecture addresses all levels of Supply Chain Management: After a short introduction, the tactical and operational level will be discussed with regard to inventory models, scheduling as well as cutting and packing. The strategic level will be discussed in terms of layout planning. Another main focus of the lecture is the application of methods from online optimization. This optimization discipline has gained more and more importance in the optimization of supply chains over the several past years due to an increasing amount of dynamic data flows.

Annotation

The course is offered irregularly. Planned lectures for the next three years can be found in the internet at <http://dol.iior.kit.edu/english/Courses.php>.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- Simchi-Levi, D.; Chen, X.; Bramel, J.: The Logic of Logistics: Theory, Algorithms, and Applications for Logistics and Supply Chain Management, 2nd edition, Springer, 2005
- Simchi-Levi, D.; Kaminsky, P.; Simchi-Levi, E.: Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Case Studies, McGraw-Hill, 2000
- Silver, E. A.; Pyke, D. F.; Peterson, R.: Inventory Management and Production Planning and Scheduling, 3rd edition, Wiley, 1998
- Blazewicz, J.: Handbook on Scheduling - From Theory to Applications, Springer, 2007
- Pinedo, M. L.: Scheduling - Theory, Algorithms, and Systems (3rd edition), Springer, 2008
- Dyckhoff, H.; Finke, U.: Cutting and Packing in Production and Distribution - A Typology and Bibliography, Physica-Verlag, 1992
- Borodin, A.; El-Yaniv, R.: Online Computation and Competitive Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2005
- Francis, R. L.; McGinnis, L. F.; White, A.: Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach, 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, 1992

T

6.230 Course: Optical Transmitters and Receivers [T-ETIT-100639]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Freude

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2309460	Optical Transmitters and Receivers	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Freude
WS 19/20	2309461	Tutorial for 2309460 Optical Transmitters and Receivers	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Freude
Exams					
SS 2019	7309460	Optical Transmitters and Receivers		Prüfung (PR)	Freude
SS 2019	7309460-W2	Optical Transmitters and Receivers (2. Wiederholung)		Prüfung (PR)	Freude
WS 19/20	7309460	Optical Transmitters and Receivers		Prüfung (PR)	Freude

Prerequisites

none

T

6.231 Course: Optical Waveguides and Fibers [T-ETIT-101945]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics](#)[M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2309464	Optical Waveguides and Fibers	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Koos
WS 19/20	2309465	Tutorial for 2309464 Optical Waveguides and Fibers	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Koos
Exams					
SS 2019	7309464	Optical Waveguides and Fibers		Prüfung (PR)	Koos
WS 19/20	7309464	Optical Waveguides and Fibers		Prüfung (PR)	Koos

Prerequisites

none

T

6.232 Course: Optimization Models and Applications [T-WIWI-110162]

Responsible: Dr. Nathan Sudermann-Merx
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)
[M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)
[M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2550140	Optimization Models and Application	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sudermann-Merx

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

The prerequisite for participation in the exam is the achievement of a minimum number of points in delivery sheets. Details will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

T

6.233 Course: Optimization under Uncertainty [T-WIWI-106545]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2550464	Optimierungsansätze unter Unsicherheit	SWS	Lecture (V)	Rebennack
WS 19/20	2550465	Übungen zu Optimierungsansätze unter Unsicherheit	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rebennack, Füllner
WS 19/20	2550466		2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rebennack, Füllner
Exams					
SS 2019	7900202	Optimization under Uncertainty		Prüfung (PR)	Rebennack

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites

None.

T

6.234 Course: Optoelectronic Components [T-ETIT-101907]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Freude**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2309486	Optoelectronic Components	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Freude
SS 2019	2309487	Optoelectronic Components (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Freude
Exams					
SS 2019	7309486	Optoelectronic Components		Prüfung (PR)	Freude
SS 2019	7309486-W	Optoelectronic Components (Wiederholungsprüfung)		Prüfung (PR)	Freude
WS 19/20	7309486	Optoelectronic Components		Prüfung (PR)	Freude

Prerequisites

none

T

6.235 Course: Panel Data [T-WIWI-103127]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Wolf-Dieter Heller
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I](#)
[M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2520320	Paneldaten	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Heller
SS 2019	2520321	Übungen zu Paneldaten	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Heller
Exams					
SS 2019	7900115	Panel Data		Prüfung (PR)	Heller

Prerequisites

None

T

6.236 Course: Parametric Optimization [T-WIWI-102855]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101473 - Mathematical Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Exams				
SS 2019	7900068_SS2019_NK	Parametric Optimization	Prüfung (PR)	Stein

Competence Certificate

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

It is strongly recommended to visit at least one lecture from the Bachelor program of this chair before attending this course.

Annotation

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

T 6.237 Course: Patent Law [T-INFO-101310]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	24656	Patent Law	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Koch
Exams					
SS 2019	7500062	Patent Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500001	Patent Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.238 Course: Personalization and Services [T-WIWI-102848]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Sonnenbichler
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540533	Personalization & Services	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sonnenbichler, Geyer-Schulz
WS 19/20	2540534	Exercise Personalization & Services	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sonnenbichler, Geyer-Schulz
Exams					
SS 2019	7900283	Personalization and Services		Prüfung (PR)	Geyer-Schulz

Competence Certificate

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Personalization & Services

2540533, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Personalization of Services and Applications
- User Modeling
- User Profiles
- Authentication
- Authorization
- Applications in e-Commerce and for internet-based Services
- Personalized Web Search
- Privacy

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

Literature

The course follows latest scientific papers. References to these papers are listed at the end of each course unit.

T

6.239 Course: PH APL-ING-TL01 [T-WIWI-106291]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Once	1

T

6.240 Course: PH APL-ING-TL02 [T-WIWI-106292]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Once	1

T

6.241 Course: PH APL-ING-TL03 [T-WIWI-106293]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Once	1

T

6.242 Course: PH APL-ING-TL04 ub [T-WIWI-106294]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	Once	1

T

6.243 Course: PH APL-ING-TL05 ub [T-WIWI-106295]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	Once	1

T

6.244 Course: PH APL-ING-TL06 ub [T-WIWI-106296]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	Once	1

T

6.245 Course: PH APL-ING-TL07 [T-WIWI-108384]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101404 - Extracurricular Module in Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Once	1

T

6.246 Course: Photovoltaic System Design [T-ETIT-100724]**Responsible:** Robin Grab**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Written examination	3	1

Events					
SS 2019	2307380	Photovoltaische Systemtechnik	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Grab
Exams					
SS 2019	7307380	Photovoltaics		Prüfung (PR)	Leibfried

Prerequisites

none

T

6.247 Course: Physics for Engineers [T-MACH-100530]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
 Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
 Prof. Dr. Alexander Nesterov-Müller
 Dr. Daniel Weygand

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2142890	Physics for Engineers	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Weygand, Dienwiebel, Nesterov-Müller, Gumbsch
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers		Prüfung (PR)	Gumbsch, Weygand, Nesterov-Müller, Dienwiebel

Competence Certificate

written exam 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Physics for Engineers

2142890, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

1) Foundations of solid state physics

- Wave particle dualism
- Tunnelling
- Schrödinger equation
- H-atom

2) Electrical conductivity of solids

- solid state: periodic potentials
- Pauli Principle
- band structure
- metals, semiconductors and isolators
- p-n junction / diode

3) Optics

- quantum mechanical principles of the laser
- linear optics
- non-linear optics

Exercises (2142891, 2 SWS) are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students and for testing progress in learning of the topics.

The student

- has the basic understanding of the physical foundations to explain the relationship between the quantum mechanical principles and the optical as well as electrical properties of materials
- can describe the fundamental experiments, which allow the illustration of these principles

regular attendance: 22,5 hours (lecture) and 22,5 hours (exercises 2142891)

self-study: 97,5 hours and 49 hours (exercises 2142891)

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Learning Content

1) Foundations of solid state physics

- Wave particle dualism
- Tunnelling
- Schrödinger equation
- H-atom

2) Electrical conductivity of solids

- solid state: periodic potentials
- Pauli Principle
- band structure
- metals, semiconductors and isolators
- p-n junction / diode

3) Optics

- quantum mechanical principles of the laser
- linear optics
- non-linear optics

Exercises (2142891, 2 SWS) are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students and for testing progress in learning of the topics.

Workload

regular attendance: 22,5 hours (lecture) and 22,5 hours (exercises 2142891)

self-study: 97,5 hours and 49 hours (exercises 2142891)

Literature

- Tipler und Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Elsevier, 2004
- Haken und Wolf: Atom- und Quantenphysik. Einführung in die experimentellen und theoretischen Grundlagen, 7. Aufl., Springer, 2000
- Harris, Moderne Physik, Pearson Verlag, 2013

T

6.248 Course: Planning and Management of Industrial Plants [T-WIWI-102631]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581952	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Glöser-Chahoud, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581953	Übungen Anlagenwirtschaft	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rosenberg, Schultmann
Exams					
SS 2019	7981952	Planning and Management of Industrial Plants		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Planning and Management of Industrial Plants

2581952, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Industrial plant management incorporates a complex set of tasks along the entire life cycle of an industrial plant, starting with the initiation and erection up to operating and dismantling.

During this course students will get to know special characteristics of industrial plant management. Students will learn important methods to plan, realize and supervise the supply, start-up, maintenance, optimisation and shut-down of industrial plants. Alongside, students will have to handle the inherent question of choosing between technologies and evaluating each of them. This course pays special attention to the specific characteristics of plant engineering, commissioning and investment.

Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

Literature

will be announced in the course

T

6.249 Course: PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics [T-MACH-102181]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Eigner
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2122376	PLM for product development in mechatronics	SWS	Lecture (V)	Eigner
WS 19/20	2122376	PLM for product development in mechatronics	SWS	Lecture (V)	Eigner
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102181	PLM for Product Development in Mechatronics		Prüfung (PR)	Eigner

Competence Certificate
 Oral examination 20 min.

Prerequisites
 none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

PLM for product development in mechatronics

2122376, SS 2019, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

V

PLM for product development in mechatronics

2122376, WS 19/20, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.250 Course: PLM-CAD Workshop [T-MACH-102153]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2121357	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 SWS	Practical course (P)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2121357	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 SWS	Project (PRO)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (graded)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Number of participants is limited, compulsory attendance

T

6.251 Course: Plug-and-play material handling [T-MACH-106693]

Responsible: Jonathan Dziedzitz
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2117070	Plug-and-play material handling	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Furmans, Dziedzitz
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-106693	Plug-and-play material handling		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans

Competence Certificate

Presentation of the four steps of the course content (design, implementation, test concept and evaluation)

Prerequisites

None

T

6.252 Course: Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications [T-MACH-102192]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2141853	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	2 SWS		Rapp

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications

2141853, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

The lecture slides will be given out as scriptum during each lecture course.

Learning Content

We all come in contact with numerous polymeric products in everyday life. From water bottles to packaging to the cover of the iPad, many things are made of polymers. Polymers are also important materials for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) allowing cost effective mass market compatible products, e.g., in the life sciences or diagnostics. But polymers are not just cost-effective replacements for more expensive classical materials in MEMS (such as, e.g., silicon) – some polymers have intrinsic properties that make them ideal materials for sensors, actuators or templates for biology and chemistry in MEMS.

This lecture will introduce the basics of organic chemistry required for understanding what polymers are, how they are manufactured and which mechanisms are responsible for their unique properties. The lecture will highlight (in the context of MEMS but also in a wider scope) where and why polymers are applied with a strong focus on their chemical and physical properties (and on their synthesis).

Some of the topics covered are:

- What is the basic chemistry of polymers? What are monomers, what are macromolecules and how are they formed?
- How are polymers produced on industrial scale – but also on the laboratory scale? Numerous examples of how to make (commonly and lesser known) polymers will be discussed including materials such as Plexiglas.
- Why are polymers so important for biochemistry and tissue engineering?
- How do photoresists work and why do some polymers contract when exposed to light?
- What are high-performance polymers and why do they have such a wide application range, e.g., in implants?
- What polymers fuel the household 3D printing community and what materials do 3D printers such as, e.g., the RepRap work with?
- How does 3D printing and rapid prototyping work and which polymers can be employed for which techniques?
- Why does silicone always smell like vinegar and why is this material so important for modern day microfluidics? How do you build fluid-logic devices using silicone?
- How do shape memory polymers remember their shape?
- What are polymer foams and why are they not only important for heat insulation but also for organic chemistry?
- How do glues work? Why are there two-component glues, what is superglue and how can you make glue from potatoes?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

The examination will be held in oral form at the end of the lecture. The lecture can be chosen as "Nebenfach" or part of a "Hauptfach". The second lecture of the lecture series "Polymers in MEMS B – Physics, manufacturing and applications" (which is also held in winter semester) can be combined with this lecture as part of a "Hauptfach". In summer semester, the third part of the lecture series "Polymers in MEMS C – Biopolymers, Biopolymers and applications" will be given which may be combined with lectures A and B to form a complete "Hauptfach".

Annotation

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

Workload

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)
- preparation of final exam: 70 h

T

6.253 Course: Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications [T-MACH-102191]

Responsible: Dr.Ing. Matthias Worgull

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2141854	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Worgull
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications		Prüfung (PR)	Worgull

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications

Lecture (V)

2141854, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Media:

The lecture slides will be given out as scriptum during each lecture course.

Learning Content

We all come in contact with numerous polymeric products in everyday life. From water bottles to packaging to the cover of the iPad, many things are made of polymers. Polymers are also important materials for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) allowing cost effective mass market compatible products, e.g., in the life sciences or diagnostics. But polymers are not just cost-effective replacements for more expensive classical materials in MEMS (such as, e.g., silicon) – some polymers have intrinsic properties that make them ideal materials for sensors, actuators or templates for biology and chemistry in MEMS.

This lecture will introduce the basics of physics and material science required for the understanding of the mechanical behavior seen from the engineers view. Micro and nanostructuring of polymers allows the fabrication of micro parts fulfilling their tasks in mostly invisible different applications. But also the fabrication of polymer parts with functional surfaces inspired from Bionics will be presented in this lesson. The lesson will give further an overview over the polymer based structuring processes and will underline the importance by a number of applications e.g. photonic structures or Lotus-like structures.

Some of the topics covered are:

- How can polymers described from the view of engineers?
- What are the differences between polymers and metals?
- Rheology of polymer melts – How does polymer melts flow?
- How can polymers be formed and demolded?
- Which structuring processes (replication) processes are available?
- How does stress influence molded parts (e.g. the deformation of a CD in a hot car)
- Shrinkage of polymers – which precision is achievable
- Gluing or welding – How can polymers be assembled?
- Simulation of replication processes
- Characterization of polymers – which properties can be measured?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

The examination will be held in oral form at the end of the lecture. The lecture can be chosen as "Nebenfach" or part of a "Hauptfach". The second lecture of the lecture series ""Polymers in MEMS A – Chemistry, synthesis and applications " (which is also held in winter semester) can be combined with this lecture as part of a "Hauptfach". In summer semester, the third part of the lecture series "Polymers in MEMS C – Biopolymers, Biopolymers and applications" will be given which may be combined with lectures A and B to form a complete "Hauptfach".

Annotation

For further details, please contact the lecturer, PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

Workload

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)
- preparation of final exam: 70 h

T

6.254 Course: Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics [T-MACH-102200]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp
Dr. Ing. Matthias Worgull

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2142855	Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics	2 SWS		Worgull, Rapp
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics	Prüfung (PR)		Worgull, Rapp

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics

2142855, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Learning Content

Polymers are ubiquitous in everyday life: from packaging materials all the way to specialty products in medicine and medical engineering. Today it is difficult to find a product which does not (at least in parts) consist of polymeric materials. The question of how these materials can be improved with respect to their disposal and consumption of (natural) resources during manufacturing is often raised. Today polymers must be fully recycled in Germany and many other countries due to the fact that they do not (or only very slowly) decompose in nature. Furthermore significant reductions of crude oil consumption during synthesis are of increasing importance in order to improve the sustainability of this class of materials. With respect to disposal polymers which do not have to be disposed by combustion but rather allow natural decomposition (composting) are of increasing interest. Polymers from renewable sources are also of interest for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) especially if the systems designed are intended as single-use products.

This lecture will introduce the most important classes of these so-called biopolymers and bioplastics. It will also discuss and highlight polymers which are created from naturally created analogues (e.g. via fermentation) to petrochemical polymer precursors and describe their technical processing. Numerous examples from MEMS as well as everyday life will be given.

Some of the topics covered are:

- What are biopolyurethanes and how can you produce them from castor oil?
- What are "natural glues" and how are they different from chemical glues?
- How do you make tires from natural rubbers?
- What are the two most important polymers for life on earth?
- How can you make polymers from potatoes?
- Can wood be formed by injection molding?
- How do you make buttons from milk?
- Can you play music on biopolymers?
- Where and how do you use polymers for tissue engineering?
- How can you built LEGO with DNA?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

Annotation

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is not necessary.

Workload

- lecture: 15 * 1.5 h (22 h)
- lecture preparation (before and after lecture): 15 * 2 h (30 h)

preparation of final exam: 70 h

Literature

Additional literature is not required.

T

6.255 Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [T-WIWI-103128]

Responsible: Dr. Mher Safarian
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2520357	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Safarian
SS 2019	2520358	Übungen zu Portfolio and Asset Liability Management	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Safarian
Exams					
SS 2019	7900116	Portfolio and Asset Liability Management		Prüfung (PR)	Safarian

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPOs, 180 min.) and of possible additional assignments during the course (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Portfolio and Asset Liability Management

2520357, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz- portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitragepricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment

Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

Learning Content

Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz- portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitragepricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment

Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

To be announced in lecture.

Elective literature:

To be announced in lecture.

T

6.256 Course: Power Network [T-ETIT-100830]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2307371	Power Network	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Leibfried
WS 19/20	2307373	Tutorial for 2307371 Power Network	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Hirsching, Leibfried
Exams					
SS 2019	7307371	Power Network		Prüfung (PR)	Leibfried
WS 19/20	7307371	Power Network		Prüfung (PR)	Leibfried

T

6.257 Course: Power Transmission and Power Network Control [T-ETIT-101941]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-101164 - Generation and Transmission of Renewable Power](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2307372	Power Transmission and Power Network Control	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Leibfried
SS 2019	2307374	Übungen zu 2307372 Energieübertragung und Netzregelung	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Nowak
Exams					
SS 2019	7307372	Power Transmission and Power Network Control		Prüfung (PR)	Leibfried
WS 19/20	7307372	Power Transmission and Power Network Control		Prüfung (PR)	Leibfried

Prerequisites

none

T

6.258 Course: Practical Course Polymers in MEMS [T-MACH-105556]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2142856	Practical Course Polymers in MEMS	2 SWS	Block (B)	Worgull, Rapp

Competence Certificate

The practical course will close with an oral examination. There will be only passed and failed results, no grades.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Practical Course Polymers in MEMS

2142856, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Description****Media:**

descriptions of the experiments

Learning Content

This practical course complements the lectures "Polymers in MEMS A", "Polymers in MEMS B" and "Polymers in MEMS C" and will allow students to gain a deeper understanding of polymers and their processing. During the course of this practical course, various polymers will be synthesized and molded into components suitable for microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) applications. The aim of the course is to bring a polymer all the way from synthesis to application.

The practical course will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the course will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). Lecture notes for the experiments are in English language and will be handed out to the students. The practical course will be held "en block" at the end of the semester (presumably beginning of October)

For further details, please contact the lecturer, Dr. Ing. Bastian E. Rapp (bastian.rapp@kit.edu) and PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Preregistration is mandatory. The number of participants is limited to 5 students.

Workload

- practical course: 3 * 8 h (24 h)
- experiment preparation (before and after lecture): 30 h

preparation of final exam: 66 h

Literature

Scripts of the corresponding lectures, further literature as named there.

T

6.259 Course: Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems [T-WIWI-106563]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102808 - Digital Service Systems in Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540554	Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mädche
WS 19/20	2540554	Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mädche

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

New course title starting summer term 2017: "Practical Seminar Digital Service Systems".
 The current range of seminar topics is announced on the KSRI website www.ksri.kit.edu.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design2540554, SS 2019, 3 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Contemporary trends of every increasing digitalization in businesses lead to new challenges and fusion of technologies blurring the lines between the digital, physical and biological spheres, thereby calling for a new approaches for corporate management. Recently, physician Michio Kaku put it like the following: "The destiny of computers – like other mass technologies like electricity, paper, and running water- is to become invisible, that is, to disappear into the fabric of our lives, to be everywhere and nowhere, silently and seamlessly carrying out our wishes." Michio Kaku (2016)

In the Practical Seminar Digital Service Design students address a real-world challenge in businesses and apply digital service design practices and tools. Furthermore, during the time of the seminar the students prototypical implement a running digital service.

Real-world challenges will vary over time. This time, the challenges are from the domain of **Future Corporate Management**. The practical seminar is carried out in close cooperation with SAP SE and leverages state-of-the-art digital platforms for prototyping.

Learning Content

- Foundations
- Digital Service Design Challenges in Future Corporate Management
- Basics of Digital Service Design practices and tools
- Prototyping and development Digital Services
- Delivering digital service prototypes



Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design

2540554, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

Contemporary trends of every increasing digitalization in businesses lead to new challenges and fusion of technologies blurring the lines between the digital, physical and biological spheres, thereby calling for a new approaches for corporate management. Recently, physician Michio Kaku put it like the following: "The destiny of computers – like other mass technologies like electricity, paper, and running water- is to become invisible, that is, to disappear into the fabric of our lives, to be everywhere and nowhere, silently and seamlessly carrying out our wishes." Michio Kaku (2016)

In the Practical Seminar Digital Service Design students address a real-world challenge in businesses and apply digital service design practices and tools. Furthermore, during the time of the seminar the students prototypical implement a running digital service.

Real-world challenges will vary over time. This time, the challenges are from the domain of **Future Corporate Management**. The practical seminar is carried out in close cooperation with SAP SE and leverages state-of-the-art digital platforms for prototyping.

Learning Content

- Foundations
- Digital Service Design Challenges in Future Corporate Management
- Basics of Digital Service Design practices and tools
- Prototyping and development Digital Services
- Delivering digital service prototypes

T

6.260 Course: Practical Seminar Service Innovation [T-WIWI-102799]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Irregular	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of Service Innovation Methods is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course Service Innovation [2540468] beforehand.

Annotation

Due to the project work, the number of participants is limited and participation requires knowledge about models, concepts and approaches that are taught in the Service Innovation lecture. Having taken the Service Innovation lecture or demonstrating equivalent knowledge is a prerequisite for participating in this Practical Seminar. Details for registration will be announced on the web pages for this course.

The seminar is not offered regularly.

T

6.261 Course: Practical Seminar: Data-Driven Information Systems [T-WIWI-106207]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
 Prof. Dr. Thomas Setzer
 Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a seminar paper, a presentation of the results and the contribution to the discussion (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The final grade is based on the evaluation of each component (seminar paper, oral presentation, and active participation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

At least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

Annotation

The course is held in english. The course is not offered regularly.

T

6.262 Course: Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) [T-WIWI-102716]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102805 - Service Operations](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each term	2

Events				
SS 2019	2550498	Practical seminar: Health Care Management	5 SWS	Nickel, Reuter-Oppermann
Exams				
SS 2019	7900014	Practical Seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)	Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

Due to a research semester of Professor Nickel in WS 19/20, the courses *Location Planning and Strategic SCM* and *Practice Seminar: Health Care Management* do NOT take place in WS 19/20. Please also refer to the information at <https://dol.iior.kit.edu/Lehrveranstaltungen.php> for further details.

The assessment consists in a case study, the writing of a corresponding paper, and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* is assumed.

Annotation

The credits have been reduced to 4,5 starting summer term 2016.

The lecture is offered every term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Practical seminar: Health Care Management

2550498, SS 2019, 5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Learning Content

Processes in a hospital are often grown historically ("We have always done it this way"), so that there has not been the need to analyze processes until reforms of the health system have put increasing pressure on hospitals. Consequently, nowadays hospitals look for possibilities to improve their processes. The students are confronted with case studies and are asked to develop a solution. Therefore they have to collect and analyze relevant data, processes and structures. When developing the solution the students have to bear in mind that besides the economic efficiency also the quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. measured in waiting time) may not be neglected in the health care sector.

Annotation

The lecture is offered every term.

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008
- Hall: Patient flow: reducing delay in healthcare delivery, Springer, 2006

T

6.263 Course: Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design [T-WIWI-108437]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Alexander Mädche
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-104068 - Information Systems in Organizations](#)
[M-WIWI-104080 - Designing Interactive Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2540554	Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mädche
Exams					
SS 2019	7900261	Information Systems and Design (ISSD) Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900262	Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design / Seminarpraktikum: Information Systems und Service Design		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900265	Interactive Analytics Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class. Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (e.g. implementation of a prototype) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks. The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class). In the winter terms, the course is only offered as a seminar.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Attending the course „Digital Service Design“ is recommended, but not mandatory.

Annotation

The course is held in English.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Practical Seminar: Information Systems & Service Design

2540554, SS 2019, 3 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Contemporary trends of every increasing digitalization in businesses lead to new challenges and fusion of technologies blurring the lines between the digital, physical and biological spheres, thereby calling for a new approaches for corporate management. Recently, physician Michio Kaku put it like the following: “The destiny of computers – like other mass technologies like electricity, paper, and running water- is to become invisible, that is, to disappear into the fabric of our lives, to be everywhere and nowhere, silently and seamlessly carrying out our wishes.” Michio Kaku (2016)

In the Practical Seminar Digital Service Design students address a real-world challenge in businesses and apply digital service design practices and tools. Furthermore, during the time of the seminar the students prototypical implement a running digital service.

Real-world challenges will vary over time. This time, the challenges are from the domain of **Future Corporate Management**. The practical seminar is carried out in close cooperation with SAP SE and leverages state-of-the-art digital platforms for prototyping.

Learning Content

- Foundations
- Digital Service Design Challenges in Future Corporate Management
- Basics of Digital Service Design practices and tools
- Prototyping and development Digital Services
- Delivering digital service prototypes

T

6.264 Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]

Responsible: Dr. Arndt Last

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)
[M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)
[M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2143875	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Last
SS 2019	2143877	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Last
WS 19/20	2143875	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Last
WS 19/20	2143877	Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Last
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102164	Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Last

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course

2143875, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Learning Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Workload

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam

Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course**2143877, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Learning Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Workload

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam

Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course**2143875, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Learning Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Workload

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam

Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course**2143877, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Learning Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

Workload

Time of attendance: 21 h + 2 h exam

Privat studies: 5 h preparing experiments + 10 h preparing the exam

T

6.265 Course: Predictive Mechanism and Market Design [T-WIWI-102862]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)
[M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2520402	Predictive Mechanism and Market Design	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Reiß
WS 19/20	2520403		SWS	Practice (Ü)	Reiß

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The course is given every second fall term, e.g., WS2017/18, WS2019/20, ...

The retake exam is given in the summer term subsequent to the fall term where the course (lecture and final exam) is given.

T

6.266 Course: Price Management [T-WIWI-105946]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Dr Paul Glenn

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

Lecture and exam will not be offered in summer semester 2019. The next examination is in the summer semester 2020.

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The lecture is offered for the first time in summer term 2016.

T

6.267 Course: Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations [T-WIWI-102891]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Mark Schröder

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Each winter term	3

Events					
WS 19/20	2572198	Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations	1 SWS	Block (B)	Klarmann, Schröder

Competence Certificate

This alternative exam assessment consists of a presentation with a subsequent discussion totalling 25 minutes. Moreover learning contents are checked by realistic 30-minute price negotiations.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

Participation requires an application. The application period starts at the beginning of the semester. More information can be obtained on the website of the research group Marketing & Sales (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Access to this course is restricted. Typically all students will be granted the attendance of one course with 1.5 ECTS. Nevertheless attendance can not be guaranteed.

For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Please note that only one of the courses from the election block can be attended in the module.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Price Negotiation and Sales Presentations

2572198, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Learning Content**

At first, theoretical knowledge about the behavior in selling contexts is discussed. Then, in a practical part, students will apply this knowledge in their own price negotiations.

Annotation

- In order to participate in this course, you need to apply. Applications are usually accepted at the start of the lecture period in winter term. Detailed information on the application process is usually provided on the website of the Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu) shortly before the lecture period in winter term starts.
- Please note that only one of the following courses can be chosen in the Sales Management Module: Country Manager Simulation, Case Studies in Sales and Pricing or Preisverhandlungen und Verkaufspräsentationen.
- Please note: The number of participants for this course is limited. The Marketing and Sales Research Group typically provides the possibility to attend a course with 1,5 ECTS in the respective module to all students. Participation in a specific course cannot be guaranteed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 45.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

None

T

6.268 Course: Pricing [T-WIWI-102883]

Responsible: Dr. Sven Feurer
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101489 - Strategy, Communication, and Data Analysis](#)
[M-WIWI-101490 - Marketing Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2572157	Pricing	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Klarmann
WS 19/20	2572169	Übung zu Pricing	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Moosbrugger
Exams					
SS 2019	7900081	Pricing		Prüfung (PR)	Feurer
WS 19/20	7900138	Pricing		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Pricing

2572157, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This course addresses central elements and peculiarities of pricing goods and services. The topics are below others:

- Price demand functions
- Concept of the price elasticity of demand
- Key concepts of behavioral pricing
- Decision-making areas in pricing

Annotation

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.269 Course: Principles of Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101874]

Responsible: Dr. Volker Gaukel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101120 - Principles of Food Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Oral examination	9	1

Events					
SS 2019	22214	Vertiefung verfahrenstechnischer Grundlagen am Beispiel Lebensmittel	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gaukel
SS 2019	22215	Produktgestaltung: Beispiele aus der Praxis	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bröckel, Esper, Hirth, Karbstein, Kind, Müller, Nirschl, Sass, Türk
WS 19/20	22207	Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Watzl
WS 19/20	22213	Verfahrenstechnische Grundlagen am Beispiel der Lebensmittelverarbeitung (für LmCh, WiWi)	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gaukel
Exams					
SS 2019	7220008	Principles of Food Process Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Gaukel

Prerequisites

none

T

6.270 Course: Process Engineering [T-BGU-101844]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241703	Verfahrenstechnik	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schneider, Schlick
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101844	Process Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Schneider
WS 19/20	8240101844	Process Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Schneider

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.271 Course: Process Mining [T-WIWI-109799]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511204	Process Mining	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Oberweis
SS 2019	2511205	Exercise Process Mining	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Oberweis, Ullrich
Exams					
SS 2019	7900048	Process Mining		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	7900033	Process Mining		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Former name (up to winter semester 2018/1019) "Workflow Management".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Process Mining

2511204, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The area of process mining covers approaches which aim at deducing new knowledge on the basis of logfiles generated by information systems. Such information systems are e.g., workflow-management-systems which are used for an efficient control of processes in enterprises and organisations. The lecture introduces the foundations of processes and respective modeling and analysis techniques. In the following, the foundations of process mining and the three classical types of approaches - discovery, conformance and enhancement - will be taught. In addition to the theoretical basics, tools, application scenarios in practice and open research questions are covered as well.

Workload

Lecture 30h
 Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h
 Preparation of exercises 30h
 Exam preparation 44h
 Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- W. van der Aalst, H. van Kees: Workflow Management: Models, Methods and Systems, Cambridge, The MIT Press, 2002.
- W. van der Aalst: Process Mining: Data Science in Action. Springer, 2016.
- J. Carmona, B. van Dongen, A. Solti, M. Weidlich: Conformance Checking: Relating Processes and Models. Springer, 2018.
- A. Drescher, A. Koschmider, A. Oberweis: Modellierung und Analyse von Geschäftsprozessen: Grundlagen und Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungen. De Gruyter Studium, 2017.
- A. Oberweis: Modellierung und Ausführung von Workflows mit Petri-Netzen. Teubner-Reihe Wirtschaftsinformatik, B.G. Teubner Verlag, 1996.
- R. Peters, M. Nauroth: Process-Mining: Geschäftsprozesse: smart, schnell und einfach, Springer, 2019.
- F. Schönthaler, G. Vossen, A. Oberweis, T. Karle: Business Processes for Business Communities: Modeling Languages, Methods, Tools. Springer, 2012.
- M. Weske: Business Process Management: Concepts, Languages, Architectures. Springer, 2012.
-

Further literature is given in the lecture.

T

6.272 Course: Product and Innovation Management [T-WIWI-109864]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101490 - Marketing Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)
[M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2571154	Product and Innovation Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Klarmann
Exams					
SS 2019	7900024	Product- and Innovation Management		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann
SS 2019	7900204	Product and Innovation Management		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Product and Innovation Management

2571154, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

Annotation

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Workload

Total effort for 3 credit points: approx. 90 hours

Presence time: 30 hours

Preparation and wrap-up of LV: 45.0 hours

Exam and exam preparation: 15.0 hours

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6. ed., Wiesbaden.

T

6.273 Course: Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles [T-MACH-110318]

Responsible: Dr. Stefan Kienzle
Dr. Dieter Steegmüller

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2149670	Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Steegmüller, Kienzle

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-105166 - Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles

2149670, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

The lecture illuminates the practical challenges of modern automotive engineering. As former leaders of the automotive industry, the lecturers refer to current aspects of automotive product development and production.

The aim is to provide students with an overview of technological trends in the automotive industry. In this context, the course also focuses on changes in requirements due to new vehicle concepts, which may be caused by increased demands for individualisation, digitisation and sustainability. The challenges that arise in this context will be examined from both a production technology and product development perspective and will be illustrated with practical examples thanks to the many years of industrial experience of both lecturers.

The topics covered are:

- General conditions for vehicle and body development
- Integration of new drive technologies
- Functional requirements (crash safety etc.), also for electric vehicles
- Development Process at the Interface Product & Production, CAE/Simulation
- Energy storage and supply infrastructure
- Aluminium and lightweight steel construction
- FRP and hybrid parts
- Battery, fuel cell and electric motor production
- Joining technology in modern car bodies
- Modern factories and production processes, Industry 4.0.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name the presented general conditions of vehicle development and are able to discuss their influences on the final product using practical examples.
- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.

Workload:

regular attendance: 25 hours

self-study: 95 hours

Learning Content

The lecture illuminates the practical challenges of modern automotive engineering. As former leaders of the automotive industry, the lecturers refer to current aspects of automotive product development and production.

The aim is to provide students with an overview of technological trends in the automotive industry. In this context, the course also focuses on changes in requirements due to new vehicle concepts, which may be caused by increased demands for individualisation, digitisation and sustainability. The challenges that arise in this context will be examined from both a production technology and product development perspective and will be illustrated with practical examples thanks to the many years of industrial experience of both lecturers.

The topics covered are:

- General conditions for vehicle and body development
- Integration of new drive technologies
- Functional requirements (crash safety etc.), also for electric vehicles
- Development Process at the Interface Product & Production, CAE/Simulation
- Energy storage and supply infrastructure
- Aluminium and lightweight steel construction
- FRP and hybrid parts
- Battery, fuel cell and electric motor production
- Joining technology in modern car bodies
- Modern factories and production processes, Industry 4.0.

Workload

regular attendance: 25 hours

self-study: 95 hours

T

6.274 Course: Production and Logistics Controlling [T-WIWI-103091]

Responsible: Alexander Rausch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)
[M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Exams				
SS 2019	79-T-WIWI-103091	Production and Logistics Controlling	Prüfung (PR)	Furmans, Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.275 Course: Production and Logistics Management [T-WIWI-102632]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2581954	Production and Logistics Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schultmann
SS 2019	2581955	Übung zu Produktions- und Logistikmanagement	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Rudi, Zimmer
Exams					
SS 2019	7981954	Production and Logistics Management		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Production and Logistics Management

2581954, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

This course covers central tasks and challenges of an operative production and logistics management. Students get to know the set-up and mode of operation of planning systems such as PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems to cope with the accompanying planning tasks. Methods to solve these tasks will be explored with respect to manufacturing program planning, material and time. Alongside to MRP II, students will be introduced to integrated supply chain management approaches in PPS. Finally, commercially available PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems will be presented and discussed.

Learning Content

This course covers central tasks and challenges of operational production and logistics management. Systems analytically, central planning tasks are discussed. Exemplary solution approaches for these tasks are presented. Further practical approaches are explained. Students get to know the set-up and mode of operation of planning systems such as PPS-, ERP- and Advanced Planning Systems to cope with the accompanying planning tasks. Alongside to MRP II, students will be introduced to integrated supply chain management approaches in Supply Chain Management.

Workload

Total effort required will account for approximately 165h (5.5 credits).

Literature

will be announced in the course

T

6.276 Course: Project Lab Cognitive Automobiles and Robots [T-WIWI-109985]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2512501	Project lab Cognitive automobiles and robots	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Zöllner
Exams					
WS 19/20	7900107	Advanced Lab Cognitive Automobile and Robots		Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Details of the grade formation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Project lab Cognitive automobiles and robots

2512501, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Notes**Learning objectives:**

- Students can practically apply knowledge from the Machine Learning lecture in a selected field of current research in robotics or cognitive automobiles.
- The students master the analysis and solution of corresponding problems in the team.
- The students can evaluate, document and present their concepts and results.

Workload:

The workload of 4.5 credits consists of time of attendance at the test site for the practical implementation of the chosen solution, as well as the time for literature research and planning / specification of the planned solution. In addition, a short report and a presentation of the work carried out will be prepared.

T

6.277 Course: Project Lab Machine Learning [T-WIWI-109983]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Johann Marius Zöllner
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2512500	Projektpraktikum Maschinelles Lernen	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Zöllner
Exams					
SS 2019	7900086	Project Lab Machine Learning		Prüfung (PR)	Zöllner

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of:

- a practical work
- a presentation and
- a written seminar thesis

Details of the grade formation will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.278 Course: Project Management [T-WIWI-103134]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581963	Project Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schultmann, Volk, Wiens, Schumacher, Rosenberg, Wehrle
WS 19/20	2581964	Übung zu Project Management	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Volk, Wiens, Schumacher, Rosenberg, Wehrle
Exams					
SS 2019	7981963	Project Management		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Project Management

2581963, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

1. Introduction
2. Principles of Project Management
3. Project Scope Management
4. Time Management and Resource Scheduling
5. Cost Management
6. Quality Management
7. Risk Management
8. Stakeholder
9. Communication, Negotiation and Leadership
10. Project Controlling

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the course

T

6.279 Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I [T-BGU-103432]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)
[M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241701	Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Haghsheno, Hirschberger, Sittinger, Münzl
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103432	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry I		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.280 Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II [T-BGU-103433]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)
[M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241701	Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Haghsheno, Hirschberger, Sittinger, Münzl
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103433	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry II		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.281 Course: Project Paper Lean Construction [T-BGU-101007]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241901	Lean Construction	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Competence Certificate

project:
 report, appr. 10 pages, and
 presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.282 Course: Project Studies [T-BGU-101847]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6243801	Projektstudien	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Hauptenthal, Gentes
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101847	Project Studies		Prüfung (PR)	Gentes
WS 19/20	8240101847	Project Studies		Prüfung (PR)	Gentes

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.283 Course: Public Management [T-WIWI-102740]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101504 - Collective Decision Making](#)
[M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2561127	Public Management	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Wigger
Exams					
SS 2019	790puma	Public Management		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger
WS 19/20	790puma	Public Management		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Public Management

2561127, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Learning Content

The lecture "Public Management" deals with the economic theory of public sector administration. It is divided into four parts. The first section gives an overview of the legal framework of governmental administration in the Federal Republic of Germany and introduces the classical theory of administration as developed by Weber. Part two studies concepts of public decision-making, which have a significant impact on the operation of public sector administrations and where one focus is on consistency problems of collective decision-making. The third chapter deals with efficiency problems arising in conventionally organized public administrations and companies. X-inefficiency, information and control problems, the isolated consideration of income-spending-relations as well as rent-seeking problems will be considered. In section four the concept of New Public Management, which is a new approach to public sector administration that is mainly based in contract theory, is introduced. Its foundations in institutional economics are developed, with a focus on the specific incentive structures in self-administered administrations. Finally, the achievements of New Public Management approaches are discussed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature**Elective literature:**

- Damkowski, W. and C. Precht (1995): Public Management; Kohlhammer
- Richter, R. and E.G. Furubotn (2003): Neue Institutionenökonomik; 3rd edition; Mohr
- Schedler, K. and I. Proeller (2003): New Public Management; 2nd edition; UTB
- Mueller, D.C. (2009): Public Choice III; Cambridge University Press
- Wigger, B.U. (2006): Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft; 2nd edition; Springer

T 6.284 Course: Public Media Law [T-INFO-101311]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24082	Public Media Law	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kirchberg
Exams					
SS 2019	7500058	Public Media Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500062	Public Media Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.285 Course: Public Revenues [T-WIWI-102739]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Berthold Wigger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101511 - Advanced Topics in Public Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2560120	Public Revenues	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wigger
SS 2019	2560121	Übung zu Öffentliche Einnahmen	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Wigger
Exams					
SS 2019	790oeff	Public Revenues		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger
WS 19/20	790oeff	Public Revenues		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Art. 4, para. 2, clause 1 of the examination regulation. The grade for this course equals the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of Public Finance is required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Public Revenues

2560120, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The *Public Revenues* lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

Learning Content

The *Public Revenues* lecture is concerned with the theory and policy of taxation and public dept. In the first chapter, fundamental concepts of taxation theory are introduced, whereas the second chapter deals with key elements of the German taxation system. The allocative and distributive effects of different taxation types are examined in chapter three and four. Chapter five integrates both allocative and distributive components in order to derive a theory of optimal taxation. The core of the sixth chapter is represented by international aspects of taxation. The debt part begins with a description of the extent and structure of public dept in chapter seven. In the following chapter, macroeconomic theories of national dept are evolved, while chapter nine is concerned with its long term consequences when employed as a regular instrument of budgeting. Finally, the tenth chapter deals with constitutional limits to public debt-incurring.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

- Homburg, S.(2000): *Allgemeine Steuerlehre*, Vahlen
- Rosen, H.S.(1995): *Public Finance*; 4th ed., Irwin
- Wellisch, D.(2000): *Finanzwissenschaft I* and *Finanzwissenschaft III*, Vahlen
- Wigger, B. U.(2006): *Grundzüge der Finanzwissenschaft*; 2nd ed., Springer

T

6.286 Course: Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management [T-WIWI-110213]

Responsible: Prof. Dr Maxim Ulrich
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-105032 - Data Science for Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2500016	Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Ulrich

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out in form of twelve weekly Python programming tasks and offered each winter term. The grade of this course is determined by the points achieved in the programming tasks.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

Good knowledge of statistics and first programming experience with Python is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Python for Computational Risk and Asset Management

2500016, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Description

The aim of this course is to provide students with strong knowledge in Python to independently solve real-world data problems related to automated robo investment advisory.

Learning Content

The course covers several topics from a programming perspective, among them:

Quantitative Portfolio Strategies: Extensions to Mean-Variance Portfolio Optimization

Return Densities: Forecasting with Traditional and Machine Learning Approaches, Monte Carlo Simulation

Financial Economics: Rationalizing Risk Premiums via Stochastic Discount Factor

Multi-Asset Valuation: DCF Approach, No-Arbitrage and Ito Calculus

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

T

6.287 Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101282 - Global Production and Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101284 - Specialization in Production Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2149667	Quality Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Lanza
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102107	Quality Management		Prüfung (PR)	Lanza

Competence Certificate
 Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites
 none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Quality Management

2149667, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Notes

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term "Quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Learning Content

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term "Quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Annotation

None

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

T

6.288 Course: Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-107446]

Responsible: Dr. Dogan Keles
Patrick Plötz

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581007	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Plötz, Keles
WS 19/20	2581008	Übung zu Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Plötz
Exams					
SS 2019	7981007	Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Quantitative Methods in Energy Economics2581007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Energy economics makes use of many quantitative methods in exploration and analysis of data as well as in simulations and modelling. This lecture course aims at introducing students of energy economics into the application of quantitative methods and techniques as taught in elementary courses to real problems in energy economics. The focus is mainly on regression, simulation, time series analysis and related statistical methods as applied in energy economics.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 120 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.289 Course: Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology [T-ETIT-100740]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-MACH-101294 - Nanotechnology](#)
[M-MACH-101295 - Optoelectronics and Optical Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Oral examination	3	1

Events					
SS 2019	2309476	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Walther
Exams					
SS 2019	7309476	Quantum Functional Devices and Semiconductor Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Walther

Prerequisites

none

T

6.290 Course: Rail System Technology [T-MACH-102143]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101274 - Rail System Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	9	Each term	3

Events					
SS 2019	2115919	Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gratzfeld
SS 2019	2115996	Rail Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gratzfeld
WS 19/20	2115919	Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gratzfeld
WS 19/20	2115996	Rail Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Gratzfeld
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102143	Rail System Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Gratzfeld
WS 19/20	76-T-MACH-102143	Rail System Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Gratzfeld

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 45 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Rail System Technology

2115919, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

All slides are available for download (Ilias-platform).

Notes

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)

Learning Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 21 hours

Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

All slides are available for download (Ilias-platform).

Notes

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
4. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
5. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
6. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Learning Content

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
4. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
5. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
6. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 21 hours

Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**Rail System Technology**

2115919, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

All slides are available for download (Ilias-platform).

Notes

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)

Learning Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signalling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, power networks, filling stations
8. History (optional)

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 21 hours

Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
4. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
5. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
6. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Learning Content

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, interfaces
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, axle configuration
4. Drives: vehicle with/without contact wire, dual-mode vehicle
5. Brakes: tasks, basics, principles, blending, brake control
6. Train control management system: definitions, networks, bus systems, components, examples
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck coaches, locomotives, freight wagons

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 21 hours

Exam and preparation: 78 hours

Literature

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

T

6.291 Course: Recommender Systems [T-WIWI-102847]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2540506	Recommender Systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Geyer-Schulz
SS 2019	2540507	Exercise Recommender Systems	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Schweizer
Exams					
SS 2019	7900138	Recommender Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Geyer-Schulz

Competence Certificate

Written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The exam is considered passed if at least 50 out of a maximum of 100 possible points are achieved. The grades are graded in five steps (best grade 1.0 from 95 points). Details of the grade formation and scale will be announced in the course.

A bonus can be acquired through successful participation in the practice. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Recommender Systems

2540506, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

At first, an overview of general aspects and concepts of recommender systems and its relevance for service providers and customers is given. Next, different categories of recommender systems are discussed. This includes explicit recommendations like customer reviews as well as implicit services based on behavioral data. Furthermore, the course gives a detailed view of the current research on recommender systems at the Chair of Information Services and Electronic Markets.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits):

Time of attendance

- Attending the lecture: 15 x 90min = 22h 30m
- Attending the exercise classes: 7 x 90min = 10h 30m
- Examination: 1h 00m

Self-study

- Preparation and wrap-up of the lecture: 15 x 180min = 45h 00m
- Preparing the exercises: 25h 00m
- Preparation of the examination: 31h 00m

Sum: 135h 00m

Literature

Rakesh Agrawal, Tomasz Imielinski, and Arun Swami. Mining association rules between sets of items in large databases. In Sushil Jajodia Peter Buneman, editor, Proceedings of the ACM SIGMOD International Conference on Management of Data, volume 22, Washington, D.C., USA, Jun 1993. ACM, ACM Press.

Rakesh Agrawal and Ramakrishnan Srikant. Fast algorithms for mining association rules. In Proceedings of the 20th Very Large Databases Conference, Santiago, Chile, pages 487 – 499, Sep 1994.

Asim Ansari, Skander Essegaier, and Rajeev Kohli. Internet recommendation systems. *Journal of Marketing Research*, 37:363 – 375, Aug 2000.

Christopher Avery, Paul Resnick, and Richard Zweckhauser. The market for evaluations. *American Economic Review*, 89(3):564 – 584, 1999.

Ibrahim Cingil, Asuman Dogac, and Ayca Azgin. A Broader Approach to Personalization. *Communications of the ACM*, 43(8):136 – 141, Aug 2000.

Richard O. Duda, Peter E. Hart, and David G. Stork. *Pattern Classification*. Wiley-Interscience, New York, 2 edition, 2001.

Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Maximilian Jahn. A customer purchase incidence model applied to recommender services. In R. Kohavi et al., editor, Proceedings of the WebKDD 2001 – Mining log data across all customer touchpoints, volume 2356 of Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence LNAI, pages 25–47, Berlin, 2002. ACM, Springer-Verlag.

Jon M. Kleinberg. Authoritative sources in a hyperlinked environment. *JACM*, 46(5):604–632, sep 1999.

Joseph Konstan, Bradley Miller, David Maltz, Jonathan Herlocker, Lee Gordon, and John Riedl. Grouplens: Applying Collaborative Filtering to Usenet News. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3):77 – 87, Mar 1997.

Paul Resnick, Neophytos Iacovou, Peter Bergstrom, and John Riedl. Grouplens: An open architecture for collaborative filtering of netnews. In Proceedings of the conference on Computer supported cooperative work, pages 175 – 186. ACM Press, 1994.

Elective literature:

Antoinette Alexander. The return of hardware: A necessary evil? *Accounting Technology*, 15(8):46 – 49, Sep 1999.

Christopher Avery and Richard Zeckhauser. Recommender systems for evaluating computer messages. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3):88 – 89, Mar 1997.

Steven Bellman, Gerald Lohse, and Eric Johnson. Predictors of Online Buying Behavior. *Communications of the ACM*, 42(12):32 – 38, Dec 1999.

Thomas J. Blischok. Every transaction tells a story. *Chain Store Age Executive with Shopping Center Age*, 71(3):50–56, Mar 1995.

Hans Hermann Bock. *Automatische Klassifikation*. Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, Göttingen, 1974.

Andrew S.C. Ehrenberg. *Repeat-Buying: Facts, Theory and Applications*. Charles Griffin & Company Ltd, London, 2 edition, 1988.

Wolfgang Gaul, Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Lars Schmidt-Thieme. eMarketing mittels Recommendersystemen. *Marketing ZFP*, 24:47 – 55, 2002.

Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Maximilian Jahn. myvu: a next generation recommender system based on observed consumer behavior and interactive evolutionary algorithms. In W. Gaul, O. Opitz, and M. Schader, editors, *Data Analysis – Scientific Modeling and Practical Applications*, volume 18 of Studies in Classification, Data Analysis and Knowledge Organization, pages 447 – 457, Heidelberg, Germany, 2000. Springer.

Andreas Geyer-Schulz, Michael Hahsler, and Maximilian Jahn. Educational and scientific recommender systems: Designing the information channels of the virtual university. *International Journal of Engineering Education*, 17(2):153 – 163, 2001.

Mark-Edward Grey. *Recommendersysteme auf Basis linearer Regression*, 2004.

John A. Hartigan. *Clustering Algorithms*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1975.

Kevin Kelly. *New Rules for the New Economy: 10 Radical Strategies for a Connected World*. Viking, 1998.

Taek-Hun Kim, Young-Suk Ryu, Seok-In Park, and Sung-Bong Yang. An improved recommendation algorithm in collaborative filtering. In K. Bauknecht, A. Min Tjoa, and G. Quirchmayr, editors, *E-Commerce and Web Technologies, Third International Conference, Aix-en-Provence, France*, volume 2455 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, pages 254–261, Berlin, Sep 2002. Springer-Verlag.

Ron Kohavi, Brij Masand, Myra Spiliopoulou, and Jaideep Srivastava. Web mining. *Data Mining and Knowledge Discovery*, 6:5 – 8, 2002.

G. S. Maddala. *Introduction to Econometrics*. John Wiley, Chichester, 3 edition, 2001.

Andreas Mild and Martin Natter. Collaborative filtering or regression models for Internet recommendation systems? *Journal of Targeting, Measurement and Analysis for Marketing*, 10(4):304 – 313, Jan 2002.

Andreas Mild and Thomas Reutterer. An improved collaborative filtering approach for predicting cross-category purchases based on binary market basket data. *Journal of Retailing & Consumer Services*, 10(3):123–133, may 2003.

Paul Resnick and Hal R. Varian. Recommender Systems. *Communications of the ACM*, 40(3):56 – 58, Mar 1997.

Badrul M. Sarwar, Joseph A. Konstan, Al Borchers, Jon Herlocker, Brad Miller, and John Riedl. Using filtering agents to improve prediction quality in the grouplens research collaborative filtering system. In Proceedings of ACM Conference on Computer-Supported Cooperative Work, Social Filtering, Social Influences, pages 345 – 354, New York, 1998. ACM Press.

J. Ben Schafer, Joseph Konstan, and Jon Riedl. Recommender Systems in E-commerce. In Proceedings of the 1st ACM conference on Electronic commerce, pages 158 – 166, Denver, Colorado, USA, Nov 1999. ACM.

Upendra Shardanand and Patti Maes. Social information filtering: Algorithms for automating "word of mouth". In Proceedings of ACM SIGCHI, volume 1 of Papers: Using the Information of Others, pages 210 – 217. ACM, 1995.

T

6.292 Course: Regulation Theory and Practice [T-WIWI-102712]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics](#)
[M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4,5	see Annotations	2

Competence Certificate

The lecture is not offered for an indefinite period of time.

Result of success is made by a 20-30 minutes oral examination. Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor's degree) are expected.

Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture *Competition in Networks* [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

Annotation

The lecture is not offered for an indefinite period of time.

T

6.293 Course: Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks [T-WIWI-102826]

Responsible: Dr. Marcus Wiens
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581992	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wiens
WS 19/20	2581993	Übung zu Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Klein, Wiens
Exams					
SS 2019	7981992	Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Reexaminations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Risk Management in Industrial Supply Networks

2581992, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- supply chain management: introduction, aims and trends
- industrial risk management
- definition und characterization of risks: sourcing and procurement, demand, production and infrastructure
- identification of risks
- risk controlling
- risk assessment and decision support tools
- risk prevention and mitigation strategies
- robust design of supply chain networks
- supplier selection
- capacity management
- business continuity management

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the course

T

6.294 Course: Roadmapping [T-WIWI-102853]

Responsible: Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101488 - Entrepreneurship \(EnTechnon\)](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2545102	Roadmapping	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Koch
Exams					
SS 2019	7900055	Roadmapping		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl

Competence Certificate

Non exam assessment (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007) respectively alternative exam assessments (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

Annotation

See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Roadmapping

2545102, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

Roadmapping is a method used to support innovation decisions in the early phase of innovation management. The roadmapping process addresses the procedure of constructing roadmaps which can then be assessed. Roadmapping provides structured and graphical visualizations of preferably future-oriented topics which have innovation potentials. The benefits of the roadmapping method lie in the structured bundling of both technology- and market-driven individual topics and the joint setting of priorities and processes to achieve predetermined corporate targets. As a rule, roadmaps represent a consensus reached by the people involved in their compilation. For this reason, roadmaps are suited to the designation and initial prioritization of emerging technologies and corresponding development projects.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.295 Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171]**Responsible:** Hans-Peter Kany**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2117061	Safety Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Kany
Exams					
SS 2019	7600017	Safety Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Kany

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Safety Engineering2117061, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Description****Media:**

presentations

Notes**Media**

Presentations

Learning content

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

Learning goals

The students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and European safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

Recommendations

None

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 99 hours

Note

Dates: See IFL-Homepage

Learning Content

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

Annotation

none

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Defren/Wickert: Sicherheit für den Maschinen- und Anlagenbau, Druckerei und Verlag: H. von Ameln, Ratingen, ISBN: 3-926069-06-6

T

6.296 Course: Sales Management and Retailing [T-WIWI-102890]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101487 - Sales Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2572156	Sales Management and Retailing	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Klarmann
Exams					
SS 2019	7900196	Sales Management and Retailing		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann
WS 19/20	7900080	Sales Management and Retailing		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The lecture is compulsory for the module Sales Management. It is taught in English.
 For further information please contact Marketing and Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Sales Management and Retailing

2572156, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The aim of the course "Sales Management and Retailing" is on the one hand to give insights into the challenging realization of a successful sales management and on the other hand to discuss peculiarities of retailing contexts. The contents are below others:

- Customer relationship management (word-of-mouth-analysis, key account management, loyalty programs, complain management etc.)
- Retail marketing (trends, point of sale design etc.)
- Retailer-producer relationships

Annotation

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu).

This course is held in English.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6. ed., Wiesbaden.

T

6.297 Course: Selected Applications of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-102160]

Responsible: Viktor Milushev
Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2118087	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics	3 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mittwollen, Milushev
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102160	Selected Applications of Technical Logistics	Prüfung (PR)		Mittwollen

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge out of Basics of Technical Logistics (T-MACH-102163)/ Elements and Systems of Technical Logistics (T-MACH-102159) preconditioned

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Selected Applications of Technical Logistics

2118087, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

supplementary sheets, projector, blackboard

Notes

Details according schedule will be published

Learning Content

- design and dimension of machines from intralogistics
- static and dynamic behaviour
- operation properties and specifics
- Inside practical lectures: sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures

Annotation

Knowledge out of **Basics of Technical Logistics** preconditioned

Workload

presence: 36h

rework: 84h

Literature

Recommendations during lessons

T

6.298 Course: Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures [T-WIWI-109251]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2513401	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures	SWS	Seminar (S)	Sunyaev, Lins
Exams					
SS 2019	7900114	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO). Details will be announced in the respective course.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

T-WIWI-109251 "Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures" serves to credit an extracurricular course in the module "Critical Digital Infrastructures".

T

6.299 Course: Selected Legal Issues of Internet Law [T-INFO-108462]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	24821	Selected legal issues of Internet law	2 SWS	Colloquium (KOL)	Dreier
Exams					
SS 2019	7500226	Selected legal issues of Internet law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier

T

6.300 Course: Selected Topics on Optics and Microoptics for Mechanical Engineers [T-MACH-102165]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Timo Mappes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101290 - BioMEMS](#)
[M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics](#)
[M-MACH-101293 - Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Prerequisites

none

**6.301 Course: Semantic Web Technologies [T-WIWI-102874]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511310	Semantic Web Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer
SS 2019	2511311	Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer
Exams					
SS 2019	7900028	Semantic Web Technologies		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900022	Semantic Web Technologies		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Systems (Semester 1-4) or equivalent are required.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Semantic Web Technologies**

2511310, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The aim of the Semantic Web is to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable in intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals

Central concepts are the representation of knowledge in form of RDF and ontologies, the access via Linked Data, as well as querying the data by using SPARQL. This lecture provides the foundations of knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications.

Learning Content

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Workload

- The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 67.5 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 37.5 hours

Literature

- Pascal Hitzler, Markus Krötzsch, Sebastian Rudolph, York Sure: Semantic Web – Grundlagen. Springer, 2008.
- John Domingue, Dieter Fensel, James A. Hendler (Editors). Handbook of Semantic Web Technologies. Springer, 2011.

Additional Literature

- S. Staab, R. Studer (Editors). Handbook on Ontologies. International Handbooks in Information Systems. Springer, 2003.
- Tim Berners-Lee. Weaving the Web. Harper, 1999 geb. 2000 Taschenbuch.
- Ian Jacobs, Norman Walsh. Architecture of the World Wide Web, Volume One. W3C Recommendation 15 December 2004. <http://www.w3.org/TR/webarch/>
- Dean Allemang. Semantic Web for the Working Ontologist: Effective Modeling in RDFS and OWL. Morgan Kaufmann, 2008.
- Tom Heath and Chris Bizer. Linked Data: Evolving the Web into a Global Data Space. Synthesis Lectures on the Semantic Web: Theory and Technology, 2011.

**Exercises to Semantic Web Technologies**2511311, SS 2019, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Description

Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Semantic Web Technologies, and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

Learning Content

The following topics are covered:

- Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema (RDFS)
- Web Architecture and Linked Data
- Web Ontology Language (OWL)
- Query language SPARQL
- Rule languages
- Applications

Workload

The total workload for the lecture Semantic Web Technologies is given out on the description of the lecture.

Literature

- Pascal Hitzler, Markus Krötzsch, Sebastian Rudolph, York Sure: Semantic Web – Grundlagen. Springer, 2008.
- John Domingue, Dieter Fensel, James A. Hendler (Editors). Handbook of Semantic Web Technologies. Springer, 2011.

Additional Literature

- S. Staab, R. Studer (Editors). Handbook on Ontologies. International Handbooks in Information Systems. Springer, 2003.
- Tim Berners-Lee. Weaving the Web. Harper, 1999 geb. 2000 Taschenbuch.
- Ian Jacobs, Norman Walsh. Architecture of the World Wide Web, Volume One. W3C Recommendation 15 December 2004. <http://www.w3.org/TR/webarch/>
- Dean Allemang. Semantic Web for the Working Ontologist: Effective Modeling in RDFS and OWL. Morgan Kaufmann, 2008.
- Tom Heath and Chris Bizer. Linked Data: Evolving the Web into a Global Data Space. Synthesis Lectures on the Semantic Web: Theory and Technology, 2011.

T

6.302 Course: Seminar Data-Mining in Production [T-MACH-108737]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2151643	Seminar Data Mining in Production	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lanza
WS 19/20	2151643	Seminar Data Mining in Production	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lanza
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-108737	Seminar Data-Mining in Production		Prüfung (PR)	Lanza

Competence Certificate

alternative test achievement (graded):

- written elaboration (workload of at least 80 h)
- oral presentation (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The number of students is limited to twelve. Dates and deadlines for the seminar will be announced at <https://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Seminar Data Mining in Production2151643, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Description****Media:**

KNIME Analytics Platform

Notes

In the age of Industry 4.0, large amounts of production data are generated by the global production networks and value chains. Their analysis enables valuable conclusions about production and lead to an increasing process efficiency. The aim of the seminar is to get to know production data analysis as an important component of future industrial projects. The students get to know the data mining tool KNIME and use it for analyses. A specific industrial use case with real production data enables practical work and offers direct references to industrial applications. The participants learn selected methods of data mining and apply them to the production data. The work within the seminar takes place in small groups on the computer. Subsequently, presentations on specific data mining methods have to be prepared.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can name, describe and distinguish between different methods, procedures and techniques of production data analysis.
- can perform basic data analyses with the data mining tool KNIME.
- can analyze and evaluate the results of data analyses in the production environment.
- are able to derive suitable recommendations for action.
- are able to explain and apply the CRISP-DM model.

Workload:

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours

Learning Content

In the age of Industry 4.0, large amounts of production data are generated by the global production networks and value chains. Their analysis enables valuable conclusions about production and lead to an increasing process efficiency. The aim of the seminar is to get to know production data analysis as an important component of future industrial projects. The students get to know the data mining tool KNIME and use it for analyses. A specific industrial use case with real production data enables practical work and offers direct references to industrial applications. The participants learn selected methods of data mining and apply them to the production data. The work within the seminar takes place in small groups on the computer. Subsequently, presentations on specific data mining methods have to be prepared.

Annotation

The number of students is limited to twelve. Dates and deadlines for the seminar will be announced at <https://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>.

Workload

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours

**Seminar Data Mining in Production**

2151643, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description**Media:**

KNIME Analytics Platform

Notes

In the age of Industry 4.0, large amounts of production data are generated by the global production networks and value chains. Their analysis enables valuable conclusions about production and lead to an increasing process efficiency. The aim of the seminar is to get to know production data analysis as an important component of future industrial projects. The students get to know the data mining tool KNIME and use it for analyses. A specific industrial use case with real production data enables practical work and offers direct references to industrial applications. The participants learn selected methods of data mining and apply them to the production data. The work within the seminar takes place in small groups on the computer. Subsequently, presentations on specific data mining methods have to be prepared.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can name, describe and distinguish between different methods, procedures and techniques of production data analysis.
- can perform basic data analyses with the data mining tool KNIME.
- can analyze and evaluate the results of data analyses in the production environment.
- are able to derive suitable recommendations for action.
- are able to explain and apply the CRISP-DM model.

Workload:

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours

Learning Content

In the age of Industry 4.0, large amounts of production data are generated by the global production networks and value chains. Their analysis enables valuable conclusions about production and lead to an increasing process efficiency. The aim of the seminar is to get to know production data analysis as an important component of future industrial projects. The students get to know the data mining tool KNIME and use it for analyses. A specific industrial use case with real production data enables practical work and offers direct references to industrial applications. The participants learn selected methods of data mining and apply them to the production data. The work within the seminar takes place in small groups on the computer. Subsequently, presentations on specific data mining methods have to be prepared.

Annotation

The number of students is limited to twelve. Dates and deadlines for the seminar will be announced at <https://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>.

Workload

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours

T

6.303 Course: Seminar in Business Administration A (Master) [T-WIWI-103474]

Responsible: Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2400121	Interactive Analytics Seminar	2 SWS		Beigl, Madche, Pescara, Toreini
SS 2019	2500006	Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
SS 2019	2500007	Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
SS 2019	2530372	Automated Financial Advisory	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ulrich
SS 2019	2530374	Applied Risk and Asset Management	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ulrich
SS 2019	2530580	Seminar in Finance (Master, Prof. Uhrig-Homburg)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Uhrig-Homburg, Hofmann, Reichenbacher, Eska
SS 2019	2540510	Masterseminar Big Data Mining in Finance	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Geyer-Schulz
SS 2019	2540559	Digital Service Design Seminar	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Madche
SS 2019	2550493	Hospital Management	2 SWS	Block (B)	Hansis
SS 2019	2577915	Strategische Unternehmensfuhrung	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Klopfer
SS 2019	2579904	Seminar Management Accounting	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Hammann, Disch
SS 2019	2579905	Special Topics in Management Accounting	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mickovic, Riar
SS 2019	2581977	Seminar Produktionswirtschaft und Logistik II	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schultmann
WS 19/20	2500006	Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2500007	Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2500029	Seminar in Data Science for Finance	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ulrich
WS 19/20	2530293		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ruckes, Hoang, Benz, Strych, Luedecke, Silbereis, Stengel, Schubert
WS 19/20	2540473	Data Science in Service Management	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Haubner, Frankenhauser, Groschel
WS 19/20	2540475	Electronic Markets & User behavior	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Dorner, Knierim, Dann, Jaquart
WS 19/20	2540477	Digital Experience and Participation	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Straub, Peukert, Hoffmann, Kloker, Puzmaz, Willrich, Kloepper, Fegert, Greif-Winzrieth
WS 19/20	2540478	Smart Grids and Energy Markets	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Dinther, Staudt, Richter, Huber, vom Scheidt, Golla

WS 19/20	2540510	Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Geyer-Schulz, Schweigert, Schweizer, Nazemi
WS 19/20	2540557	Literature Review Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mädche
WS 19/20	2540559	Digital Service Design Seminar	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mädche
WS 19/20	2572181		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Klarmann
WS 19/20	2573010	Seminar: Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2573011	Seminar: Human Resource Management (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2577915	Strategische Unternehmensführung	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Klopfer
WS 19/20	2581976	Seminar in Production and Operations Management I	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Glöser-Chahoud, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581977	Seminar in Production and Operations Management II	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Volk, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581978	Seminar in Production and Operations Management III	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Wiens, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581980		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Keles, Fett, Yilmaz
WS 19/20	2581981		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ardone, Ruppert, Sandmeier, Slednev
WS 19/20	2581990		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schultmann, Schumacher
Exams					
SS 2019	00019	Seminar Digital Service Innovation		Prüfung (PR)	Satzger
SS 2019	7500148	Proseminar: Practical Seminar: Interactive Analytics		Prüfung (PR)	Beigl, Mädche
SS 2019	7900008	Hospital Management		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel
SS 2019	7900017	Soziale Innovationen unter die Lupe genommen		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	7900052	Entrepreneurship Research		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis
SS 2019	7900055	Roadmapping		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	7900093	Seminar in Business Administration A		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900126	Seminar Strategic Management		Prüfung (PR)	Lindstädt
SS 2019	7900127	Seminar in Finance (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg
SS 2019	7900180	Seminar in Business Administration		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900214	Seminar Business Data Analytics (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900242	Applied Risk and Asset Management		Prüfung (PR)	Ulrich
SS 2019	7900244	Digital Service Design Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900256	Seminar Electronic Markets & User Behavior		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900261	Information Systems and Design (ISSD) Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900262	Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design / Seminarpraktikum: Information Systems und Service Design		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900265	Interactive Analytics Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900284	Digital Transformation and Business Models		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	79-2579904-02	Seminar Management Accounting (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters
SS 2019	79-2579905-02	Seminar Special Topics in Management Accounting (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters
SS 2019	7981976	Seminar in Production and Operations Management I		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann
SS 2019	7981978	Seminar in Production and Operations Management III		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

SS 2019	7981979	Seminar Energy Economics I	Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner
SS 2019	7981981	Seminar Energy Economics III	Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner
WS 19/20	7900017	Seminar Smart Grid and Energy Markets	Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
WS 19/20	7900159	Seminar in Marketing and Sales	Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann
WS 19/20	7900163	Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)	Prüfung (PR)	Nieken
WS 19/20	7900164	Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)	Prüfung (PR)	Nieken
WS 19/20	7900165	Seminar Digital Experience and Participation	Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation


See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:




Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)
2500006, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

See Module Handbook




Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)
2500007, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

See Module Handbook



Automated Financial Advisory
2530372, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

At the beginning of the semester, a selection of seminar topics will be discussed with each student of the seminar.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Literature

Literature will be distributed during the first lecture.

**Seminar in Finance (Master, Prof. Uhrig-Homburg)**2530580, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

Within this seminar different topics of current concern are treated. These topics have their foundations in the contents of certain lectures.

The topics of the seminar are published on the website of the involved finance chairs at the end of the foregoing semester.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced at the end of the foregoing semester.

**Masterseminar Big Data Mining in Finance**2540510, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Literature**Literature:**

- Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2017). *Deep Learning*. MIT Press.
- Jean, N., Burke, M., Xie, M., Davis, W. M., Lobell, D. B., & Ermon, S. (2016). Combining satellite imagery and machine learning to predict poverty. *Science*, 353(6301), 790-794.
- LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y., & Hinton, G. (2015). Deep learning. *Nature*, 521(7553), 436-444.
- Leskovec, J., Rajaraman, A., & Ullman, J. D. (2014). *Mining of Massive Datasets*. Cambridge University Press.
- Lopez De Prado, M. (2018). *Advances in Financial Machine Learning*. John Wiley & Sons

**Hospital Management**2550493, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)

Description

The seminar 'Hospital Management' presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.

Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. The course consists of two full-day sessions.

Learning Content

The seminar 'Hospital Management' presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.

Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. The course consists of two full-day sessions.

Annotation

It is planned to offer the course every semester.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

**Seminar Management Accounting**2579904, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

see Module Handbook

Learning Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Annotation

Maximum of 24 students.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

**Special Topics in Management Accounting**

2579905, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

see Module Handbook

Learning Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Annotation

Maximum of 24 students.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

**Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)**

2500006, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

**Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)**

2500007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

**Seminar in Data Science for Finance**2500029, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

The aim of this seminar is to master real-world challenges of computational risk and asset management. The CRAM team offers a wide range of topics across different asset classes and different stages of the investment process.

Learning Content

Students will work on a quantitative problem related to risk and asset management. This seminar is ideally suited for students who want to deepen and apply their statistics / programming skills and knowledge about financial markets. Industry-relevant problems will be solved with financial data and modern statistical tools in close collaboration with a supervisor. Topics which students solved in the past include the option-based pricing of dividends during the Euro crisis, the estimation of risk neutral moments with high-frequency data and the application of a particle filter to estimate stochastic volatility. The current topics will be presented during the first meeting.

**Data Science in Service Management**2540473, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

wird auf deutsch und englisch gehalten

**Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning**2540510, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours (3 ECTS). Depending on the realization of the work, the times may vary. The main focus is always on working independently.

**Digital Service Design Seminar**2540559, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

Contemporary trends of every increasing digitalization in businesses lead to new challenges and fusion of technologies blurring the lines between the digital, physical and biological spheres, thereby calling for a new approaches for corporate management. Recently, physician Michio Kaku put it like the following: "The destiny of computers – like other mass technologies like electricity, paper, and running water- is to become invisible, that is, to disappear into the fabric of our lives, to be everywhere and nowhere, silently and seamlessly carrying out our wishes." Michio Kaku (2016)

In the Practical Seminar Digital Service Design students address a real-world challenge in businesses and apply digital service design practices and tools. Furthermore, during the time of the seminar the students prototypical implement a running digital service.

Real-world challenges will vary over time. This time, the challenges are from the domain of **Future Corporate Management**. The practical seminar is carried out in close cooperation with SAP SE and leverages state-of-the-art digital platforms for prototyping.

Learning Content

- Foundations
- Digital Service Design Challenges in Future Corporate Management
- Basics of Digital Service Design practices and tools
- Prototyping and development Digital Services
- Delivering digital service prototypes

2572181, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

The seminary teaches students to gain a systematic overview of a field of literature in Marketing - an important prerequisite for a successful master thesis. Central aspects are identification of relevant literature sources, systematization of the field, working out central insights, writing comprehensively, and identification of research gaps.

Annotation

Students interested in master thesis positions at the chair of marketing should participate in the marketing seminar. For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the seminary.

**Seminar: Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)**

2573010, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

**Seminar: Human Resource Management (Bachelor)**

2573011, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

T

6.304 Course: Seminar in Business Administration B (Master) [T-WIWI-103476]**Responsible:** Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Betriebswirtschaftslehre**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2500006	Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
SS 2019	2500007	Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
SS 2019	2530372	Automated Financial Advisory	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ulrich
SS 2019	2530374	Applied Risk and Asset Management	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ulrich
SS 2019	2530580	Seminar in Finance (Master, Prof. Uhrig-Homburg)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Uhrig-Homburg, Hofmann, Reichenbacher, Eska
SS 2019	2540510	Masterseminar Big Data Mining in Finance	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Geyer-Schulz
SS 2019	2540559	Digital Service Design Seminar	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mädche
SS 2019	2550493	Hospital Management	2 SWS	Block (B)	Hansis
SS 2019	2577915	Strategische Unternehmensführung	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Klopfer
SS 2019	2579904	Seminar Management Accounting	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Hammann, Disch
SS 2019	2579905	Special Topics in Management Accounting	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mickovic, Riar
SS 2019	2581977	Seminar Produktionswirtschaft und Logistik II	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schultmann
WS 19/20	2500006	Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2500007	Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2500029	Seminar in Data Science for Finance	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ulrich
WS 19/20	2530293		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ruckes, Hoang, Benz, Strych, Luedecke, Silbereis, Stengel, Schubert
WS 19/20	2540473	Data Science in Service Management	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Haubner, Frankenhauser, Gröschel
WS 19/20	2540475	Electronic Markets & User behavior	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Dorner, Knierim, Dann, Jaquart
WS 19/20	2540477	Digital Experience and Participation	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Straub, Peukert, Hoffmann, Kloker, Pasmaz, Willrich, Kloepper, Fegert, Greif-Winzrieth
WS 19/20	2540478	Smart Grids and Energy Markets	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Dinther, Staudt, Richter, Huber, vom Scheidt, Golla
WS 19/20	2540510	Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Geyer-Schulz, Schweigert, Schweizer, Nazemi

WS 19/20	2540557	Literature Review Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mädche
WS 19/20	2540559	Digital Service Design Seminar	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Mädche
WS 19/20	2572181		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Klarmann
WS 19/20	2573010	Seminar: Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2573011	Seminar: Human Resource Management (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nieken, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2577915	Strategische Unternehmensführung	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Klopfer
WS 19/20	2581976	Seminar in Production and Operations Management I	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Glöser-Chahoud, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581977	Seminar in Production and Operations Management II	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Volk, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581978	Seminar in Production and Operations Management III	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Wiens, Schultmann
WS 19/20	2581980		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Keles, Fett, Yilmaz
WS 19/20	2581981		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ardone, Ruppert, Sandmeier, Slednev
WS 19/20	2581990		2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schultmann, Schumacher
Exams					
SS 2019	00019	Seminar Digital Service Innovation		Prüfung (PR)	Satzger
SS 2019	7900008	Hospital Management		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel
SS 2019	7900017	Soziale Innovationen unter die Lupe genommen		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	7900052	Entrepreneurship Research		Prüfung (PR)	Terzidis
SS 2019	7900055	Roadmapping		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	7900093	Seminar in Business Administration A		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900126	Seminar Strategic Management		Prüfung (PR)	Lindstädt
SS 2019	7900127	Seminar in Finance (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Uhrig-Homburg
SS 2019	7900180	Seminar in Business Administration		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900214	Seminar Business Data Analytics (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900242	Applied Risk and Asset Management		Prüfung (PR)	Ulrich
SS 2019	7900244	Digital Service Design Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900256	Seminar Electronic Markets & User Behavior		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
SS 2019	7900261	Information Systems and Design (ISSD) Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900262	Practical Seminar: Information Systems and Service Design / Seminarpraktikum: Information Systems und Service Design		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900265	Interactive Analytics Seminar		Prüfung (PR)	Mädche
SS 2019	7900284	Digital Transformation and Business Models		Prüfung (PR)	Weissenberger-Eibl
SS 2019	79-2579904-02	Seminar Management Accounting (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters
SS 2019	79-2579905-02	Seminar Special Topics in Management Accounting (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wouters
SS 2019	7981976	Seminar in Production and Operations Management I		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann
SS 2019	7981978	Seminar in Production and Operations Management III		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann
SS 2019	7981979	Seminar Energy Economics I		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner
SS 2019	7981981	Seminar Energy Economics III		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner
WS 19/20	7900017	Seminar Smart Grid and Energy Markets		Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt
WS 19/20	7900159	Seminar in Marketing and Sales		Prüfung (PR)	Klarmann

WS 19/20	7900163	Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)	Prüfung (PR)	Nieken
WS 19/20	7900164	Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)	Prüfung (PR)	Nieken
WS 19/20	7900165	Seminar Digital Experience and Participation	Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)

2500006, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

See Module Handbook

Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)

2500007, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

See Module Handbook

Automated Financial Advisory

2530372, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

At the beginning of the semester, a selection of seminar topics will be discussed with each student of the seminar.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Literature

Literature will be distributed during the first lecture.

Seminar in Finance (Master, Prof. Uhrig-Homburg)

2530580, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

Within this seminar different topics of current concern are treated. These topics have their foundations in the contents of certain lectures.

The topics of the seminar are published on the website of the involved finance chairs at the end of the foregoing semester.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced at the end of the foregoing semester.

**Masterseminar Big Data Mining in Finance**

2540510, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Literature****Literature:**

- Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., & Courville, A. (2017). Deep Learning. MIT Press.
- Jean, N., Burke, M., Xie, M., Davis, W. M., Lobell, D. B., & Ermon, S. (2016). Combining satellite imagery and machine learning to predict poverty. *Science*, 353(6301), 790-794.
- LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y., & Hinton, G. (2015). Deep learning. *Nature*, 521(7553), 436-444.
- Leskovec, J., Rajaraman, A., & Ullman, J. D. (2014). Mining of Massive Datasets. Cambridge University Press.
- Lopez De Prado, M. (2018). Advances in Financial Machine Learning. John Wiley & Sons

**Hospital Management**

2550493, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Description**

The seminar 'Hospital Management' presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.

Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. The course consists of two full-day sessions.

Learning Content

The seminar 'Hospital Management' presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries.

Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. The course consists of two full-day sessions.

Annotation

It is planned to offer the course every semester.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

**Seminar Management Accounting**

2579904, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

see Module Handbook

Learning Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. You are to a large extent free to select your own topic. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Annotation

Maximum of 24 students.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

**Special Topics in Management Accounting**

2579905, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

see Module Handbook

Learning Content

The course will be a mix of lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Students will write a paper in small groups, and present this in the final week. Topics are selectively prediscibed. The seminar course is concentrated in four meetings that are spread throughout the semester.

Meeting 1: Introductory lecture. You need to conduct a first literature search and at the end of the first week you should identify (provisionally) the topic for your paper.

Meeting 2 and 3: The purpose of the second week is to define the topics and research questions in much more detail. Different types of papers may be selected: literature review, research paper, descriptive case study, or teaching case. Students will present their ideas and all participants should ask questions, help each other focus, offer ideas, etc.

Meeting 4: In the third week we are going to present and discuss the final papers.

Annotation

Maximum of 24 students.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

**Seminar Human Resource Management (Master)**

2500006, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

**Seminar Human Resources and Organizations (Master)**

2500007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

**Seminar in Data Science for Finance**2500029, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

The aim of this seminar is to master real-world challenges of computational risk and asset management. The CRAM team offers a wide range of topics across different asset classes and different stages of the investment process.

Learning Content

Students will work on a quantitative problem related to risk and asset management. This seminar is ideally suited for students who want to deepen and apply their statistics / programming skills and knowledge about financial markets. Industry-relevant problems will be solved with financial data and modern statistical tools in close collaboration with a supervisor. Topics which students solved in the past include the option-based pricing of dividends during the Euro crisis, the estimation of risk neutral moments with high-frequency data and the application of a particle filter to estimate stochastic volatility. The current topics will be presented during the first meeting.

**Data Science in Service Management**2540473, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

wird auf deutsch und englisch gehalten

**Masterseminar in Data Science and Machine Learning**2540510, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours (3 ECTS). Depending on the realization of the work, the times may vary. The main focus is always on working independently.

**Digital Service Design Seminar**2540559, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

Contemporary trends of every increasing digitalization in businesses lead to new challenges and fusion of technologies blurring the lines between the digital, physical and biological spheres, thereby calling for a new approaches for corporate management. Recently, physician Michio Kaku put it like the following: "The destiny of computers – like other mass technologies like electricity, paper, and running water- is to become invisible, that is, to disappear into the fabric of our lives, to be everywhere and nowhere, silently and seamlessly carrying out our wishes." Michio Kaku (2016)

In the Practical Seminar Digital Service Design students address a real-world challenge in businesses and apply digital service design practices and tools. Furthermore, during the time of the seminar the students prototypical implement a running digital service.

Real-world challenges will vary over time. This time, the challenges are from the domain of **Future Corporate Management**. The practical seminar is carried out in close cooperation with SAP SE and leverages state-of-the-art digital platforms for prototyping.

Learning Content

- Foundations
- Digital Service Design Challenges in Future Corporate Management
- Basics of Digital Service Design practices and tools
- Prototyping and development Digital Services
- Delivering digital service prototypes

2572181, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

The seminary teaches students to gain a systematic overview of a field of literature in Marketing - an important prerequisite for a successful master thesis. Central aspects are identification of relevant literature sources, systematization of the field, working out central insights, writing comprehensively, and identification of research gaps.

Annotation

Students interested in master thesis positions at the chair of marketing should participate in the marketing seminar. For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group (marketing.iism.kit.edu)

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the seminary.

**Seminar: Human Resources and Organizations (Bachelor)**

2573010, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

**Seminar: Human Resource Management (Bachelor)**

2573011, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Notes**

See Module Handbook

T

6.305 Course: Seminar in Economic Policy [T-WIWI-102789]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101514 - Innovation Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Exams				
SS 2019	7900051	Seminar in Economic Policy (Master)	Prüfung (PR)	Ott
WS 19/20	7900103	Data-driven innovation and science communication (Master)	Prüfung (PR)	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out through a term paper within the range of 12 to 15 pages, a presentation of the results of the work in a seminar meeting, and active participation in the discussions of the seminar meeting (§ 4 (2), 3 SPO).

The final grade is composed of the weighted graded examinations. (Essay 50%, 40% oral presentation, active participation 10%).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

At least one of the lectures "Theory of Endogenous Growth" or "Innovation Theory and Policy" should be attended in advance, if possible.

T

6.306 Course: Seminar in Economics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103478]

Responsible: Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Volkswirtschaftslehre

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2521310	Advanced Topics in Econometrics	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schienle, Chen, Görden
SS 2019	2560282	Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ott, Assistenten
SS 2019	2560552	Topics in Political Economics (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Szech, Maus
SS 2019	2560554	Morals and Social Behavior (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Szech, Huber
WS 19/20	2560140	Topics on Political Economics (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ehrlich, Huber
WS 19/20	2560141	Morals & Social Behavior (Bachelor & Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Huber, Ehrlich
WS 19/20	2560142	Topics on Political Economics (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ehrlich, Huber
WS 19/20	2561208	Ausgewählte Aspekte der europäischen Verkehrsplanung und -modellierung	1 SWS	Seminar (S)	Szimba
Exams					
SS 2019	7900051	Seminar in Economic Policy (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Ott
SS 2019	7900059	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Szech
SS 2019	7900060	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Szech
SS 2019	7900147	Seminar in Economics (Bachelor)		Prüfung (PR)	Fuchs-Seliger
SS 2019	7900222	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Melik-Tangian
SS 2019	7900237	Seminar Strategic Decisions		Prüfung (PR)	Ehrhart
SS 2019	7900266	Seminar in Macroeconomics I		Prüfung (PR)	Scheffel
SS 2019	7900272	Seminar in Macroeconomics II		Prüfung (PR)	Scheffel
SS 2019	7900282	Digital IT-Solutions and Services Transforming the Field of Public Transportation		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch
SS 2019	791192ee	Topics in Experimental Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Reiß
SS 2019	79sefi2	Seminar Infrastructure and Science Networks A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger
WS 19/20	7900103	Data-driven innovation and science communication (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Ott
WS 19/20	7900132	Seminar in Economics A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Fuchs-Seliger
WS 19/20	79sefi2	Seminar in Economics A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Topics in Econometrics**

2521310, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Annotation

The course will be offered in English.

**Topics in Political Economics (Master)**

2560552, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

In many companies relative reward schemes are used whereby employees earn a bonus if they perform better than their colleagues. Moreover, hierarchical structures mean that in many organizations, employees find themselves in constant competition for promotions. This is meant to provide incentives for higher performance. However, competitive remuneration schemes could also have detrimental effects such that individual workers may view their colleagues as direct competitors generating more selfish and/or less helpful behavior in the workplace. Furthermore, age, gender and culture seem to have impacts on willingness to compete. For example, in western cultures, adult men sometimes enter competition even though their performance level is way too low for success, i.e., they harm themselves by over-competitiveness. In contrast, adult females sometimes compete less than they could do successfully.

Another challenge in contest design, e.g. in sports, is that when competition takes place among workers with mixed abilities it may lead to a discouragement effect, which establishes that lower ability individuals often reduce effort competing against an individual they do not feel up to (e.g. it has been found that average golf players performed significantly worse when competing against a superstar like Tiger Woods). One solution suggested by the economic literature is to level the playing field between advantaged and disadvantaged individuals by favoring weaker individuals through bid-caps, asymmetric tie-breaking rules, or advances. In sports, asymmetric tie-breaking is already common, for instance, in the Champions League soccer playoffs "away goals" become the decisive factor in determining the winning team in case of a tie.

Contests are not only a well-established mechanism for incentivizing workers but also for encouraging innovation and advancing R&D. Elements of research and innovation contests can be found in the procurement of various goods and services. For instance, the construction of new buildings, proposals in a venture capital firm or TV shows for entertainment companies all flow through a similar innovation process that involves the solicitation of bids from multiple potential suppliers and the preparation of a pilot or a proposal. In other cases, e.g., in lobbying contests, it is often discussed whether investments are beneficial or not. Some authors have argued that investments into lobbying should be capped in order to soften competition among asymmetrically strong interest groups (e.g. the lobbying industry versus consumers' interest groups). Of course, then the question arises whether such caps achieve the respective design goal or not.

In this seminar, we discuss questions like: How can we design workplaces and labor contracts to increase motivation and productivity? How can contests be used to foster innovation? Which role should social preferences play and how could they inspire specific contest designs? How should sport contests be engineered depending on the respective goals? How should we design lobbying contests?

Also related topics are very welcome!

Notes

Participation will be limited to 12 students.

Annotation

For further questions, please contact Patrick Maus (Patrick.Maus@kit.edu).

Workload

About 90 hours

Literature

Charness, G., Kuhn, P. (2011) Lab labor: What can labor economists learn from the lab? Handbook of labor economics, 4, 229-330.

Cassar, A., Friedman, D. (2004) Economics lab: an intensive course in experimental economics. Routledge.

Croson, R., Gneezy, U. (2009). Gender differences in preferences. Journal of Economic literature, 47(2), 448-474.

Dechenaux, Emmanuel, Dan Kovenock, and Roman M. Sheremeta. "A survey of experimental research on contests, all-pay auctions and tournaments." Experimental Economics 18.4 (2015): 609-669.

**Morals and Social Behavior (Master)**2560554, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Description**

For a long time, economists studied given markets and mechanisms to predict outcomes, future developments or generally the participants' behavior. In contrast, Market Design uses theory, empirical and experimental work to design markets which incentivize their participants in a way that leads to a "desirable" outcome. In this, the designer can have different objectives, for example: Maximizing efficiency, welfare or minimizing negative externalities.

Prominent applications of Market Design include, quite topical, Germany's auction of 5G mobile licenses and matching markets, where there are two large populations that need to be matched to one another (think of hospitals and interns, students and dorm rooms or kidney donors and receivers). In this seminar, we think about ways to either design new markets or how we could alter existing ones in a socially beneficial way. Alternatively, research ideas could focus on finding failures or shortcomings of ineffectively designed markets.

Notes

Participation will be limited to 12 students.

Annotation

For further questions, please contact David Huber (david.huber@kit.edu).

Workload

About 90 hours.

**Topics on Political Economics (Bachelor)**2560140, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Workload**

About 90 hours.

**Topics on Political Economics (Master)**2560142, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Workload**

About 90 hours.

T

6.307 Course: Seminar in Economics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103477]

Responsible: Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Volkswirtschaftslehre

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2521310	Advanced Topics in Econometrics	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schienze, Chen, Görden
SS 2019	2560282	Wirtschaftspolitisches Seminar	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ott, Assistenten
SS 2019	2560552	Topics in Political Economics (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Szech, Maus
SS 2019	2560554	Morals and Social Behavior (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Szech, Huber
WS 19/20	2560140	Topics on Political Economics (Bachelor)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ehrlich, Huber
WS 19/20	2560141	Morals & Social Behavior (Bachelor & Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Huber, Ehrlich
WS 19/20	2560142	Topics on Political Economics (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Ehrlich, Huber
WS 19/20	2561208	Ausgewählte Aspekte der europäischen Verkehrsplanung und -modellierung	1 SWS	Seminar (S)	Szimba
Exams					
SS 2019	7900051	Seminar in Economic Policy (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Ott
SS 2019	7900059	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Szech
SS 2019	7900060	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Szech
SS 2019	7900147	Seminar in Economics (Bachelor)		Prüfung (PR)	Fuchs-Seliger
SS 2019	7900222	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Melik-Tangian
SS 2019	7900237	Seminar Strategic Decisions		Prüfung (PR)	Ehrhart
SS 2019	7900266	Seminar in Macroeconomics I		Prüfung (PR)	Scheffel
SS 2019	7900272	Seminar in Macroeconomics II		Prüfung (PR)	Scheffel
SS 2019	7900282	Digital IT-Solutions and Services Transforming the Field of Public Transportation		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch
SS 2019	791192ee	Topics in Experimental Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Reiß
SS 2019	79sefi3	Seminar Infrastructure and Science Networks B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger
WS 19/20	7900103	Data-driven innovation and science communication (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Ott
WS 19/20	7900132	Seminar in Economics A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Fuchs-Seliger
WS 19/20	79sefi3	Seminar in Economics B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Wigger

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Advanced Topics in Econometrics**

2521310, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Annotation

The course will be offered in English.

**Topics in Political Economics (Master)**

2560552, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

In many companies relative reward schemes are used whereby employees earn a bonus if they perform better than their colleagues. Moreover, hierarchical structures mean that in many organizations, employees find themselves in constant competition for promotions. This is meant to provide incentives for higher performance. However, competitive remuneration schemes could also have detrimental effects such that individual workers may view their colleagues as direct competitors generating more selfish and/or less helpful behavior in the workplace. Furthermore, age, gender and culture seem to have impacts on willingness to compete. For example, in western cultures, adult men sometimes enter competition even though their performance level is way too low for success, i.e., they harm themselves by over-competitiveness. In contrast, adult females sometimes compete less than they could do successfully.

Another challenge in contest design, e.g. in sports, is that when competition takes place among workers with mixed abilities it may lead to a discouragement effect, which establishes that lower ability individuals often reduce effort competing against an individual they do not feel up to (e.g. it has been found that average golf players performed significantly worse when competing against a superstar like Tiger Woods). One solution suggested by the economic literature is to level the playing field between advantaged and disadvantaged individuals by favoring weaker individuals through bid-caps, asymmetric tie-breaking rules, or advances. In sports, asymmetric tie-breaking is already common, for instance, in the Champions League soccer playoffs "away goals" become the decisive factor in determining the winning team in case of a tie.

Contests are not only a well-established mechanism for incentivizing workers but also for encouraging innovation and advancing R&D. Elements of research and innovation contests can be found in the procurement of various goods and services. For instance, the construction of new buildings, proposals in a venture capital firm or TV shows for entertainment companies all flow through a similar innovation process that involves the solicitation of bids from multiple potential suppliers and the preparation of a pilot or a proposal. In other cases, e.g., in lobbying contests, it is often discussed whether investments are beneficial or not. Some authors have argued that investments into lobbying should be capped in order to soften competition among asymmetrically strong interest groups (e.g. the lobbying industry versus consumers' interest groups). Of course, then the question arises whether such caps achieve the respective design goal or not.

In this seminar, we discuss questions like: How can we design workplaces and labor contracts to increase motivation and productivity? How can contests be used to foster innovation? Which role should social preferences play and how could they inspire specific contest designs? How should sport contests be engineered depending on the respective goals? How should we design lobbying contests?

Also related topics are very welcome!

Notes

Participation will be limited to 12 students.

Annotation

For further questions, please contact Patrick Maus (Patrick.Maus@kit.edu).

Workload

About 90 hours

Literature

Charness, G., Kuhn, P. (2011) Lab labor: What can labor economists learn from the lab? Handbook of labor economics, 4, 229-330.

Cassar, A., Friedman, D. (2004) Economics lab: an intensive course in experimental economics. Routledge.

Croson, R., Gneezy, U. (2009). Gender differences in preferences. Journal of Economic literature, 47(2), 448-474.

Dechenaux, Emmanuel, Dan Kovenock, and Roman M. Sheremeta. "A survey of experimental research on contests, all-pay auctions and tournaments." Experimental Economics 18.4 (2015): 609-669.

**Morals and Social Behavior (Master)**2560554, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Description**

For a long time, economists studied given markets and mechanisms to predict outcomes, future developments or generally the participants' behavior. In contrast, Market Design uses theory, empirical and experimental work to design markets which incentivize their participants in a way that leads to a "desirable" outcome. In this, the designer can have different objectives, for example: Maximizing efficiency, welfare or minimizing negative externalities.

Prominent applications of Market Design include, quite topical, Germany's auction of 5G mobile licenses and matching markets, where there are two large populations that need to be matched to one another (think of hospitals and interns, students and dorm rooms or kidney donors and receivers). In this seminar, we think about ways to either design new markets or how we could alter existing ones in a socially beneficial way. Alternatively, research ideas could focus on finding failures or shortcomings of ineffectively designed markets.

Notes

Participation will be limited to 12 students.

Annotation

For further questions, please contact David Huber (david.huber@kit.edu).

Workload

About 90 hours.

**Topics on Political Economics (Bachelor)**2560140, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Workload**

About 90 hours.

**Topics on Political Economics (Master)**2560142, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)****Workload**

About 90 hours.

T

6.308 Course: Seminar in Engineering Science Master (approval) [T-WIWI-108763]**Responsible:** Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Exams				
SS 2019	7311633	Seminar Creating a Patent Specification	Prüfung (PR)	Stork
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-00002	Seminar for Rail System Technology	Prüfung (PR)	Gratzfeld

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

See module description.

Recommendation

None



6.309 Course: Seminar in Informatics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103479]

Responsible: Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2512300	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining	3 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Färber, Nguyen, Weller
SS 2019	2513306	Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics	2 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Riemer, Zehnder
SS 2019	2513400	Emerging Trends in Critical Information Infrastructures	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes
SS 2019	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Weinhardt, Nickel, Fichtner, Satzger, Sure-Vetter, Fromm
WS 19/20	2400125	Security and Privacy Awareness	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Boehm, Seidel-Saul, Volkamer, Aldag, Gerber, Gottschalk
WS 19/20	2512301	Linked Data and the Semantic Web	3 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer, Heling
WS 19/20	2512311	Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics	3 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Nickel, Weinhardt, Zehnder, Brandt
WS 19/20	2513500	Cognitive Automobiles and Robots	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Zöllner
WS 19/20	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Weinhardt, Satzger, Nickel, Fromm, Fichtner, Sure-Vetter
Exams					
SS 2019	7900090	Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
SS 2019	7900092	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
SS 2019	7900094	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
SS 2019	7900114	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev
SS 2019	7900187	Emerging Trends in Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev
WS 19/20	7900038	Linked Data and the Semantic Web		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900044	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900129	Security and Privacy Awareness		Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer
WS 19/20	7900187	Real-World Challenges in Data Science und Analytics		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

Placeholder for seminars offered by the Institute AIFB.

Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining**

2512300, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

The seminar includes different methods of machine learning and data mining. Participants of the seminar should have basic knowledge of machine learning and programming skills.

Notes

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Learning Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature

Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
- McGraw Hill, Cook, D.J. and Holder, L.B. (Editors) Mining Graph Data, ISBN:0-471-73190-0
- Wiley, Manning, C. and Schütze, H.; Foundations of Statistical NLP, MIT Press, 1999.

**Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics**

2513306, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Event processing and real-time data are everywhere: financial market data, sensors, business intelligence, social media analytics, logistics. Many applications collect large volumes of data in real time and are increasingly faced with the challenge of being able to process them quickly and react promptly. The challenges of this real-time processing are currently also receiving a great deal of attention under the term "Big Data". The complex processing of real-time data requires both knowledge of methods for data analysis (data science) and their processing (real-time analytics). Seminar papers are offered on both of these areas as well as on interface topics, the input of own ideas is explicitly desired.

**Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering**

2595470, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

**Security and Privacy Awareness**

2400125, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

Within the framework of this interdisciplinary seminar, the topics security awareness and privacy awareness are to be considered from different perspectives. It deals with legal, information technology, psychological, social as well as philosophical aspects.

Dates:

- Kick-Off (with topic placing): 25.10.19, 11:30-13:00 Building 5.20 Room 1C-01
- Final version: 10.03.20
- Presentation: 25.03.20

Topics will be assigned at the Kick-Off.

Further information about the concrete topics will follow shortly.

ATTENTION: The seminar is only for MASTER students!

**Linked Data and the Semantic Web**

2512301, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this practical seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this practical seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as 'Block-Seminar'.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

**Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics**

2512311, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

In the seminar, various Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics will be worked on.

During this seminar, groups of students work on a case challenge with data provided. Here, the typical process of a data science project is depicted: integration of data, analysis of these, modeling of the decisions and visualization of the results.

During the seminar, solution concepts are worked out, implemented as a software solution and presented in an intermediate and final presentation. The seminar "Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics" is aimed at students in master's programs.

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the course page.


Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering

2595470, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)
Notes

Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis (15-20 pages), a presentation and active participation in class.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Learning objectives:

The student

- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Recommendations:

Lecture *eServices* [2595466] is recommended.

Workload:

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.310 Course: Seminar in Informatics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103480]

Responsible: Professorenschaft des Fachbereichs Informatik

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2512300	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining	3 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Färber, Nguyen, Weller
SS 2019	2513306	Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics	2 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Riemer, Zehnder
SS 2019	2513400	Emerging Trends in Critical Information Infrastructures	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lins, Sunyaev, Thiebes
SS 2019	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Weinhardt, Nickel, Fichtner, Satzger, Sure-Vetter, Fromm
WS 19/20	2400125	Security and Privacy Awareness	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Boehm, Seidel-Saul, Volkamer, Aldag, Gerber, Gottschalk
WS 19/20	2512301	Linked Data and the Semantic Web	3 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Acosta Deibe, Käfer, Heling
WS 19/20	2512311	Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics	3 SWS		Sure-Vetter, Nickel, Weinhardt, Zehnder, Brandt
WS 19/20	2513500	Cognitive Automobiles and Robots	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Zöllner
WS 19/20	2595470	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering	3 SWS	Seminar (S)	Weinhardt, Satzger, Nickel, Fromm, Fichtner, Sure-Vetter
Exams					
SS 2019	7900090	Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
SS 2019	7900092	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
SS 2019	7900094	Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
SS 2019	7900114	Selected Issues in Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev
SS 2019	7900187	Emerging Trends in Critical Information Infrastructures		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev
WS 19/20	7900038	Linked Data and the Semantic Web		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900044	Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900129	Security and Privacy Awareness		Prüfung (PR)	Volkamer
WS 19/20	7900187	Real-World Challenges in Data Science und Analytics		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

Placeholder for seminars offered by the Institute AIFB.

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining**

2512300, SS 2019, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

The seminar includes different methods of machine learning and data mining. Participants of the seminar should have basic knowledge of machine learning and programming skills.

Notes

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

Learning Content

Domains of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Medicine
- Social Media
- Finance Market

Literature

Detailed references are indicated together with the respective subjects. For general background information look up the following textbooks:

- Mitchell, T.; Machine Learning
- McGraw Hill, Cook, D.J. and Holder, L.B. (Editors) Mining Graph Data, ISBN:0-471-73190-0
- Wiley, Manning, C. and Schütze, H.; Foundations of Statistical NLP, MIT Press, 1999.

**Data Science & Real-time Big Data Analytics**

2513306, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Description

Event processing and real-time data are everywhere: financial market data, sensors, business intelligence, social media analytics, logistics. Many applications collect large volumes of data in real time and are increasingly faced with the challenge of being able to process them quickly and react promptly. The challenges of this real-time processing are currently also receiving a great deal of attention under the term "Big Data". The complex processing of real-time data requires both knowledge of methods for data analysis (data science) and their processing (real-time analytics). Seminar papers are offered on both of these areas as well as on interface topics, the input of own ideas is explicitly desired.

**Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering**

2595470, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Learning Content

Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

**Security and Privacy Awareness**

2400125, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

Within the framework of this interdisciplinary seminar, the topics security awareness and privacy awareness are to be considered from different perspectives. It deals with legal, information technology, psychological, social as well as philosophical aspects.

Dates:

- Kick-Off (with topic placing): 25.10.19, 11:30-13:00 Building 5.20 Room 1C-01
- Final version: 10.03.20
- Presentation: 25.03.20

Topics will be assigned at the Kick-Off.

Further information about the concrete topics will follow shortly.

ATTENTION: The seminar is only for MASTER students!

**Linked Data and the Semantic Web**

2512301, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

Linked Data is a way of publishing data on the web in a machine-understandable fashion. The aim of this practical seminar is to build applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data.

The Linked Data principles are a set of practices for data publishing on the web. Linked Data builds on the web architecture and uses HTTP for data access, and RDF for describing data, thus aiming towards web-scale data integration. There is a vast amount of data available published according to those principles: recently, 4.5 billion facts have been counted with information about various domains, including music, movies, geography, natural sciences. Linked Data is also used to make web-pages machine-understandable, corresponding annotations are considered by the big search engine providers. On a smaller scale, devices on the Internet of Things can also be accessed using Linked Data which makes the unified processing of device data and data from the web easy.

In this practical seminar, students will build prototypical applications and devise algorithms that consume, provide, or analyse Linked Data. Those applications and algorithms can also extend existing applications ranging from databases to mobile apps.

For the seminar, programming skills or knowledge about web development tools/technologies are highly recommended. Basic knowledge of RDF and SPARQL are also recommended, but may be acquired during the seminar. Students will work in groups. Seminar meetings will take place as 'Block-Seminar'.

Topics of interest include, but are not limited to:

- Travel Security
- Geo data
- Linked News
- Social Media

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the event page.

**Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics**

2512311, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

In the seminar, various Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics will be worked on.

During this seminar, groups of students work on a case challenge with data provided. Here, the typical process of a data science project is depicted: integration of data, analysis of these, modeling of the decisions and visualization of the results.

During the seminar, solution concepts are worked out, implemented as a software solution and presented in an intermediate and final presentation. The seminar "Real-World Challenges in Data Science and Analytics" is aimed at students in master's programs.

The exact dates and information for registration will be announced at the course page.



Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering

2595470, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: www.ksri.kit.edu

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis (15-20 pages), a presentation and active participation in class.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Learning objectives:

The student

- illustrates and evaluates classic and current research questions in service science, management and engineering,
- applies models and techniques in service science, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases,
- successfully gets in touch with scientific working by an in-depth working on a special scientific topic which makes the student familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods,
- acquires good rhetorical and presentation skills.

As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Recommendations:

Lecture *eServices* [2595466] is recommended.

Workload:

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

T

6.311 Course: Seminar in Operations Research A (Master) [T-WIWI-103481]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
 Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
 Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550132	Seminar zur Mathematischen Optimierung (MA)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Stein, Mohr, Neumann
SS 2019	2550473	Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Rebennack, Assistenten
SS 2019	2550491	Seminar zur diskreten Optimierung	SWS	Block (B)	Nickel, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2550473	Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Rebennack, Sinske
WS 19/20	2550491	Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nickel, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	00025	Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel
SS 2019	7900018_SS2019	Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Stein
SS 2019	7900251	Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Seminar zur diskreten Optimierung

2550491, SS 2019, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Learning Content**

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Dates will be announced on the internet.

Annotation

The seminar is offered in each term.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

**Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics**

2550491, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Learning Content**

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Dates will be announced on the internet.

Annotation

The seminar is offered in each term.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

T

6.312 Course: Seminar in Operations Research B (Master) [T-WIWI-103482]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
 Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack
 Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2550132	Seminar zur Mathematischen Optimierung (MA)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Stein, Mohr, Neumann
SS 2019	2550473	Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Rebennack, Assistenten
SS 2019	2550491	Seminar zur diskreten Optimierung	SWS	Block (B)	Nickel, Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	2550473	Seminar on Power Systems Optimization (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Rebennack, Sinske
WS 19/20	2550491	Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Nickel, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	00027	Seminar in Operations Research B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel
SS 2019	7900018_SS2019	Seminar in Operations Research A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Stein
SS 2019	7900252	Seminar in Operations Research B (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Seminar zur diskreten Optimierung

2550491, SS 2019, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Learning Content**

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Dates will be announced on the internet.

Annotation

The seminar is offered in each term.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

**Seminar: Modern OR and Innovative Logistics**

2550491, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Learning Content**

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Dates will be announced on the internet.

Annotation

The seminar is offered in each term.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

T

6.313 Course: Seminar in Statistics A (Master) [T-WIWI-103483]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2521310	Advanced Topics in Econometrics	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schienle, Chen, Görden
Exams					
SS 2019	7900150	Advanced Topics in Econometrics, Seminar in Statistics A (Master)		Prüfung (PR)	Schienle
SS 2019	7900250	Data Mining and Applications (Projectseminar)		Prüfung (PR)	Nakhaeizadeh

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Advanced Topics in Econometrics

2521310, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Annotation

The course will be offered in English.

T

6.314 Course: Seminar in Statistics B (Master) [T-WIWI-103484]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Prof. Dr. Melanie Schienle

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2521310	Advanced Topics in Econometrics	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schienle, Chen, Görden
Exams					
SS 2019	7900250	Data Mining and Applications (Projectseminar)	Prüfung (PR)		Nakhaeizadeh

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§ 4(2), 3 SPO 2015). The following aspects are included:

- Regular participation in the seminar dates
- Preparation of a seminar paper on a partial aspect of the seminar topic according to scientific methods
- Lecture on the topic of the seminar paper.

The point scheme for the assessment is determined by the lecturer of the respective course. It will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendation

See seminar description in the course catalogue of the KIT (<https://campus.kit.edu/>)

Annotation

The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the KIT. In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

The available places are listed on the internet: <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu>.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Advanced Topics in Econometrics

2521310, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)**Annotation**

The course will be offered in English.

T

6.315 Course: Seminar in Transportation [T-BGU-100014]

Responsible: Bastian Chlond
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232903	Seminar Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Vortisch, Kagerbauer
WS 19/20	6232903	Seminar Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Vortisch, KIT
Exams					
SS 2019	8245100014	Seminar in Transportation		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch, Chlond

Competence Certificate

seminar paper, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

The seminar is subject to approval. The approval must be applied for at the examination secretariat of the Department of Economics and Management. The application for admission is made via the corresponding engineering seminar form on the department's download page.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.316 Course: Seminar Mobility Services (Master) [T-WIWI-103174]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Carola Stryja

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

A final written exam will be conducted.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The course is not offered regularly.

T

6.317 Course: Seminar Production Technology [T-MACH-109062]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2149665	Seminar Production Technology	1 SWS	Seminar (S)	Fleischer, Lanza, Schulze, Zanger
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-109062	Seminar Production Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Fleischer, Lanza, Schulze

Competence Certificate

alternative test achievement (graded):

- written elaboration (workload of at least 80 h)
- oral presentation (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The specific topics are published on the homepage of the wbk Institute of Production Science.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Seminar Production Technology

2149665, SS 2019, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Description

The specific topics are published on the homepage of the wbk Institute of Production Science.

Notes

In course of the seminar Production Technology current issues of the wbk main fields of research "Manufacturing and Materials Technology", "Machines, Equipment and Process Automation" as well as "Production Systems" are discussed.

The specific topics are published on the homepage of the wbk Institute of Production Science.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are in a position to independently handle current, research-based tasks according to scientific criteria.
- are able to research, analyze, abstract and critically review the information.
- can draw own conclusions using their interdisciplinary knowledge from the less structured information and selectively develop current research results.
- can logically and systematically present the obtained results both orally and in written form in accordance with scientific guidelines (structuring, technical terminology, referencing). They can argue and defend the results professionally in the discussion.

Workload:

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours

Learning Content

In course of the seminar Production Technology current issues of the wbk main fields of research "Manufacturing and Materials Technology", "Machines, Equipment and Process Automation" as well as "Production Systems" are discussed.

Workload

regular attendance: 10 hours

self-study: 80 hours

T

6.318 Course: Seminar: Governance, Risk & Compliance [T-INFO-102047]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101242 - Governance, Risk & Compliance](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	3	1

Events					
SS 2019	2400041	Governance, Risk & Compliance	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Herzig
Exams					
SS 2019	7500140	Seminar: Legal Studies I		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz, Boehm

T

6.319 Course: Seminar: Legal Studies I [T-INFO-101997]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2400041	Governance, Risk & Compliance	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Herzig
SS 2019	2400061	Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Bless, Boehm, Hartenstein, Madche, Sunyaev, Zitterbart
SS 2019	24820	Current Issues in Patent Law	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Melullis
WS 19/20	24389	IT-Sicherheit und Recht	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schallbruch
Exams					
SS 2019	7500106	Title not available		Prufung (PR)	Bless, Hartenstein, Madche, Zitterbart, Boehm, Sunyaev
SS 2019	7500140	Seminar: Legal Studies I		Prufung (PR)	Dreier, Matz, Boehm
SS 2019	7500159	Seminar: Legal Studies I		Prufung (PR)	Marsch

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung

Seminar (S)

2400061, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)**Notes**

Registration via <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/2708>

T

6.320 Course: Seminar: Legal Studies II [T-INFO-105945]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	3	1

Events					
SS 2019	2400061	Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Bless, Boehm, Hartenstein, Madche, Sunyaev, Zitterbart
WS 19/20	2400014	Current Issues in Patent Law	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Melullis
WS 19/20	2400125	Security and Privacy Awareness	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Boehm, Seidel-Saul, Volkamer, Aldag, Gerber, Gottschalk
WS 19/20	24186	Patents at the point of intersection between technology, economy and law	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Dammler
WS 19/20	24389	IT-Sicherheit und Recht	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Schallbruch
Exams					
SS 2019	7500106	Title not available		Prüfung (PR)	Bless, Hartenstein, Madche, Zitterbart, Boehm, Sunyaev

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Internet und Gesellschaft - gesellschaftliche Werte und technische Umsetzung2400061, SS 2019, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

NotesRegistration via <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/ys/2708>

V

Security and Privacy Awareness2400125, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

Within the framework of this interdisciplinary seminar, the topics security awareness and privacy awareness are to be considered from different perspectives. It deals with legal, information technology, psychological, social as well as philosophical aspects.

Dates:

- Kick-Off (with topic placing): 25.10.19, 11:30-13:00 Building 5.20 Room 1C-01
- Final version: 10.03.20
- Presentation: 25.03.20

Topics will be assigned at the Kick-Off.

Further information about the concrete topics will follow shortly.

ATTENTION: The seminar is only for MASTER students!

**6.321 Course: Service Analytics A [T-WIWI-105778]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hansjörg Fromm
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101470 - Data Science: Advanced CRM](#)
[M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics](#)
[M-WIWI-103117 - Data Science: Data-Driven Information Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2595501	Service Analytics A	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Fromm, Setzer
SS 2019	2595502	Übung zu Service Analytics A	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Baier, Kühl
Exams					
SS 2019	7900220	Service Analytics A		Prüfung (PR)	Fromm, Setzer
SS 2019	7900293	Service Analytics A		Prüfung (PR)	Fromm, Setzer
WS 19/20	7900086	Service Analytics A		Prüfung (PR)	Fromm

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

The lecture is addressed to students with interests and basic knowledge in the topics of Operations Research, descriptive and inductive statistics.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Service Analytics A**

2595501, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Today's service-oriented companies are starting to optimize the way services are planned, operated, and personalized by analyzing vast amounts of data from customers, IT-systems, or sensors. As the statistical learning and business optimization world continues to progress, skills and expertise in advanced data analytics and data and fact-based optimization become vital for companies to be competitive. In this lecture, relevant methods and tools will be considered as a package, with a strong focus on their inter-relations. Students will learn to analyze and structure large amounts of potentially incomplete and unreliable data, to apply multivariate statistics to filter data and to extract key features, to predict future behavior and system dynamics, and finally to formulate data and fact-based service planning and decision models.

More specifically, the lessons of this lecture will include:

- Co-Creation of Value Across Enterprises
- Instrumentation, Measurement, Monitoring of Service Systems
- Descriptive, predictive, and prescriptive Analytics
- Usage Characteristics and Customer Dynamics
- Big Data, Dimensionality Reduction, and Real-Time Analytics
- System Models and What-If-Analysis
- Robust Mechanisms for Service Management
- Industry Applications of Service Analytics

Tutorials

Students will conduct lecture accompanying, guided exercises throughout the semester.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

- The Geometry of Multivariate Statistics, Wickens, T. D., Psychology Press, 2014.
- Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, Han, J., Pei, J., Kamber, M., Elsevier, 2011.
- Data Mining and Analysis, Zaki, M. J., Meira Jr, W., Meira, W., Cambridge University Press, 2014.
- An Introduction to Statistical Learning with Applications in R, James, G. et al., Springer, 2013.
- Forecasting – Principles and Practice, Hyndman, R. J., Athanasopoulos, G., OTexts, 2018.
- Fundamentals of Predictive Text Mining, Weiss S. M. et al., Springer, 2015.

Paper:

- How Big Data can make Big Impact: Findings from a systematic review and a longitudinal case study. International Journal of Production Economics, 2015.
- Business Intelligence and Analytics: from Big Data to Big Impact, Chen, H. et al., MIS quarterly, 2012.
- Building Watson – An Overview of the DeepQA Project, Ferrucci, D. et al., AI Magazine, 2010.

Further readings will be provided in the lecture.

T

6.322 Course: Service Design Thinking [T-WIWI-102849]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101503 - Service Design Thinking](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	12	Irregular	3

Exams				
SS 2019	7900217	Service Design Thinking	Prüfung (PR)	Satzger

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

The course is compulsory and must be examined.

Recommendation

This course is held in English – proficiency in writing and communication is required.

Our past students recommend to take this course at the beginning of the masters program.

Annotation

Due to practical project work as a component of the program, access is limited.

The module (as well as the module component) spans two semesters. It starts in September every year and runs until end of June in the subsequent year. Entering the program is only possible at its beginning - after prior application in May/June.

For more information on the application process and the program itself are provided in the module component description and the program's website (<http://sdt-karlsruhe.de>).

Furthermore, the KSRI conducts an information event for applicants every year in May.

This module is part of the KSRI Teaching Program „Digital Service Systems“. For more information see the KSRI Teaching website: www.ksri.kit.edu/teaching.

T

6.323 Course: Service Innovation [T-WIWI-102641]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Satzger
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101448 - Service Management](#)
[M-WIWI-102806 - Service Innovation, Design & Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2595468	Service Innovation	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Satzger
Exams					
SS 2019	7900221	Service Innovation		Prüfung (PR)	Satzger

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam and of assignments during the course.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Service Innovation

2595468, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

While innovation in manufacturing or agriculture can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice - while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business - innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking.

In this lecture we will

- discuss the state of research
- compare product and service innovation
- understand how innovation diffusion works
- examine case studies of service innovation
- compare open vs. closed innovation
- learn how to leverage user communities to drive innovation and
- understand obstacles, and enablers and how to manage, incentivize and foster service innovation

Learning Content

While innovation in manufacturing can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice, while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business, innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking. In this lecture we will discuss the state of research, compare product and service innovation and understand how innovation diffusion works. We examine case studies on service innovation, compare open vs. closed innovation and learn how to apply different innovation tools, methods and strategies (e.g. service design thinking as a human-centered approach to innovation or technology and strategic foresight, as methods supporting the generation of assumptions on the impact of technology).

Annotation

The credits have been changed from 5 to 4,5.

Workload

Total workload: approximately 136 hours

Attendance time: 30 hours

Self-study: 105 hours

Literature

- Cardoso, J., Fromm, H., Nickel, S., Satzger, G., Studer, R., & Weinhardt, C. (Eds.). (2015). Fundamentals of service systems (Vol. 12). Heidelberg: Springer.
- Lusch, R. F., & Nambisan, S. (2015). Service innovation: A service-dominant logic perspective. *MIS quarterly*, 39(1).
- Christensen, Clayton M. (2003). *The Innovator's Dilemma - when new technologies cause great firms to fail*. Boston, Massachusetts: Harvard Business Review Press.
- Rogers, S. (2003). *Diffusion of innovations*. 5. ed. New York: Free Press.
- Chesbrough, H. W. (2011). *Open services innovation - rethinking your business to grow and compete in a new era*. 1. ed. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass.
- Uebernickel, F., Brenner, W., Pukall, B., Naef, T., & Schindlholzer, B. (2015). *Design Thinking: Das Handbuch*. Frankfurt am Main: Frankfurter Allgemeine Buch.
- Runco, M.A. (2014). *Creativity - Theories and Themes: Research, Development, and Practice*. 2. ed. Amsterdam: Academic Press

T

6.324 Course: SIL Entrepreneurship Emphasis [T-WIWI-110287]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-105010 - Student Innovation Lab \(SIL\) 1](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar. In addition, smaller, ungraded tasks are provided in the course to monitor progress.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

T

6.325 Course: SIL Entrepreneurship Project [T-WIWI-110166]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-105010 - Student Innovation Lab \(SIL\) 1](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (§4(2), 3 SPO). The final grade is a result from both, the grade of the term paper and its presentation, as well as active participation during the seminar. In addition, smaller, ungraded tasks are provided in the course to monitor progress.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

T

6.326 Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics [T-WIWI-108016]

Responsible: Dr. Massimo Genoese
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101451 - Energy Economics and Energy Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2581025	Simulation Game in Energy Economics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Genoese
Exams					
SS 2019	7981025	Simulation Game in Energy Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

Examination as written assignment and oral presentation (§4 (2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Visiting the course "Introduction to Energy Economics"

Annotation

See German version.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Simulation Game in Energy Economics

2581025, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)

Learning Content

- Introduction
- Agents and market places in the electricity industry
- Selected planning tasks of energy service companies
- Methods of modelling in the energy sector
- Agent-based simulation: The PowerACE model
- Simulation game: Simulation in energy economics (electricity and emission trading, investment decisions)

The lecture is structured in a theoretical and a practical part. In the theoretical part, the students are taught the basics to carry out simulations themselves in the practical part which comprises amongst others the simulation of the power exchange. The participants of the simulation game take a role as a power trader in the power market. Based on various sources of information (e.g. prognosis of power prices, available power plants, fuel prices), they can launch bids in the power exchange.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Elective literature:

Möst, D. und Genoese, M. (2009): Market power in the German wholesale electricity market. The Journal of Energy Markets (47–74). Volume 2/Number 2, Summer 2009

T

6.327 Course: Simulation of Stochastic Systems [T-WIWI-106552]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Oliver Grothe
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-103289 - Stochastic Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites

None.

T

6.328 Course: Site Management [T-BGU-103427]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)
[M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	1,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6241807	Bauleitung	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Steffek

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.329 Course: Smart Energy Infrastructure [T-WIWI-107464]

Responsible: Dr. Armin Ardone
Dr. Dr. Andrej Marko Pustisek

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101452 - Energy Economics and Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581023	(Smart) Energy Infrastructure	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ardone, Pustisek, Jochem
Exams					
SS 2019	7981023	Smart Energy Infrastructure		Prüfung (PR)	Fichtner

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Annotation

New course starting winter term 2017/2018.

T

6.330 Course: Smart Grid Applications [T-WIWI-107504]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101446 - Market Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-103720 - eEnergy: Markets, Services and Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2540452	Smart Grid Applications	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Staudt, van Dinther
WS 19/20	2540453	Übung zu Smart Grid Applications	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Staudt, Golla

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The lecture will be read for the first time in winter term 2018/19.

T

6.331 Course: Social Choice Theory [T-WIWI-102859]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Clemens Puppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101500 - Microeconomic Theory](#)
[M-WIWI-101504 - Collective Decision Making](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2520537	Social Choice Theory	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Puppe, Müller
SS 2019	2520539	Übung zu Social Choice Theory	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Puppe, Müller
Exams					
SS 2019	7900239	Social Choice Theory		Prüfung (PR)	Puppe
SS 2019	7900240	Social Choice Theory		Prüfung (PR)	Puppe

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Social Choice Theory

2520537, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The course provides a comprehensive treatment of preference and judgement aggregation, including proofs of general results that have Arrow's famous impossibility theorem and Gibbard's oligarchy theorem as corollaries. The second part of the course is devoted to voting theory. Among other things, we prove the Gibbard-Satterthwaite theorem.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Main texts:

- Hervé Moulin: Axioms of Cooperative Decision Making, Cambridge University Press, 1988
- Christian List and Clemens Puppe: Judgement Aggregation. A survey, in: Handbook of rational & social choice, P.Anand, P.Pattanaik, C.Puppe (Eds.), Oxford University Press 2009.

Secondary texts:

- Amartya Sen: Collective Choice and Social Welfare, Holden-Day, 1970
- Wulf Gaertner: A Primer in Social Choice Theory, revised edition, Oxford University Press, 2009
- Wulf Gaertner: Domain Conditions in Social Choice Theory, Oxford University Press, 2001

T

6.332 Course: Sociotechnical Information Systems Development [T-WIWI-109249]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ali Sunyaev
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2512400	Sociotechnical Information Systems Development	3 SWS	Practical course (P)	Sunyaev, Sturm
Exams					
SS 2019	7900016	Sociotechnical Information Systems Development		Prüfung (PR)	Sunyaev

Competence Certificate

The alternative exam assessment consists of an implementation and a final thesis documenting the development and use of the application.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Sociotechnical Information Systems Development

2512400, WS 19/20, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Notes

The aim of this course is to provide a practical introduction into developing socio-technical information systems, such as web platforms, mobile apps, or desktop applications. Course participants will create (individually or in groups) software solutions for specific problems from various practical domains. The course tasks comprise requirements assessment, system design, and software implementation. Furthermore, course participants will gain insights into software quality assurance methods and software documentation.

Learning objectives:

- Independent and self-organized realization of a software development project
- Evaluation and selection of suitable development tools and methods
- Application of modern software development methods
- Planning and execution of different development tasks: requirements assessment, system design, implementation, and quality assurance
- Project documentation
- Presentation of project results in an comprehensible and structured form

**6.333 Course: Software Quality Management [T-WIWI-102895]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511208	Software Quality Management	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Oberweis
SS 2019	2511209	Übungen zu Software-Qualitätsmanagement	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Oberweis, N.N.
Exams					
SS 2019	7900031	Software Quality Management		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis
WS 19/20	7900027	Software Quality Management		Prüfung (PR)	Oberweis

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

This course was formerly named "Software Technology: Quality Management".

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Software Quality Management**

2511208, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Annotation

This course was formerly named "Software Technology: Quality Management".

Workload

Lecture 30h

Exercise 15h

Preparation of lecture 30h

Preparation of exercises 30h

Exam preparation 44h

Exam 1h

Total: 150h

Literature

- Helmut Balzert: Lehrbuch der Software-Technik. Spektrum-Verlag 2008
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002
- Mauro Pezzè, Michal Young: Software testen und analysieren. Oldenbourg Verlag 2009

Further literature is given in lectures.

T

6.334 Course: Spatial Economics [T-WIWI-103107]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101485 - Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development](#)
[M-WIWI-101496 - Growth and Agglomeration](#)
[M-WIWI-101497 - Agglomeration and Innovation](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2561260	Spatial Economics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ott
WS 19/20	2561261		1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ott, Bälz
Exams					
SS 2019	7900103	Spatial Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses "Economics I" [2600012], and "Economics II" [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required. The attendance of the course "Introduction to economic policy" [2560280] is recommended.

Annotation

Due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott, the course is not offered in the winter term 2018/19.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Spatial Economics

2561260, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

Geography, trade and development

Geography and economic theory

Core models of economic geography and empirical evidence

Agglomeration, home market effect, and spatial wages

Applications and extensions

Learning Content

Geography, trade and development

Geography and economic theory

Core models of economic geography and empirical evidence

Agglomeration, home market effect, and spatial wages

Applications and extensions

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Steven Brakman, Harry Garretsen, Charles van Marrewijk (2009), The New Introduction to Geographical Economics

Further literature recommendations will be announced in the course of the lecture.

T

6.335 Course: Special Topics in Information Systems [T-WIWI-109940]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101410 - Business & Service Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101411 - Information Engineering](#)
[M-WIWI-101506 - Service Analytics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4,5	Each term	2

Exams				
SS 2019	7900224	Special Topics in Information Systems	Prüfung (PR)	Weinhardt

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of a written documentation, a presentation of the outcome of the conducted practical components and an active participation in class.

Please take into account that, beside the written documentation, also a practical component (such as a survey or an implementation of an application) is part of the course. Please examine the course description for the particular tasks.

The final mark is based on the graded and weighted attainments (such as the written documentation, presentation, practical work and an active participation in class).

Prerequisites

see below

Recommendation

None

Annotation

All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Systems course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: www.iism.kit.edu/im/lehre

The Special Topics Information Systems is equivalent to the practical seminar, as it was only offered for the major in "Information Management and Engineering" so far. With this course students majoring in "Industrial Engineering and Management" and "Economics Engineering" also have the chance of getting practical experience and enhance their scientific capabilities.

The Special Topics Information Systems can be chosen instead of a regular lecture (see module description). Please take into account, that this course can only be accounted once per module.

T

6.336 Course: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101875]

Responsible: Dr. Volker Gaukel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101119 - Specialization in Food Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Oral examination	9	1

Events					
SS 2019	22215	Produktgestaltung: Beispiele aus der Praxis	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bröckel, Esper, Hirth, Karbstein, Kind, Müller, Nirschl, Sass, Türk
SS 2019	22633	Microbiology for Engineers	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Schwartz
SS 2019	6601	Grundlagen der Lebensmittelchemie I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Bunzel
WS 19/20	22207	Lebensmittelkunde und -funktionalität	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Watzl
WS 19/20	22209		1 SWS	Lecture (V)	van der Schaaf
WS 19/20	22246	Extrusion technology in food processing	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Emin

Prerequisites

The Module "Principles of Food Process Engineering" must be passed.

T

6.337 Course: Statistical Modeling of Generalized Regression Models [T-WIWI-103065]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Wolf-Dieter Heller
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101638 - Econometrics and Statistics I](#)
[M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2521350	Statistische Modellierung von Allgemeinen Regressionsmodellen	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Heller

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Statistische Modellierung von Allgemeinen Regressionsmodellen

2521350, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Annotation

Knowledge of the contents covered by the course "Economics III: Introduction in Econometrics" [2520016]

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours (4.5 credits).

regular attendance: 30 hours

self-study: 65 hours

exam preparation: 40 hours

T

6.338 Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance [T-WIWI-103129]

Responsible: Dr. Mher Safarian
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101639 - Econometrics and Statistics II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2521331	Stochastic Calculus and Finance	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Safarian

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (§4(2), 1 SPOs, 180 min.) and of possible additional assignments during the course (§4 (3) SPO).

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

For more information see <http://statistik.econ.kit.edu/>

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Stochastic Calculus and Finance

2521331, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and finance. The program will cover modern approaches in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:

1. Stochastic Calculus. Stochastic Processes, Brownian Motion and Martingales, Stopping Times, Local martingales, Doob-Meyer Decomposition, Quadratic Variation, Stochastic Integration, Ito Formula, Girsanov Theorem, Jump-diffusion Processes. Stable and tempered stable processes. Levy processes.
2. Mathematical Finance: Pricing Models. The Black-Scholes Model, State prices and Equivalent Martingale Measure, Complete Markets and Redundant Security Prices, Arbitrage Pricing with Dividends, Term-Structure Models (One Factor Models, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross Model, Affine Models), Term-Structure Derivatives and Hedging, Mortgage-Backed Securities, Derivative Assets (Forward Prices, Future Contracts, American Options, Look-back Options), Option pricing with tempered stable and Levy-Processes and volatility clustering, Optimal Portfolio and Consumption Choice (Stochastic Control and Merton continuous time optimization problem), Equilibrium models, Consumption-Based CAPM, Numerical Methods.

Learning Content

The course will provide rigorous yet focused training in stochastic calculus and finance. The program will cover modern approaches in stochastic calculus and mathematical finance. Topics to be covered:

1. Stochastic Calculus. Stochastic Processes, Brownian Motion and Martingales, Stopping Times, Local martingales, Doob-Meyer Decomposition, Quadratic Variation, Stochastic Integration, Ito Formula, Girsanov Theorem, Jump-diffusion Processes. Stable and tempered stable processes. Levy processes.
2. Mathematical Finance: Pricing Models. The Black-Scholes Model, State prices and Equivalent Martingale Measure, Complete Markets and Redundant Security Prices, Arbitrage Pricing with Dividends, Term-Structure Models (One Factor Models, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross Model, Affine Models), Term-Structure Derivatives and Hedging, Mortgage-Backed Securities, Derivative Assets (Forward Prices, Future Contracts, American Options, Look-back Options), Option pricing with tempered stable and Levy-Processes and volatility clustering, Optimal Portfolio and Consumption Choice (Stochastic Control and Merton continuous time optimization problem), Equilibrium models, Consumption-Based CAPM, Numerical Methods.

Stochastic processes (Poisson-process, Brownian motion, martingales), stochastic Integral (Integral, quadratic und co-variation, Ito-formula), stochastic differential equation for price-processes, trading strategies, option pricing(Feynman-Kac), neutral risk rating(equivalent martingale measure, Girsanov theorem), term structure models

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 150 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

To be announced in lecture.

Elective literature:

- Dynamic Asset Pricing Theory, Third Edition. by Darrell Duffie, Princeton University Press, 1996
- Stochastic Calculus for Finance II: Continuous-Time Models, by Steven E. Shreve, Springer, 2003
- An Introduction to Stochastic Integration (Probability and its Applications) by Kai L. Chung, Ruth J. Williams, Birkhauser,
- Methods of Mathematical Finance by Ioannis Karatzas, Steven E. Shreve, Springer 1998
- Kim Y.S., Rachev S.T., Bianchi M-L, Fabozzi F. Financial market models with Levy processes and time-varying volatility, Journal of Banking and Finance, 32/7, 1363-1378, 2008.
- Hull, J., Options, Futures, & Other Derivatives, Prentice Hall, Sixth Edition, (2005).

T

6.339 Course: Strategic Finance and Technoloy Change [T-WIWI-110511]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	1,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530214	Strategic Finance and Technology Change	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	N.N.

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. If there are only a small number of participants registered for the exam, we reserve the right to hold an oral examination instead of a written one.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Attending the lecture "Financial Management" is strongly recommended.

T

6.340 Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [T-WIWI-102669]

Responsible: Thomas Wolf
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2511602	Strategic Management of Information Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Wolf
SS 2019	2511603	Übungen zu Strategisches Management der betrieblichen Informationsverarbeitung	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Wolf
Exams					
SS 2019	7900034	Strategic Management of Information Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Wolf
WS 19/20	7900030	Strategic Management of Information Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Wolf

Competence Certificate

Please note that the exam for first writers will be offered for the last time in winter semester 2019/2020. A last examination possibility exists in the summer semester 2020 (only for repeaters).

The assessment of this course is a written (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination according (30 min.) to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Strategic Management of Information Technology

2511602, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The following topics will be covered: strategic planing of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

Literature

- Nolan, R., Croson, D.: Creative Destruction: A Six-Stage Process for Transforming the Organization. Harvard Business School Press, Boston Mass. 1995
- Heinrich, L. J., Burgholzer, P.: Informationsmanagement, Planung, Überwachung, Steuerung d. Inform.-Infrastruktur. Oldenbourg, München 1990
- Nolan, R.: Managing the crises in data processing. Harvard Business Review, Vol. 57, Nr. 2 1979
- Österle, H. et al.: Unternehmensführung und Informationssystem. Teubner, Stuttgart 1992
- Thome, R.: Wirtschaftliche Informationsverarbeitung. Verlag Franz Vahlen, München 1990

T

6.341 Course: Strategic Transport Planning [T-BGU-103426]

Responsible: Volker Waßmuth
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232808	Strategische Verkehrsplanung	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Waßmuth
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103426	Strategic Transport Planning		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.342 Course: Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" [T-WIWI-106190]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103119 - Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2577921	Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lindstädt

Competence Certificate

The control of success according to § 4(2), 3 SPO takes place by writing a scientific work and a presentation of the results of the work in the context of a conclusion meeting. Details on the design of the performance review will be announced during the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module „Strategy and Organization“ is recommended.

Annotation

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

The course is planned to be held for the first time in the winter term 2017/18.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Strategy and Management Theory: Developments and "Classics" (Master)

2577921, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

Learning Content

In this lecture, students discuss and evaluate models in the field of strategic management with a focus on applicability and theory based limitations. Critical examination of current research results will be a substantial part of this course.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Lecture: 15 hours

Preparation of lecture: 75 hours

Exam preparation: n/a

T

6.343 Course: Supplement Enterprise Information Systems [T-WIWI-110346]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) or (if necessary) oral examination (30 min.) according to S4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.344 Course: Supplement Software- and Systemsengineering [T-WIWI-110372]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Andreas Oberweis
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.

T

6.345 Course: Supplementary Claim Management [T-BGU-103428]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	1,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6241811	Nachtragsmanagement	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Haghsheno, Pietsch
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103428	Supplementary Claim Management		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.346 Course: Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-105181]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Knut Alicke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

T

6.347 Course: Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry [T-WIWI-102828]

Responsible: Tilman Heupel
Hendrik Lang

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2581957	Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Lang, Heupel
Exams					
SS 2019	7981957	Supply Chain Management in the Automotive Industry		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The examination will be in form of a written exam acc. to §4(2), 1 ER. Exams are offered in every semester and can be re-examined at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Supply Chain Management in the automotive industry

2581957, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Automotive industry significance
- The automotive supply chain
- Adding value structures of the automotive supply chain and mastering of the production systems as factors of success in the SCM
- Strategic procurement logistics
- Risk management
- Quality engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Cost engineering and management in the automotive supply chain
- Purchasing (Supplier selection, contract management)
- Performance measurement of the supply chain / organization

Annotation

None.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the course.

T

6.348 Course: Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems [T-WIWI-102763]

Responsible: Claus J. Bosch
Dr. Mathias Göbelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101412 - Industrial Production III](#)
[M-WIWI-101471 - Industrial Production II](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2581961	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Göbelt, Bosch
Exams					
SS 2019	7981961	Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Schultmann

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or a written (60 minutes) exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Supply Chain Management with Advanced Planning Systems

2581961, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

1. Introduction to Supply Chain Management

- 1.1. Supply Chain Management Fundamentals
- 1.2. Supply Chain Management Analytics

2. Structure of Advanced Planning Systems

3. SAP SCM

- 3.1. Introduction / SCM Solution Map
- 3.2. Demand Planning
- 3.3. Supply Network Planning
- 3.4. Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling
- 3.5. Deployment
- 3.6. Transportation Planning and Vehicle Scheduling
- 3.7. [Optional] Global Available to Promise

4. SAP SCM in Practice

- 4.1. Success Stories
- 4.2. SAP Implementation Methodology

Annotation

This lecture has 3,5 Credits since summer term 2014.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 105 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

will be announced in the course

T

6.349 Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102714]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-102832 - Operations Research in Supply Chain Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	3

Events					
SS 2019	2550486	Taktisches und operatives SCM	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Nickel
SS 2019	2550487	Übungen zu Taktisches und operatives SCM	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Pomes
Exams					
SS 2019	00026	Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management		Prüfung (PR)	Nickel

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Taktisches und operatives SCM

2550486, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description

Since the classical work 'Theory of the Location of Industries' of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

Learning Content

The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

Annotation

The lecture is held in every summer term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.

Literature**Elective Literature**

- Daskin: Network and Discrete Location: Models, Algorithms, and Applications, Wiley, 1995
- Domschke, Drexl: Logistik: Standorte, 4. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 1996
- Francis, McGinnis, White: Facility Layout and Location: An Analytical Approach, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988
- Thonemann: Operations Management - Konzepte, Methoden und Anwendungen, Pearson Studium, 2005

T 6.350 Course: Tax Law I [T-INFO-101315]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24168	Tax Law I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Dietrich
Exams					
SS 2019	7500052	Tax Law I		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500066	Tax Law I		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.351 Course: Tax Law II [T-INFO-101314]

Responsible: Detlef Dietrich
Prof. Dr. Thomas Dreier

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-101216 - Private Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	24646	Tax Law II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Dietrich
Exams					
SS 2019	7500053	Tax Law II		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500067	Tax Law II		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.352 Course: Technical Conditions Met [T-WIWI-106623]**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101453 - Applied Strategic Decisions](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

This module element is intended to record the Bachelor-examination "Introduction to Game Theory". In the master module M-WIWI-101453 "Applied Strategic Decisions", this means that the obligatory course "Advanced Game Theory" is not required.

Prerequisites

None

T

6.353 Course: Technologies for Innovation Management [T-WIWI-102854]

Responsible: Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2545106	Technologien für das Innovationsmanagement	2 SWS	Block (B)	Koch

Competence Certificate

Presentation and individual paper (ca. 15 pages) as alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovationsmanagement: Konzepte, Strategien und Methoden is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Technologien für das Innovationsmanagement

2545106, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)**Learning Content**

The seminar "Technologies for Innovation Management" will focus on the early phase or fuzzy front end in innovation management. Technologies can be of great importance here, above all in the supply of information. In globally distributed R & D organizations, it is necessary to collect as much information as possible on new technological developments in the early phase of the innovation process. Information and communication technologies can be supported.

Literature

Will be announced in the first session.

T

6.354 Course: Technology Assessment [T-WIWI-102858]

Responsible: Dr. Daniel Jeffrey Koch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)
[M-WIWI-101507 - Innovation Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Prior attendance of the course Innovation Management is recommended.

Annotation

See German version.

T

6.355 Course: Telecommunication and Internet Economics [T-WIWI-102713]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics](#)
[M-WIWI-101409 - Electronic Markets](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2561232	Telecommunication and Internet Economics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Mitusch
WS 19/20	2561233	Übung zu Telekommunikations- und Internetökonomie	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Mitusch, Wisotzky
Exams					
SS 2019	7900276	Telecommunication and Internet Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch

Competence Certificate

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge and skills of microeconomics from undergraduate studies (bachelor's degree) are expected.

Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics. Prior attendance of the lecture „Competition in Networks“ [26240] or "Industrial Organisation" is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition. The english taught course "Communications Economics" is complementary and recommendet for anyone interested in the sector.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Telecommunication and Internet Economics

2561232, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

Among the network sectors the telecommunication and internet sector is the most dynamic one and the one with and highest variety of phenomena. Problems of natural monopoly still exist in some parts. But there is also competition, not only at the service level but also at the infrastructural level. Both levels are characterized by (vertical) quality differentiations and by high technology dynamics. What should the regulation of this sector look like? How should the mutual network access prices of two telecommunication providers be regulated and how can regulators set incentives for infrastructure investments?

The internet is a free market par excellence, because everybody can open internet businesses without high entry costs. Why then can a company like ebay dominate the market for internet-auction platforms so strongly? The causes of market concentration on the internet will be analyzed. So will be the economic implications of the Next Generations Networks.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

J.-J. Laffont, J. Tirole (2000): Competition in Telecommunications, MIT Press.

Zarnekow, Wulf, Bronstaedt (2013): Internetwirtschaft: Das Geschäft des Datentransports im Internet.

Further literature will be provided during the lecture

T

6.356 Course: Telecommunications Law [T-INFO-101309]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Nikolaus Marsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101217 - Public Business Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	24632	Telekommunikationsrecht	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Hermstrüwer
Exams					
SS 2019	7500085	Telecommunications Law		Prüfung (PR)	Marsch

T

6.357 Course: Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport [T-BGU-101005]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)
[M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232807	Wettbewerb, Planung und Finanzierung im ÖPNV	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Pischon
Exams					
SS 2019	8245101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.358 Course: Theory of Endogenous Growth [T-WIWI-102785]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101478 - Innovation and Growth](#)
[M-WIWI-101496 - Growth and Agglomeration](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2561503	Theory of endogenous growth	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ott
WS 19/20	2561504		1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ott, Eraydin
Exams					
SS 2019	7900105	Theory of Endogenous Growth		Prüfung (PR)	Ott

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Students will be given the opportunity of writing and presenting a short paper during the lecture time to achieve a bonus on the exam grade. If the mandatory credit point exam is passed, the awarded bonus points will be added to the regular exam points. A deterioration is not possible by definition, and a grade does not necessarily improve, but is very likely to (not every additional point improves the total number of points, since a grade can not become better than 1). The voluntary elaboration of such a paper can not countervail a fail in the exam.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of micro- and macroeconomics is assumed, as taught in the courses Economics I [2600012], and Economics II [2600014]. In addition, an interest in quantitative-mathematical modeling is required.

Annotation

Due to the research semester of Prof. Dr. Ingrid Ott, the course is not offered in the winter term 2018/19.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Theory of endogenous growth

2561503, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

- Basic models of endogenous growth
- Human capital and economic growth
- Modelling of technological progress
- Diversity Models
- Schumpeterian growth
- Directional technological progress
- Diffusion of technologies

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Excerpt:

- Acemoglu, D. (2008): Introduction to modern economic growth. Princeton University Press, New Jersey.
- Aghion, P., Howitt, P. (2009): Economics of growth, MIT-Press, Cambridge/MA.
- Barro, R.J., Sala-I-Martin, X. (2003): Economic Growth. MIT-Press, Cambridge/MA.
- Sydsaeter, K., Hammond, P. (2008): Essential mathematics for economic analysis. Prentice Hall International, Harlow.
- Sydsæter, K., Hammond, P., Seierstad, A., Strom, A., (2008): Further Mathematics for Economic Analysis, Second Edition, Pearson Education Limited, Essex.

T

6.359 Course: Topics in Experimental Economics [T-WIWI-102863]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Johannes Philipp Reiß
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101505 - Experimental Economics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Irregular	1

Exams				
SS 2019	791192ee	Topics in Experimental Economics	Prüfung (PR)	Reiß

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of Experimental Economics is assumed. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to attend the course Experimental Economics beforehand.

Annotation

The course is offered in summer 2020 for the next time, not in summer 2018.

T

6.360 Course: Trademark and Unfair Competition Law [T-INFO-101313]

Responsible: Dr. Yvonne Matz
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-101215 - Intellectual Property Law](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	24136	Trademark and Unfair Competition Law	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Matz
Exams					
SS 2019	7500051	Trademark and Unfair Competition Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz
WS 19/20	7500061	Trademark and Unfair Competition Law		Prüfung (PR)	Dreier, Matz

T

6.361 Course: Traffic Engineering [T-BGU-101798]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6232703	Straßenverkehrstechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101798	Traffic Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.362 Course: Traffic Flow Simulation [T-BGU-101800]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232804	Simulation von Verkehr	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101800	Traffic Flow Simulation		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.363 Course: Traffic Management and Transport Telematics [T-BGU-101799]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6232802	Verkehrsmanagement und Telematik	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Vortisch
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101799	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics	Prüfung (PR)		Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.364 Course: Transport Economics [T-WIWI-100007]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Kay Mitusch
Dr. Eckhard Szimba

Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management

Part of: [M-WIWI-101406 - Network Economics](#)
[M-WIWI-101468 - Environmental Economics](#)
[M-WIWI-101485 - Transport Infrastructure Policy and Regional Development](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2560230	Transport Economics	SWS	Lecture (V)	Mitusch, Szimba
SS 2019	2560231	Übung zu Transportökonomie	SWS	Practice (Ü)	Mitusch, Wisotzky, Szimba
Exams					
SS 2019	7900275	Transport Economics		Prüfung (PR)	Mitusch

Competence Certificate

The assessment is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Transport Economics

2560230, SS 2019, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Learning Content

The course shall provide an overview of transport economics. It will be demonstrated, using new microeconomic models, which impacts regulation and pricing in transport have on the economic actions of individuals and logisticians and which benefits and costs apply. The following topics will be discussed:

- demand and supply in transport
- empirical analysis of transport demand
- assessment of transport infrastructure projects
- external effects in transport
- transport policy
- cost structures of transport infrastructure
- Project evaluation from the perspective of the public sector

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

Literature

Will be announced in the lecture.

(for literature to prepare the lecture - see additional literature)

Literature:

Aberle, G: Transportwirtschaft: einzelwirtschaftliche und gesamtwirtschaftliche Grundlagen München; Wien: Oldenbourg, 2003.

Blauwens, G., De Baere, P. and Van der Voorde, E. (2006): Transport Economics.

Frerich, J; Müller, G: Europäische Verkehrspolitik, Landverkehrspolitik München; Wien: Oldenbourg, 2004.

Dasgupta, A, Pearce, D (1972): Cost-Benefit Analysis, MacMillan, London.

Europäische Kommission (2008): Guide to Cost Benefit Analysis of Investment Projects, online unter http://ec.europa.eu/regional_policy/sources/Ben-Akiva, M., Meerseman, H., and Van de Voorde, E. (2008): Recent developments in transport modelling: Lessons for the freight sector.

Ortúzar, J. d. D. and Willumsen, L. (1990): Modelling Transport.

T

6.365 Course: Transportation Data Analysis [T-BGU-100010]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-101065 - Transportation Modelling and Traffic Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6232901	Empirische Daten im Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Kagerbauer
Exams					
SS 2019	8245100010	Transportation Data Analysis		Prüfung (PR)	Kagerbauer

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.366 Course: Transportation Systems [T-BGU-106610]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101064 - Fundamentals of Transportation](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	6200406	Transportation Systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Vortisch
Exams					
SS 2019	8230106610	Transportation Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Vortisch

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.367 Course: Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering [T-BGU-101846]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101110 - Process Engineering in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	6241903	Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Haghsheno, Scheuble, Matz
Exams					
SS 2019	8240101846	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.368 Course: Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods [T-BGU-103430]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)
[M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	1,5	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6241808	Schlüselfertiges Bauen I	1 SWS	Lecture (V)	Teizer
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103430	Turnkey Construction I - Processes and Methods		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.369 Course: Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology [T-BGU-103431]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101884 - Lean Management in Construction](#)
[M-BGU-101888 - Project Management in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Each summer term	1

Events					
SS 2019	6241809	Schlüsselfertiges Bauen II (Gewerke und Technik)	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (VÜ)	Teizer, Denzer
Exams					
SS 2019	8240103431	Turnkey Construction II - Trades and Technology		Prüfung (PR)	Haghsheno

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

None

T

6.370 Course: Valuation [T-WIWI-102621]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Ruckes
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101480 - Finance 3](#)
[M-WIWI-101482 - Finance 1](#)
[M-WIWI-101483 - Finance 2](#)
[M-WIWI-101510 - Cross-Functional Management Accounting](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	2530212	Valuation	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ruckes
WS 19/20	2530213	Übungen zu Valuation	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ruckes, Stengel
Exams					
SS 2019	7900072	Valuation		Prüfung (PR)	Ruckes

Competence Certificate

See German version.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Valuation2530212, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Description**

Firms prosper when they create value for their shareholders and stakeholders. This is achieved by investing in projects that yield higher returns than their according cost of capital. Students are told the basic tools for firm and project valuation as well as ways to implement these tools in order to enhance a firm's value and improve its investment decisions. Among other things, the course will deal with the valuation of firms and individual projects using discounted cash flow and relative valuation approaches and the valuation of flexibility deploying real options.

Learning Content

Topics:

- Projections of cash flows
- Estimation of the cost of capital
- Valuation of the firm
- Mergers and acquisitions
- Real options

Literature**Elective Literature**

Titman/Martin (2013): *Valuation - The Art and Science of Corporate Investment Decisions*, 2nd. ed. Pearson International.

T

6.371 Course: Virtual Engineering I [T-MACH-102123]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2121352	Virtual Engineering I	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ovtcharova
WS 19/20	2121353	Exercises Virtual Engineering I	2 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate
Written examination 90 min.

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Virtual Engineering I

2121352, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes

Learning Content

The lecture communicates IT aspects required for understanding virtual product development processes. For this purpose, the focus is set on systems used in industry supporting the process chain of Virtual Engineering:

- Product Lifecycle Management is an approach for managing product related data across the entire lifecycle of the product, beginning with the concept phase until disassembling and recycling.
- CAx-systems for virtual product development allow modeling digital products regarding design, construction, manufacturing and maintenance.
- Validation systems enable the analysis of products regarding statics, dynamics, safety and manufacturing feasibility.

The objective of the lecture is to clarify the relationship between construction and validation operations by applying virtual prototypes and VR/AR/MR visualization techniques in combination with PDM/PLM-systems. This is taught by introducing each particular system in applied exercises.

V

Exercises Virtual Engineering I

2121353, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Learning Content

In this module, the practical application of different CAx software systems is exemplarily conducted in small groups, the main focus being the CAD systems CATIA V5 (DASSAULT SYSTEMES) and NX 5 (Siemens PLM Software).

Workload

Regular attendance: 31,5 hours, self-study: 10,5 hours

Literature

Exercise notes

T

6.372 Course: Virtual Engineering II [T-MACH-102124]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2122378	Virtual Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate
 Written examination 90 min.

Prerequisites
 None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Virtual Engineering II

2122378, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

Lecture notes

Learning Content

The lecture presents the IT aspects required for understanding virtual product development processes:

- Corresponding models can be visualized in Virtual Reality Systems, from individual parts to complete assemblies.
- Virtual Prototypes combine CAD-data and information about properties of components and assemblies for immersive visualization, functionality tests and functional validation in VR/AR/MR environments.
- Integrated Virtual Product Development explains product development processes from the point of view of Virtual Engineering.

The objective of this lecture is to clarify the relationship between construction and validation operations by using virtual prototypes and VR/AR/MR visualization techniques in combination with PDM/PLM-systems. This will be achieved by introducing each particular IT-system with practical-oriented exercises.

T

6.373 Course: Virtual Engineering Lab [T-MACH-106740]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2123350	Virtual Engineering Lab	SWS	Project (PRO)	Ovtcharova
WS 19/20	2123350	Virtual Engineering Lab	SWS	Project (PRO)	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-106740	Virtual Engineering Lab		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage.

T

6.374 Course: Virtual Training Factory 4.X [T-MACH-106741]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-101281 - Virtual Engineering B](#)
[M-MACH-101283 - Virtual Engineering A](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2123351	Virtual training factory 4.X	SWS		Ovtcharova
WS 19/20	2123351	Virtual training factory 4.X	SWS		Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-106741	Virtual training factory 4.X		Prüfung (PR)	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage.

T

6.375 Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101263 - Introduction to Logistics](#)
[M-MACH-101278 - Material Flow in Networked Logistic Systems](#)
[M-MACH-101280 - Logistics in Value Chain Networks](#)
[M-MACH-104888 - Advanced Module Logistics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Each summer term	2

Events					
SS 2019	2118097	Warehousing and distribution systems	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Furmans
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems		Prüfung (PR)	Furmans

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Warehousing and distribution systems

2118097, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Description**Media:**

presentations, black board

Learning Content

- Introduction
- Yard management
- Receiving
- Storage and picking
- Workshop on cycle times
- Consolidation and packing
- Shipping
- Added Value
- Overhead
- Case Study: DCRM
- Planning of warehouses
- Case study: Planning of warehouses
- Distribution networks
- Lean Warehousing

Annotation

none

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
 self-study: 99 hours

Literature**ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)**

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)

Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

BARTHOLDI III, John J., HACKMAN, Steven T. (2008)

Warehouse Science

GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)

Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)

World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill

MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)

Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg

WISSER, Jens (2009)

Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe: Universitätsverlag

A comprehensive overview of scientific papers can be found at:

ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)

Warehouse Literature

T

6.376 Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology I [T-CIWVT-101900]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101121 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology I](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Each winter term	1

Events					
WS 19/20	22621	Water Technology	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Horn
WS 19/20	22622	Excercises to Water Technology	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Horn, und Mitarbeiter
WS 19/20	22664	Practical course: Water quality and water assessment	2 SWS	Practical course (P)	Horn, Abbt-Braun, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
SS 2019	7232001	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I		Prüfung (PR)	Horn, Abbt-Braun
WS 19/20	7232001	Water Chemistry and Water Technology I		Prüfung (PR)	Horn, Abbt-Braun

Prerequisites

T-CIWVT-103351 - Wasserchemisches Praktikum must be passed.

T

6.377 Course: Water Chemistry and Water Technology II [T-CIWVT-101901]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101122 - Water Chemistry and Water Technology II](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Oral examination	9	1

Events					
SS 2019	22605	Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Horn, Saravia
WS 19/20	22603	Scientific principles for water quality assessment	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Abbt-Braun
Exams					
WS 19/20	7232003	Water Chemistry and Water Technology II		Prüfung (PR)	Horn, Abbt-Braun

Prerequisites

The module "Water Chemistry and Water Technology I" must be passed.

T

6.378 Course: Web Science [T-WIWI-103112]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. York Sure-Vetter
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-101472 - Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101628 - Emphasis in Informatics](#)
[M-WIWI-101630 - Electives in Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Each winter term	2

Events					
WS 19/20	2511312	Web Science	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	2511313	Exercises to Web Science	1 SWS	Practice (Ü)	Sure-Vetter, Heling
Exams					
SS 2019	7900032	Web Science		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter
WS 19/20	7900031	Web Science		Prüfung (PR)	Sure-Vetter

Competence Certificate

The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation or an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

New course starting winter term 2015/2016.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Web Science

2511312, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Notes

The lecture provides insights into the analysis of social networks and the used metrics. Thereby, in particular, web phenomena and the available technologies are considered.

Web Science is the emergent study of the people and technologies, applications, processes and practices that shape and are shaped by the World Wide Web. Web Science aims to draw together theories, methods and findings from across academic disciplines, and to collaborate with industry, business, government and civil society, to develop our knowledge and understanding of the Web: the largest socio-technical infrastructure in human history.

The lecture provides an introduction to basic concepts of Web Science. Essential theoretical foundations, phenomena and approaches are presented and explained.

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

Learning objectives:

The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

Workload:

- The total workload for this course is approximately 135 hours
- Time of presentness: 45 hours
- Time of preparation and postprocessing: 60 hours
- Exam and exam preparation: 30 hours

**Exercises to Web Science**

2511313, WS 19/20, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Notes

The exercises are related to the lecture Web Science.

Multiple exercises are held that capture the topics, held in the lecture Web Science and discuss them in detail. Thereby, practical examples are given to the students in order to transfer theoretical aspects into practical implementation.

This course aims to provide students with a basic knowledge and understanding about the structure and analysis of selected web phenomena and technologies. Topics include the small world problem, network theory, social network analysis, graph search and technologies/standards/architectures.

Learning objectives:

The students

- look critically into current research topics in the field of Web Science and learns in particular about the topics small-world-problem, network theory, social network analysis, bibliometrics, as well as link analysis and search.
- apply interdisciplinary thinking.
- train the application of technological approaches to social science problems.

T

6.379 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 1 [T-WIWI-104680]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Completed coursework	1	1

T

6.380 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 2 [T-WIWI-104681]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Completed coursework	2	1

T

6.381 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 3 [T-WIWI-104682]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Completed coursework	3	1

T

6.382 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 4 [T-WIWI-104683]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	1	1

T

6.383 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 5 [T-WIWI-104684]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	2	1

T**6.384 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 6 [T-WIWI-104685]****Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	3	1

T

6.385 Course: Wildcard Key Competences Seminar 8 [T-WIWI-105956]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Version
Examination of another type	4	1

T

6.386 Course: Wildcard Seminar Module Master [T-WIWI-110215]**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-WIWI-101808 - Seminar Module](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	see Annotations	1

T

6.387 Course: Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions [T-WIWI-106189]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103119 - Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2577912	Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyzing Strategic Interactions	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lindstädt
WS 19/20	2577922	Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyse strategischer Interaktionen (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lindstädt
Exams					
SS 2019	7900071	Workshop Business Wargaming – Analyzing Strategic Interactions		Prüfung (PR)	Lindstädt

Competence Certificate

In this course, real conflict situations are simulated and analyzed using various methods from business wargaming. Details on the design of the performance review will be announced during the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module „Strategy and Organization“ is recommended.

Annotation

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

The course is planned to be held for the first time in the summer term 2018.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyzing Strategic Interactions

Seminar (S)

2577912, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Notes

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

Learning Content

In this course, students simulate and analyze real-life conflict situations using Business Wargaming methods. The students will be able to understand the underlying structure and dynamics of various conflicts, this includes making own conclusions as well as deriving strategic recommendations.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Lecture: 15 hours

Preparation of lecture: 75 hours

Exam preparation: n/a

**Workshop Business Wargaming - Analyse strategischer Interaktionen (Master)**

Seminar (S)

2577922, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Learning Content**

In this lecture, current economic trends will be discussed from a perspective of competition analysis and corporate strategies. Using appropriate frameworks, the students will be able to analyze collectively selected case studies and derive business strategies.

Annotation

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Lecture: 15 hours

Preparation of lecture: 75 hours

Exam preparation: n/a

T

6.388 Course: Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management [T-WIWI-106188]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt
Organisation: KIT Department of Economics and Management
Part of: [M-WIWI-103119 - Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Irregular	1

Events					
SS 2019	2577923	Workshop aktuelle Themen Strategie und Management (Master)	2 SWS	Seminar (S)	Lindstädt
Exams					
SS 2019	7900122	Workshop Current Topics in Strategy and Management		Prüfung (PR)	Lindstädt

Competence Certificate

The evaluation of the performance takes place through the active participation in the discussion rounds; an appropriate preparation is expressed here and a clear understanding of the topic and framework becomes recognizable. Further details on the design of the performance review will be announced during the lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the bachelor module „Strategy and Organization“ is recommended.

Annotation

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

The course is planned to be held for the first time in the winter term 2017/18.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Workshop aktuelle Themen Strategie und Management (Master)

2577923, SS 2019, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)

Notes

This course is admission restricted. If you were already admitted to another course in the module “Advanced Topics in Strategy and Management” the participation at this course will be guaranteed.

Learning Content

In this lecture, students discuss and evaluate models in the field of strategic management with a focus on applicability and theory based limitations. Critical examination of current research results will be a substantial part of this course.

Workload

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

Lecture: 15 hours

Preparation of lecture: 75 hours

Exam preparation: n/a

T

6.389 Course: X-ray Optics [T-MACH-109122]

Responsible: Dr. Arndt Last
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-101291 - Microfabrication](#)
[M-MACH-101292 - Microoptics](#)

Type	Credits	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Each term	1

Events					
SS 2019	2141007	Röntgenoptik	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Last
WS 19/20	2141007	X-ray Optics	2 SWS	Lecture (V)	Last
Exams					
SS 2019	76-T-MACH-109122	X-ray Optics		Prüfung (PR)	Last

Competence Certificate
 oral exam (about 20 min)

Prerequisites
 none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

X-ray Optics

2141007, WS 19/20, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)**Learning Content**

The lecture covers general principles of optics as well as basics, functioning and application of reflective, refractive and diffractive X-ray optical elements and systems. Selected X-ray analytical imaging methods and the necessary optical elements are discussed including their potentials and limitations.

Annotation

Lecture dates will be fixed in agreement with the students, see institutes website.

A visit at synchrotron ANKA is possible if requested.

Workload

lecture times plus assignment to review

Literature

M. Born und E. Wolf

Principles of Optics, 7th (expanded) edition
 Cambridge University Press, 2010

A. Erko, M. Idir, T. Krist und A. G. Michette
 Modern Developments in X-Ray and Neutron Optics
 Springer Series in Optical Sciences, Vol. 137
 Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2008

D. Attwood

Soft X-Rays and Extreme Ultraviolet Radiation: Principles and Applications
 Cambridge University Press, 1999